

**Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd. and Subsidiaries**  
**Consolidated Financial Statements**  
**For the three-month periods ended**  
**31 March 2018 and 2017**  
**With Independent Auditors' Review Report**

**Address: 296, Jen Ai Road, Sec. 4, Taipei, Taiwan, ROC**

**Telephone: 886-2-2708-7698**

The reader is advised that these consolidated financial statements have been prepared originally in Chinese. These consolidated financial statements do not include additional disclosure information that is required for Chinese-language reports under the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Financial Holding Companies. If there is any conflict between these consolidated financial statements and the Chinese version or any difference in the interpretation of the two versions, the Chinese language consolidated financial statements shall prevail.

## **Index**

	<u>Page</u>
Independent Auditors' Review Report	3~4
Consolidated Balance Sheets	5~6
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income	7
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity	8
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	9
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	10~320

**Review Report of Independent Auditors**  
**English Translation of a Report Originally Issued in Chinese**

To Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd.

## Introduction

We have reviewed the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd. (the “Company”) and its subsidiaries as of 31 March, 2018 and 2017, the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows for the three-month periods ended 31 March, 2018 and 2017, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including the summary of significant accounting policies (collectively “the consolidated financial statements”). Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Financial Holding Companies, Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Securities Issuers and International Accounting Standard 34, “Interim Financial Reporting” as endorsed and became effective by Financial Supervisory Commission of the Republic of China. Our responsibility is to express a conclusion on these consolidated financial statements based on our reviews.

## Scope of Review

We conducted our reviews in accordance with Statement of Auditing Standards No. 65, “Review of Financial Information Performed by the Independent Auditor of the Entity” of the Republic of China. A review of consolidated financial statements consists of making inquiries, primarily of persons responsible for financial and accounting matters, and applying analytical and other review procedures. A review is substantially less in scope than an audit conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the Republic of China and consequently does not enable us to obtain assurance that we would become aware of all significant matters that might be identified in an audit. Accordingly, we do not express an audit opinion.

## Conclusion

Based on our reviews, nothing has come to our attention that caused us to believe that the accompanying consolidated financial statements did not present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Company and its subsidiaries as at 31 March, 2018 and 2017, and their consolidated financial performance and cash flows for the three-month periods ended 31 March, 2018 and 2017, in accordance with the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Financial Holding Companies, Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Securities Issuers and International Accounting Standard 34, “Interim Financial Reporting” as endorsed and became effective by Financial Supervisory Commission of the Republic of China.

### **Emphasis of Matter – Application of New Accounting Standards**

As described in Note 3 of the consolidated financial statements, Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries applied the International Financial Reporting Standard 9, “Financial Instruments” and 15, “Revenue from Contracts with Customers” on 1 January, 2018, and elected not to restate the consolidated financial statements for prior periods. Our conclusion is not modified in respect of this matter.



Ernst & Young  
Taipei, Taiwan  
The Republic of China  
26 April 2018

### **Notice to Readers**

The accompanying consolidated financial statements are intended only to present the consolidated financial position, results of operations and cash flows in accordance with accounting principles and practices generally accepted in the Republic of China and not those of any other jurisdiction. The standards, procedures and practices to review such consolidated financial statements are those generally accepted and applied in the Republic of China.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**

**Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd. and Subsidiaries**

**Consolidated Balance Sheets**

**As of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017**

**(31 March 2018 and 2017 reviewed only, not audited in accordance with the generally accepted auditing standards)**

**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

	Notes	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	4, 6.(1)	\$307,633,813	\$245,354,768	\$209,232,345
Due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks		106,246,175	125,163,780	72,394,108
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	4, 6.(2)	1,499,678,964	365,808,158	314,809,668
Available-for-sale financial assets - net	4, 6.(3)	-	1,681,125,738	1,585,571,797
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	4, 6.(4)	1,132,012,716	-	-
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	4, 6.(5)	2,305,093,121	-	-
Financial assets for hedging/Derivative financial assets for hedging - net	4	221,211	246,444	280,751
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	4	93,546,024	99,703,578	61,953,035
Receivables - net	4, 6.(6)	157,666,558	169,202,260	152,444,064
Current income tax assets	4	4,353,419	4,362,608	4,256,014
Loans - net	4, 6.(7)	2,105,919,198	2,038,528,190	2,076,486,703
Reinsurance assets - net		6,778,434	7,237,144	8,364,309
Held-to-maturity financial assets - net	4, 6.(8)	-	98,759,110	81,975,222
Investments accounted for using the equity method - net	4, 6.(9)	36,466,914	37,355,653	35,539,192
Other financial assets - net	4, 6.(10)	567,598,725	3,347,907,301	3,051,784,517
Investment properties - net	4, 6.(11)	319,493,063	318,106,325	311,052,082
Property and equipment - net	4, 6.(12)	165,174,158	165,095,690	165,484,947
Intangible assets - net	4, 6.(13)	54,923,780	55,802,976	57,823,449
Deferred tax assets - net	4	45,471,637	31,243,778	29,923,074
Other assets - net		53,687,724	50,506,788	60,142,386
<b>Total assets</b>		<b>\$8,961,965,634</b>	<b>\$8,841,510,289</b>	<b>\$8,279,517,663</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**

**Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd. and Subsidiaries**

**Consolidated Balance Sheets - (continued)**

**As of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017**

**(31 March 2018 and 2017 reviewed only, not audited in accordance with the generally accepted auditing standards)**

**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

<b>Liabilities &amp; equity</b>	<b>Notes</b>	<b>2018.3.31</b>	<b>2017.12.31</b>	<b>2017.3.31</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Due to the Central Bank and call loans from banks		\$113,925,781	\$90,417,859	\$141,378,470
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	4, 6.(14)	93,225,997	90,514,268	85,619,723
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	4	102,549,699	112,643,582	63,502,517
Commercial paper payable-net	4, 6.(15)	50,597,632	51,468,158	42,248,055
Payables		68,169,670	57,943,815	56,288,473
Current income tax liabilities	4	15,164,847	8,879,563	7,000,902
Deposits	6.(16)	2,083,438,894	2,062,953,012	2,014,819,837
Bonds payable	4, 6.(17)	94,500,000	98,350,000	51,900,000
Other borrowings		410,307	441,199	-
Provisions	4, 6.(19)	5,026,680,894	4,972,427,256	4,630,696,469
Other financial liabilities	4, 6.(18)	632,098,927	623,527,312	569,313,109
Deferred tax liabilities	4	36,629,207	34,828,440	36,229,328
Other liabilities		35,682,214	28,645,282	37,227,970
<b>Total liabilities</b>		<b>8,353,074,069</b>	<b>8,233,039,746</b>	<b>7,736,224,853</b>
<b>Equity attributable to owners of parent</b>				
Capital stock	6.(21)			
Common stock		125,632,102	125,632,102	125,632,102
Preferred stock		8,333,000	8,333,000	8,333,000
Capital surplus	6.(22)	130,425,473	130,452,105	130,452,105
Retained earnings	6.(23)			
Legal reserve		35,339,841	35,339,841	30,577,724
Special reserve		149,106,971	149,106,971	149,108,336
Undistributed earnings		114,628,150	99,296,739	83,626,772
Other equity		35,815,353	50,906,313	9,299,114
Non-controlling interests	4, 6.(24)	9,610,675	9,403,472	6,263,657
<b>Total equity</b>		<b>608,891,565</b>	<b>608,470,543</b>	<b>543,292,810</b>
<b>Total liabilities and equity</b>		<b>\$8,961,965,634</b>	<b>\$8,841,510,289</b>	<b>\$8,279,517,663</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese

**Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd. and Subsidiaries**  
**Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income**  
**For the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017**  
**(Reviewed only, not audited in accordance with the generally accepted auditing standards)**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)**

	Notes	2018.1.1~2018.3.31	2017.1.1~2017.3.31
<b>Interest income</b>	4	\$46,250,430	\$44,464,001
<b>Less: Interest expenses</b>		<u>(5,146,047)</u>	<u>(3,939,214)</u>
<b>Net interest income</b>	4	41,104,383	40,524,787
<b>Net income other than interest</b>			
Net commission and handling fee		978,406	(215,854)
Net premiums from insurance business		46,617,955	70,564,091
Gains on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss		31,770,988	81,252,598
Gains from investment properties		2,812,486	2,691,523
Realized gains on available-for-sale financial assets		-	17,050,533
Realized gains on financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income		7,440,249	-
Realized gains on held-to-maturity financial assets		-	15,064
Gains from derecognition of financial assets measured at amortized cost		2,043,871	-
Losses on foreign exchange		(38,697,058)	(95,945,221)
Impairment losses on assets		(395,068)	-
Share of profit of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method		66,758	472,013
Gains from reclassification using overlay approach		26,186,317	-
Net other non-interest gains		<u>1,214,773</u>	<u>10,516,848</u>
<b>Total income</b>		<u>121,144,060</u>	<u>126,926,382</u>
<b>Bad debt expenses, commitments and provision for premiums reserve</b>		<u>(416,507)</u>	<u>(319,329)</u>
<b>Changes in insurance liabilities and provisions</b>		<u>(79,909,378)</u>	<u>(98,572,615)</u>
<b>Operating expenses</b>	6.(25)		
Employee benefits expenses		(12,229,196)	(10,922,243)
Depreciation and amortizations expenses		(1,384,015)	(1,335,555)
Other general and administration expenses		<u>(5,406,408)</u>	<u>(4,918,055)</u>
Subtotal		<u>(19,019,619)</u>	<u>(17,175,853)</u>
<b>Profit before income tax from continuing operations</b>		21,798,556	10,858,585
<b>Income tax expense</b>	4, 6.(27)	<u>1,458,370</u>	<u>(68,363)</u>
<b>Net income</b>		<u>23,256,926</u>	<u>10,790,222</u>
<b>Other comprehensive income</b>	4, 6.(26)		
<b>Not to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:</b>			
Revaluation gains on property		-	235,064
Valuation losses on equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income		(98,689)	-
Share of other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method - not to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods		(76,661)	26,337
Changes of designated financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss resulting from credit risk		707,779	(244,938)
Income tax relating to the components not to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods		231,263	(9,081)
<b>To be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:</b>			
Exchange differences resulting from translating the financial statements of a foreign operation		(119,280)	(4,858,625)
Unrealized gains from available-for-sale financial assets		-	6,957,786
Losses on hedging instruments/Effective portion of gains on hedging instruments in cash flow hedges		(24,769)	48,317
Losses on debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income		(43,198,328)	-
Other comprehensive losses reclassified using overlay approach		(26,186,317)	-
Share of other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method - to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods		(889,189)	(1,147,675)
Income tax relating to the components to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods		<u>11,007,654</u>	<u>1,733,535</u>
<b>Other comprehensive income, net of tax</b>		<u>(58,646,537)</u>	<u>2,740,720</u>
<b>Total comprehensive income</b>		<u>\$ (35,389,611)</u>	<u>\$ 13,530,942</u>
<b>Net income attributable to:</b>			
Owners of parent		\$23,067,383	\$10,625,011
Non-controlling interests		<u>189,543</u>	<u>165,211</u>
Subtotal		<u>\$23,256,926</u>	<u>\$10,790,222</u>
<b>Total comprehensive income attributable to:</b>			
Owners of parent		\$ (35,601,964)	\$ 13,701,173
Non-controlling interests		<u>212,353</u>	<u>(170,231)</u>
Subtotal		<u>\$ (35,389,611)</u>	<u>\$ 13,530,942</u>
<b>Earnings per share (expressed in dollars) :</b>	6.(28)		
Basic earnings per share:			
Net income		<u>\$1.84</u>	<u>\$0.85</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese

**Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd. and Subsidiaries**  
**Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity**  
**For the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017**  
**(Reviewed only, not audited in accordance with the generally accepted auditing standards)**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Items	Equity attributable to owners of parent															
	Capital stock			Retained earnings				Other equity								Non-controlling interests
	Common stock	Preferred stock	Capital surplus	Legal reserve	Special reserve	Undistributed earnings	Exchange differences resulting from translating the financial statements of a foreign operation	Unrealized gains (losses) from financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	Unrealized gains (losses) from available-for-sale financial assets	Gains (losses) on hedging instruments /Effective portion of gains (losses) on hedging instruments in cash flow hedges	Changes of designated financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss resulting from credit risk	Remeasurements of defined benefit plans	Revaluation gains on property	Other comprehensive income (losses) reclassified using overlay approach	Total	
Balance on 1 January 2017	\$125,632,102	\$8,333,000	\$130,448,697	\$30,577,724	\$149,108,336	\$73,001,761	\$(7,274,912)	\$-	\$4,023,159	\$191,534	\$120,321	\$(945,933)	\$10,108,783	\$-	\$523,324,572	\$6,499,449
Other additional paid-in capital																
Share of changes in net assets of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method				(804)											(804)	(804)
Net income for the three-month periods ended 31 March 2017						10,625,011									10,625,011	165,211
Other comprehensive income for the three-month periods ended 31 March 2017							(5,153,617)		8,182,294	40,103	(203,299)	21,860	188,821		3,076,162	(335,442)
Comprehensive income for the three-month periods ended 31 March 2017	-	-	-	-	-	10,625,011	(5,153,617)	-	8,182,294	40,103	(203,299)	21,860	188,821	-	13,701,173	(170,231)
Share-based payment			4,212												4,212	
Decrease in non-controlling interests																(65,561)
Balance on 31 March 2017	\$125,632,102	\$8,333,000	\$130,452,105	\$30,577,724	\$149,108,336	\$83,626,772	\$(12,428,529)	\$-	\$12,205,453	\$231,637	\$(82,978)	\$(924,073)	\$10,297,604	\$-	\$537,029,153	\$6,263,657
Balance on 1 January 2018	\$125,632,102	\$8,333,000	\$130,452,105	\$35,339,841	\$149,106,971	\$99,296,739	\$(10,823,242)	\$-	\$53,789,800	\$203,647	\$(1,191,027)	\$(1,449,679)	\$10,376,814	\$-	\$599,067,071	\$9,403,472
Effects on retrospective application and restatement	-	-	-	-	-	(3,653,038)	-	37,343,476	(53,789,800)	-	-	-	-	55,941,777	35,842,415	8,904
Balance on 1 January 2018 (Adjusted)	125,632,102	8,333,000	130,452,105	35,339,841	149,106,971	95,643,701	(10,823,242)	37,343,476	-	203,647	(1,191,027)	(1,449,679)	10,376,814	55,941,777	634,909,486	9,412,376
Other additional paid-in capital																
Share of changes in net assets of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method				(26,632)											(26,632)	(26,632)
Net income for the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018						23,067,383									23,067,383	189,543
Other comprehensive income for the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018							(677,890)	(36,764,790)		(27,177)	609,273	42,310	874	(21,851,947)	(58,669,347)	22,810
Comprehensive income for the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018	-	-	-	-	-	23,067,383	(677,890)	(36,764,790)	-	(27,177)	609,273	42,310	874	(21,851,947)	(35,601,964)	212,353
Disposal of equity instrument at fair value through other comprehensive (losses) income						(4,082,934)		4,082,934							-	-
Decrease in non-controlling interests																(14,054)
Balance on 31 March 2018	\$125,632,102	\$8,333,000	\$130,425,473	\$35,339,841	\$149,106,971	\$114,628,150	\$(11,501,132)	\$4,661,620	\$-	\$176,470	\$(581,754)	\$(1,407,369)	\$10,377,688	\$34,089,830	\$599,280,890	\$9,610,675

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**

**Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd. and Subsidiaries**  
**Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows**  
**For the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017**  
**(Reviewed only, not audited in accordance with the generally accepted auditing standards)**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Items	2018.1.1~2018.3.31	2017.1.1~2017.3.31	Items	2018.1.1~2018.3.31	2017.1.1~2017.3.31
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>			<b>Cash generated from operations</b>	<u>5,002,628</u>	<u>(19,109,584)</u>
Profit before income tax from continuing operations	\$21,798,556	\$10,858,585	Interest received	46,178,981	44,072,883
Adjustments :			Dividends received	183,304	1,369,265
Income and other adjustments with no cash flow effects			Interest paid	(4,176,284)	(3,891,082)
Depreciation expenses	631,452	600,698	Income taxes paid	(572,827)	(823,523)
Amortizations expenses	752,563	734,857	<b>Net cash flows from operating activities</b>	<u>46,615,802</u>	<u>21,617,959</u>
Expected credit impairment losses and gains/Bad debt expense	416,507	319,329	<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>		
Net gains on financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	(2,660,415)	(79,928,628)	Acquisition of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	(3,166,623)	-
Interest expenses	5,146,047	3,939,214	Acquisition of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	(76,573)	(30,385)
Net gains on financial assets measured at amortized cost	(286)	-	Disposal of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	90,234	25,860
Interest revenue	(46,250,430)	(44,464,001)	Acquisition of financial assets available for sale	-	(244,485)
Dividend income	(166,763)	(1,367,514)	Disposal of financial assets available for sale	-	201,604
Net changes in insurance liabilities and provisions	54,896,108	38,831,817	Acquisition of investments accounted for using the equity method	-	(1,050,000)
Net changes of other liabilities and provisions	(371,945)	(4,616,269)	Acquisition of property and equipment	(708,939)	(2,239,348)
Share of gain of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method	(66,758)	(472,013)	Disposal of property and equipment	2,080	328
Other comprehensive income reclassified using overlay approach	(26,186,317)	-	Decrease in clearing and settlement funds	-	135
Losses on disposal or scrapping of property and equipment	3,475	2,554	Decrease in guarantee deposits paid	1,970	6,837
Losses on disposal or intangible assets	-	42	Acquisition of intangible assets	(103,429)	(104,792)
Gains on disposal of investments	(754)	(20,175,529)	Acquisition of investment properties	(710,642)	(1,585,138)
Impairment losses on financial assets	395,068	-	Increase in other assets	(1,155,625)	(14,820)
Unrealized foreign exchange losses (gains)	1,353	(92,317)	Decrease in other assets	-	8,352,370
Revaluation losses on investment properties	8,329	140	<b>Net cash flows (used in) from investing activities</b>	<u>(5,827,547)</u>	<u>3,318,166</u>
Others	-	4,212	<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>		
Subtotal	<u>(13,452,766)</u>	<u>(106,683,408)</u>	Increase in short-term borrowings	-	670,000
Changes in operating assets and liabilities			Decrease in short-term borrowings	(19,682)	-
Changes in operating assets			Decrease in commercial paper payable	(870,000)	(46,444)
Increase in due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks	(1,306,821)	(905,150)	Issue of corporate bonds	-	893,249
Decrease (increase) in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	59,375,726	(8,010,828)	Repayment of financial debentures	(3,850,000)	-
Decrease in financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	7,615,694	-	Increase in other liabilities	658,252	-
Increase in debt instruments investments measured at amortized cost	(60,894,613)	-	Decrease in non-controlling interests	(14,054)	-
Decrease in available-for-sale financial assets	-	27,566,407	<b>Net cash flows (used in) from financing activities</b>	<u>(4,095,484)</u>	<u>1,516,805</u>
Decrease (increase) in derivative financial assets for hedging	463	(165)	<b>Effects of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents</b>	<u>(803,062)</u>	<u>(1,660,360)</u>
Decrease in accounts receivable	16,332,417	3,235,453	<b>Increase in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<u>35,889,709</u>	<u>24,792,570</u>
Increase in loans	(68,496,402)	(33,300,493)	<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of periods</b>	<u>415,218,017</u>	<u>264,597,958</u>
Decrease in reinsurance contract assets	450,915	386,613	<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of periods</b>	<u>\$451,107,726</u>	<u>\$289,390,528</u>
Increase in financial assets held to maturity	-	(494,340)			
Increase in other financial assets	(884,149)	(2,282,071)	<b>The components of cash and cash equivalents</b>		
Increase in other assets	(480,598)	(1,521,999)	Cash and cash equivalents presented in balance sheet	\$307,633,813	\$209,232,345
Subtotal	<u>(48,287,368)</u>	<u>(15,326,573)</u>	Due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks satisfied the definition of cash and cash equivalents under IAS No.7	49,927,889	18,205,148
Changes in operating liabilities			Bills sold under agreements to resell satisfied the definition of cash and cash equivalents under IAS No.7	93,546,024	61,953,035
Increase in due to the Central Bank and call loans from banks	23,754,264	64,842,950	<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of periods</b>	<u>\$451,107,726</u>	<u>\$289,390,528</u>
Decrease in financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	(5,702,429)	(12,150,115)			
(Decrease) increase in securities purchased under agreements to repurchase	(10,093,883)	4,409,902			
Increase in payables	4,968,384	946,313			
Increase in deposits	21,563,271	17,197,555			
Increase (decrease) in provisions for the liabilities of employee benefits	13,975	(27,054)			
(Decrease) increase in reserves for the operations and liabilities	(415,757)	602			
Increase (decrease) in other financial liabilities	4,027,601	(1,320,356)			
Increase in other liabilities	6,828,780	18,142,015			
Subtotal	<u>44,944,206</u>	<u>92,041,812</u>			
Subtotal of Changes in operating assets and liabilities	<u>(3,343,162)</u>	<u>76,715,239</u>			
Subtotal of Adjustment	<u>(16,795,928)</u>	<u>(29,968,169)</u>			

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**English Translation of Financial Statement Originally issued in Chinese**

**Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd. and Subsidiaries**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**31 March 2018 and 2017**

**(31 March 2018 and 2017 reviewed only, not audited in accordance with the generally  
accepted auditing standards)**

**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

**1. Organization and business scope**

On 31 December 2001, Cathay Life Insurance Co., Ltd. (“Cathay Life”) was reincorporated as Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd. (the “Company”) through stock conversion pursuant to the Republic of China (“ROC”) Financial Holding Company Act (“Financial Holding Company Act”) and its shares were listed on the Taiwan Stock Exchange Corporation (TWSE) on the same day. On 22 April 2002, Cathay Century Insurance Co., Ltd. (“Cathay Century”) and Cathay United Bank Co., Ltd. (“Cathay United Bank”) became subsidiaries of the Company through stock conversion approved by the government. On 18 December 2002, United World Chinese Commercial Bank Co., Ltd. (“UWCCB”) also became a subsidiary of the Company through stock conversion approved by the government. UWCCB and Cathay United Bank merged on 27 October 2003, in accordance with the relevant laws and regulations. UWCCB was the surviving company and was re-named Cathay United Bank Co., Ltd. (“Cathay United Bank”). On 12 May 2004, the Company established Cathay Securities Corporation (“Cathay Securities”) as a wholly owned subsidiary. On 30 September 2005, the Company invested in Lucky Bank, Inc. (“Lucky Bank”) which was approved as a strategic investment by the Financial Supervisory Commission (“FSC”), Executive Yuan. Lucky Bank became a subsidiary of the Company by stock conversion on 25 August 2006. Cathay United Bank merged with Lucky Bank on 1 January 2007. Cathay United Bank acquired specific assets, liabilities, and business of China United Trust & Investment Corporation (“CUTIC”) on 29 December 2007 to improve competitiveness. Cathay Venture Inc. (“Cathay Venture”) was incorporated on 10 April 2003, under the Company Act. Cathay Venture is the surviving company from the merger with Cathay Venture, Cathay II Venture and Cathay Capital Management on 10 August 2009. On 13 June 2011, the Company obtained the acquisition approval of Cathay Securities Investment Trust Co., Ltd. (Cathay Securities Investment Trust) from FSC of Executive Yuan and acquired all shares of Cathay Securities Investments Trust by cash purchase on 24 June 2011. On 29 July 2003, the Company listed a portion of its common shares on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (LSE) in the form of Global Depositary Shares (GDSs). The Company mainly engages in financial holding business.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Cathay Life has participated and won the bid, which was held by the Taiwan Insurance Guaranty Fund, for the takeover of the assets, liabilities and operations of Global Life Insurance Co., Ltd. and Singfor Life Insurance Co., Ltd. Cathay Life entered into the general assignment and assumption agreement on 27 March 2015. Cathay Life assumed all assets, liabilities and operations of Global Life Insurance Co., Ltd. and Singfor Life Insurance Co., Ltd., except for their reserved assets and liabilities on 1 July 2015.

**2. Date and procedures of authorization of financial statements for issue**

The consolidated financial statements of the Company and subsidiaries (the Group) for the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017 were authorized for issue in accordance with a resolution of the board of directors on 26 April 2018.

**3. Newly issued or revised standards and interpretations**

- (1) Changes in accounting policies resulting from applying for the first time certain standards and amendments

The Group applied for the first time International Financial Reporting Standards (“IFRS”), International Accounting Standards (“IAS”), and interpretations issued, revised or amended which are endorsed by Financial Supervisory Commission (“FSC”) and become effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018. The nature and the impact of each new standard and amendment is described below. Only paragraph A has a material effect on the Group.

A. IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*” (including the adoption of overlay approach of IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*” under IFRS 4 “*Insurance Contracts*”) supersedes IAS 39 “*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*”. In accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*”, the Group elected not to restate prior periods at the date of initial application (1 January 2018). The adoption of IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*” has the following impacts on the Group:

- (A) The Group adopted IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*” on 1 January 2018 and they adopted IAS 39 “*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*” before 1 January 2018. Please refer to Note 4 for more details on accounting policies.
- (B) In accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*”, the assessment of the business model and classification of financial assets to the appropriate categories are based on the facts and circumstances that existed as at 1 January 2018. The classifications of financial assets and their carrying amounts as at 1 January 2018 are as follows:

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

IAS 39		IFRS 9	
Measurement categories	Carrying amounts	Measurement categories	Carrying amounts
Fair value through profit or loss		Fair value through profit or loss	
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	\$365,808,158	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	\$1,518,823,024
Derivative financial assets for hedging	246,444	Financial assets for hedging	246,444
Subtotal	366,054,602	Subtotal	1,519,069,468
Fair value through other comprehensive income		Fair value through other comprehensive income	
Available-for-sale financial assets	1,681,125,738	Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	1,208,739,971
At amortized cost		At amortized cost	
Cash and cash equivalents (petty cash and cash on hand excluded)	227,032,625	Cash and cash equivalents (petty cash and cash on hand excluded)	227,030,124
Due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks	125,163,780	Due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks	125,154,825
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	99,703,578	Financial assets measured at amortized cost	2,244,523,940
Receivables - net	169,202,260	Securities purchased under agreements to resell	99,697,303
Loans - net	2,038,528,190	Receivables - net	169,369,984
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists	2,783,306,758	Loans - net	2,038,528,190
Held-to-maturity financial assets	98,759,110	Other financial assets	563,585,656
Other financial assets	564,600,543	Other assets	38,296,123
Other assets	37,576,923		
Subtotal	6,143,873,767	Subtotal	5,506,186,145
Allowance for impairment of off Balance Sheet items		Allowance for impairment of off Balance Sheet items	
Reserve for losses on guarantees	(72,897)	Reserve for losses on guarantees	(72,897)
The letters of credit receivables	(5,993)	The letters of credit receivables	(5,993)
Reserve for financing commitments	-	Reserve for financing commitments	(116,847)
Subtotal	(78,890)	Subtotal	(195,737)
Total	\$8,190,975,217	Total	\$8,233,799,847

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(C) The transition adjustments from IAS 39 “*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*” to IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*” for the classifications of financial assets and financial liabilities as at 1 January 2018 are as follows:

IAS 39		IFRS 9		Differences	Retained earnings adjustments	Other equity adjustments
Items	Carrying amounts	Items	Carrying amounts			
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss						
Designated at fair value through profit or loss	\$239,368	Financial assets mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss	\$362,753,438	\$(2,737,632)	\$(2,737,632)	\$-
Held for trading	365,568,790	Equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	317,087	(1)	(212)	211
Subtotal	365,808,158	Subtotal	363,070,525	(2,737,633)	(2,737,844)	211
Derivative financial assets for hedging	246,444	Financial assets for hedging	246,444	-	-	-
Available-for-sale financial assets						
		Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	1,072,283,997	(583,595)	(2,574,091)	1,990,496
		Equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	83,353,521	1,731,099	40,446	1,690,653
		Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	444,449,849	2,737,491	2,521,042	216,449
		Financial assets measured at amortized cost	82,310,738	(2,612,628)	(24,241)	(2,588,387)
Subtotal	1,681,125,738	Subtotal	1,682,398,105	1,272,367	(36,844)	1,309,211
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists						
		Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	72,256,152	1,185,080	9,988	1,175,092
		Equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	3,537	531	-	531
		Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	652,467,428	41,498,552	(376,440)	41,874,992
		Financial assets measured at amortized cost	2,099,818,823	(1,444,981)	(1,444,981)	-
Subtotal	2,783,306,758	Subtotal	2,824,545,940	41,239,182	(1,811,433)	43,050,615
Held-to-maturity financial assets						
		Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	10,542,694	(168,018)	(168,018)	-
		Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	28,138,297	2,492,201	(4,588)	2,496,789
		Financial assets measured at amortized cost	62,394,379	(7,923)	(7,923)	-
Subtotal	98,759,110	Subtotal	101,075,370	2,316,260	(180,529)	2,496,789
Other financial assets						
		Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	986,743	(13,257)	-	(13,257)
		Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	10,252	(3,734)	-	(3,734)
		Other financial assets	563,585,656	(901)	(901)	-
Subtotal	564,600,543	Subtotal	564,582,651	(17,892)	(901)	(16,991)
Cash and cash equivalents (petty cash and cash on hand excluded)	227,032,625	Cash and cash equivalents (petty cash and cash on hand excluded)	227,030,124	(2,501)	(2,501)	-
Due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks	125,163,780	Due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks	125,154,825	(8,955)	(8,955)	-
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	99,703,578	Securities purchased under agreements to resell	99,697,303	(6,275)	(6,275)	-
Receivables - net	169,202,260	Receivables - net	169,369,984	167,724	167,724	-
Loans - net	2,038,528,190	Loans - net	2,038,528,190	-	-	-
Other assets	37,576,923	Other assets	38,296,123	719,200	582,469	136,731
Allowance for impairment of off Balance Sheet items		Allowance for impairment of off Balance Sheet items				
Reserve for losses on guarantees	(72,897)	Reserve for losses on guarantees	(72,897)	-	-	-
The letters of credit receivables	(5,993)	The letters of credit receivables	(5,993)	-	-	-
Reserve for financing commitments	-	Reserve for financing commitments	(116,847)	(116,847)	(116,847)	-
Subtotal	(78,890)	Subtotal	(195,737)	(116,847)	(116,847)	-
Total	\$8,190,975,217	Total	\$8,233,799,847	\$42,824,630	\$(4,151,936)	\$46,976,566

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(D) The transition adjustments from IAS 39 “*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*” to IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*” for the balance of loss allowance under expected credit loss model as at 1 January 2018 are as follows:

Items and measurement categories	Balance of impairment provision under	Reclassifications	Remeasurements	Balance of loss allowance under
	IAS 39			IFRS 9
Due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks	\$-	\$-	\$8,955	\$8,955
Receivables	2,631,722	-	(167,541)	2,464,181
Loans	29,392,495	-	-	29,392,495
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (Note 1)				
Classified to financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (Note 2)	-	-	37	37
Available-for-sale financial assets (Note 1)				
Classified to financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (Note 2)	185,987	(185,987)	-	-
Classified to financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (Note 2)	146,379	(146,379)	196,039	196,039
Classified to financial assets measured at amortized cost (Note 2)	-	-	24,309	24,309
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists (Note 1)				
Classified to financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (Note 2)	388,024	(388,024)	-	-
Classified to financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (Note 2)	-	-	376,441	376,441
Classified to financial assets measured at amortized cost (Note 2)	-	-	1,446,117	1,446,117
Held-to-maturity financial assets (Note 1)				
Classified to financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (Note 2)	15,932	(15,932)	-	-
Classified to financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (Note 2)	-	-	4,588	4,588
Classified to financial assets measured at amortized cost (Note 2)	-	-	7,923	7,923
Other financial assets	13	-	10,970	10,983
Reserve for financing commitments	-	-	116,847	116,847
Total	\$32,760,552	\$(736,322)	\$2,024,685	\$34,048,915

Note 1: Items under IAS 39 “*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*”.

Note 2: Items under IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*”.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(E) Effects on the date of initial application

In accordance with classification and measurement of financial assets and impairment assessment in IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*”, the Group’s assets increased by \$43,184,723 thousand, liabilities increased by \$7,345,149 thousand, retained earnings decreased by \$3,661,800 thousand, other equity increased by \$39,495,453 thousand and non-controlling interests increased by \$5,921 thousand on the date of initial application (1 January 2018). The related explanation is as follows:

a. Classification and measurement of financial assets

Some of debt instrument investments for which no active market exists are reclassified as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income and thus reflected the adjustments to unrealized gains of debt instrument investments for which no active market exists. The assets increased by \$44,270,129 thousand; the liabilities increased by \$7,153,151 thousand; retained earnings decreased by \$1,898,911 thousand, other equity increased by \$39,009,968 thousand and non-controlling interests increased by \$5,921 thousand. The explanation for classification and measurement is as follows:

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets which are classified as held-for-trading derivative instruments in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss and mixed instruments designated at fair value through profit or loss in accordance with IAS 39 “*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*” are classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss under IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*”.

Available-for-sale financial assets

Classified as available-for-sale financial assets according to IAS 39 “*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*”, including beneficiary certificates, stocks and bonds. The related explanation of change in classification is as follows:

(a) Beneficiary certificates

As the cash flow characteristics for beneficiary certificates are not solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding, beneficiary certificates are classified as financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss in accordance with IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*”. As at the date of initial application, the Group will reclassify available-for-sale financial assets to financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(b) Stocks

Upon de-recognition of equity investments currently classified as available-for-sale measured at fair value, the accumulated gains or losses previously recognized in other comprehensive income was recycled to profit or loss from equity. However, under IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*”, subsequent fair value changes of the aforementioned equity investments are recognized in other comprehensive income and cannot be recycled to profit or loss. Upon de-recognition, the accumulated amounts in other component of equity is reclassified to retained earnings (reclassification to profit or loss is not allowed).

Based on the facts and circumstances that existed as on 1 January 2018, aside from part of the financial assets which are not held-for-trading investments designated to measure at fair value through other comprehensive income, the others should be reclassified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss. No difference from carrying amount exists when stocks are measured at fair value.

(c) Bonds

As the cash flow characteristics for bonds are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding, based on the facts and circumstances that existed as on 1 January 2018, bonds should be reclassified from available-for-sale financial assets to financial assets measured at amortized cost in accordance with IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*” if the financial assets are held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows. The difference between fair value and amortized cost previously recognized will be adjusted to other equity and the carrying amount of the reclassified financial assets. The financial assets should also be assessed for impairment in accordance with IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*”.

Bond investments held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows should be classified as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income under IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*”. No difference from carrying amount exists, and the aforementioned assets should be assessed for impairment in accordance with IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*”.

Bond investments whose cash flow characteristics for beneficiary certificates are not solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding should be classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss under IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*”. The reclassification doesn’t result in any difference from carrying amount.



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

The Group chose to express profit or loss of the designated financial assets in overlay approach under IFRS 4 “*Insurance Contracts*” since their application of IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*”. The reclassification of available-for-sale financial assets to financial assets at fair value through profit or loss and designated to apply overlay approach did not result in any difference in carrying amount.

**Held-to-maturity financial assets and debt instrument investments for which no active market exists**

Bond investments classified as held-to-maturity financial assets and loans and receivables (placed in debt instrument investments for which no active market exists) according to IAS 39 “*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*” and whose cash flow characteristics are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding, based on the facts and circumstances that existed as at the date of initial application, should be reclassified from held-to-maturity financial assets and debt instrument investments for which no active market exists to financial assets measured at amortized cost in accordance with IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*” if the financial assets are held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows. No difference from carrying amount exists, and the aforementioned assets should be assessed for impairment in accordance with IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*”.

Held-to-maturity financial assets and debt instrument investments for which no active market exists held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows should be reclassified as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income under IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*”. The reclassification of business model will increase other equity and the carrying amount of the reclassified financial assets. The aforementioned assets should also be assessed for impairment in accordance with IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*”.

Bond investments classified as loans and receivables (placed in debt instrument investments for which no active market exists) according to IAS 39 “*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*” and whose cash flow characteristics are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding should be classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss.

The Group chose to express profit or loss of the designated financial assets in overlay approach under IFRS 4 “*Insurance Contracts*” since its application of IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*” and thus, the abovementioned reclassification results in an increase in other equity reclassified.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

b. Impairment assessment of financial assets

The Group recognized adjustments of expected credit losses of debt instruments, which decreased assets by \$1,085,406 thousand, increased liabilities by \$191,998 thousand, decreased retained earnings by \$1,762,889 thousand and increased other equity by \$485,485 thousand.

As for financial assets that are not measured at fair value through profit or loss, the impairment of debt instruments is evaluated by applying expected credit risk model in accordance with IFRS 9. If the credit risk of the financial assets doesn't increase significantly after the initial recognition, the allowance for losses will be measured at 12-month expected credit losses. If the credit risk of the financial assets increases significantly after the initial recognition and is not low credit risk, the allowance for losses will be measured at credit losses during remaining term to maturity. For receivables and contractual assets arose from the transactions in the scope of IFRS 15, credit losses are evaluated by simplified method. The aforementioned rule of impairment assessment is different from incurred losses model applied currently.

c. Hedge Accounting

The applicable conditions of hedge accounting under IFRS 9 "*Financial Instruments*" are amended in order to better reflect the business's actual risk management activities on financial reports applicable to hedge accounting. However, when an entity first applies IFRS 9, it may choose as its accounting policy to continue to apply the hedge accounting requirements of IAS 39 "*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*" or apply hedge accounting policy of IFRS 9 "*Financial Instruments*" prospectively. The Group chooses to apply hedge accounting policy of IFRS 9 "*Financial Instruments*" prospectively when applying IFRS 9 for the first time.

(F) Please refer to Notes 4, 5, 6 and 12 for the related disclosures required by IFRS 7 "*Financial Instruments: Disclosures*" and IFRS 9 "*Financial Instruments*".

B. Prepayment Features with Negative Compensation – Amendments to IFRS 9 "*Financial Instruments*"

The amendment allows financial assets with prepayment features that permit or require a party to a contract either to pay or receive reasonable compensation for the early termination of the contract, to be measured at amortized cost or at fair value through other comprehensive income. The amendment has been issued by International Accounting Standards Board ("IASB") but not yet endorsed by FSC (the effective date issued by IASB is beginning on or after 1 January 2019). In accordance with the question and answer set issued on 12 December 2017 by the FSC, the Group elected to early apply the amendment on 1 January 2018 after considering that it was necessary.

The Group assessed that the application of this standard had no significant impact.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- C. The explanation related to the application of IFRS 15 “*Revenue from Contracts with Customers*” (including Amendments to IFRS 15 Clarifications to IFRS 15 “*Revenue from Contracts with Customers*”) is as follows:

IFRS 15 “*Revenue from Contracts with Customers*” supersedes IAS 11 “*Construction Contracts*”, IAS 18 “*Revenue*” and the related interpretations. The Group elected to recognize the cumulative effect of initially applying IFRS 15 “*Revenue from Contracts with Customers*” at the date of initial application (1 January 2018). The Group also elected to apply this standard retrospectively only to contracts that are not completed contracts at the date of initial application.

In accordance with IFRS 15 “*Revenue from Contracts for Customers*”, the Group’s assets on the initial application date (1 January 1 2018) increased by \$16,619 thousand, liabilities increased by \$4,874 thousand, retained earnings increased by \$8,762 thousand and non-controlling interests increased by \$2,983 thousand.

The Group assessed that the application of this standard had no material impact.

Please refer to Notes 4, 5 and 6 for the related disclosures required by IFRS 15 “*Revenue from Contracts for Customers*”.

- (2) Standards or interpretations issued, revised or amended by IASB which are endorsed by FSC, but not yet adopted by the Group as at the end of the reporting period are listed below:

None.

- (3) Standards or interpretations issued, revised or amended, by IASB but not yet endorsed by FSC at the date of issuance of the Group’s financial statements are listed below.

Items	Newly issued revised or amended standards and interpretations	Effective date issued by IASB
A.	Amendments to IFRS 10 “ <i>Consolidated Financial Statements</i> ” and IAS 28 “ <i>Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures</i> ” - Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Ventures	To be determined by IASB
B.	IFRS 16 “ <i>Leases</i> ”	1 January 2019
C.	IFRIC 23 “ <i>Uncertainty Over Income Tax Treatments</i> ”	1 January 2019
D.	IFRS 17 “ <i>Insurance Contracts</i> ”	1 January 2021
E.	IAS 28 “ <i>Investment in Associates and Joint Ventures</i> ” - Amendments to IAS 28	1 January 2019
F.	Improvements to International Financial Reporting Standards (2015-2017 cycle)	1 January 2019
G.	Plan Amendment, Curtailment or Settlement (Amendments to IAS 19)	1 January 2019

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

A. Amendments to IFRS 10 “*Consolidated Financial Statements*” and IAS 28 “*Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures*” - Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Ventures

The amendments address the inconsistency between the requirements in IFRS 10 “*Consolidated Financial Statements*” and IAS 28 “*Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures*”, in dealing with the loss of control of a subsidiary that is contributed to an associate or a joint venture. IAS 28 “*Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures*” restricts gains and losses arising from contributions of non-monetary assets to an associate or a joint venture to the extent of the interest attributable to the other equity holders in the associate or joint ventures. IFRS 10 “*Consolidated Financial Statements*” requires full profit or loss recognition on the loss of control of the subsidiary. IAS 28 “*Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures*” was amended so that the gains or losses resulting from the sale or contribution of assets that constitute a business as defined in IFRS 3 between an investor and its associate or joint venture is recognized in full.

IFRS 10 “*Consolidated Financial Statements*” was also amended so that the gains or losses resulting from the sale or contribution of a subsidiary that does not constitute a business as defined in IFRS 3 between an investor and its associate or joint venture is recognized only to the extent of the unrelated investors’ interests in the associate or joint venture. The effective date of the amendments has been postponed indefinitely, but early adoption is allowed.

B. IFRS 16 “*Leases*”

The new standard requires lessees to account for all leases under a single on-balance sheet model (subject to certain exemptions). Lessor accounting still uses the dual classification approach: operating lease and finance lease.

C. IFRIC 23 “*Uncertainty Over Income Tax Treatments*”

The Interpretation clarifies application of recognition and measurement requirements in IAS 12 “*Income Taxes*” when there is uncertainty over income tax treatments.

D. IFRS 17 “*Insurance Contracts*”

IFRS 17 supersedes IFRS 4 and establishes principles for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of insurance contracts issued, reinsurance contracts held and investment contracts with discretionary participation features issued. IFRS 17 requires an entity to divide a portfolio of insurance contracts issued into a minimum of a group of contracts that are onerous at initial recognition, a group of contracts that at initial recognition have no significant possibility of becoming onerous subsequently, and a group of the remaining contracts in the portfolio. An entity shall recognize a group of insurance contracts it issues from the earliest of the following: the beginning of the coverage period of the group of contracts, the date when the first payment from a policyholder in the group becomes due, and for a group of onerous contracts, when the group becomes onerous.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

On initial recognition, an entity shall measure a group of insurance contracts at the total of the fulfilment cash flows and the contractual service margin. The fulfilment cash flows comprise of the following:

- (A) estimates of future cash flows;
- (B) Discount rate: an adjustment to reflect the time value of money and the financial risks related to the future cash flows, to the extent that the financial risks are not included in the estimates of the future cash flows; and
- (C) a risk adjustment for non-financial risk.

The carrying amount of a group of insurance contracts at the end of each reporting period shall be the sum of the liability for remaining coverage and the liability for incurred claims. Other than the General Model, the standard also provides a specific adaptation for contracts with direct participation features (the Variable Fee Approach) and a simplified approach (Premium Allocation Approach) mainly for short-duration contracts. IFRS 17 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2021.

**E. IAS 28 “Investment in Associates and Joint Ventures” — Amendments to IAS 28**

The amendments clarify that an entity applies IFRS 9 to long-term interests in an associate or joint venture that form part of the net investment in the associate or joint venture before it applies IAS 28, and in applying IFRS 9, does not take account of any adjustments that arise from applying IAS 28.

**F. Improvements to International Financial Reporting Standards (2015-2017 cycle):**

**IFRS 3 “Business Combinations”**

The amendments clarify that an entity that has joint control of a joint operation shall remeasure its previously held interest in a joint operation when it obtains control of the business.

**IFRS 11 “Joint Arrangements”**

The amendments clarify that an entity that participates in, but does not have joint control of, a joint operation does not remeasure its previously held interest in a joint operation when it obtains joint control of the business.

**IAS 12 “Income Taxes”**

The amendments clarify that an entity shall recognize the income tax consequences of dividends in profit or loss, other comprehensive income or equity according to where the entity originally recognized those past transactions or events.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

IAS 23 “*Borrowing Costs*”

The amendments clarify that an entity should treat as part of general borrowings any borrowing made specifically to obtain an asset when the asset is ready for its intended use or sale.

G. *Plan Amendment, Curtailment or Settlement (Amendments to IAS 19)*

The amendments clarify that when a change in a defined benefit plan is made (such as amendment, curtailment or settlement, etc.), the entity should use the updated assumptions to remeasure its net defined benefit liability or asset.

The abovementioned standards and interpretations issued by IASB have not yet been endorsed by FSC at the date when the Group’s financial statements were authorized for issue; the local effective dates are to be determined by FSC. The Group is still currently determining the potential impact of the standards and interpretations.

#### **4. Summary of significant accounting policies**

(1) Statement of compliance

The consolidated financial statements of the Group for the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017 have been prepared in accordance with the “*Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Financial Holding Companies*”, the “*Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Securities Issuers*”, and IAS 34 “*Interim Financial Reporting*” as endorsed by FSC of the Republic of China.

(2) Basis of preparation

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for financial instruments and investment properties that have been measured at fair value. The consolidated financial statements are expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars (“NT\$”) unless otherwise stated.

(3) Basis of consolidation

Preparation principle of consolidated financial statement

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Control is achieved when the Company is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee. Specifically, the Company controls an investee if and only if the Company has:

- A. power over the investee (i.e. existing rights that give it the current ability to direct the relevant activities of the investee)
- B. exposure, or rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee, and
- C. the ability to use its power over the investee to affect its returns

When the Company has less than a majority of the voting or similar rights of an investee, the Company considers all relevant facts and circumstances in assessing whether it has power over an investee, including:

- A. the contractual arrangement with the other vote holders of the investee
- B. rights arising from other contractual arrangements
- C. the Group's voting rights and potential voting rights

The Company re-assesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control.

Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the acquisition date, being the date on which the Group obtains control, and continue to be consolidated until the date that such control ceases. The financial statements of the subsidiaries are prepared for the same reporting period as the parent company, using uniform accounting policies. All intra-group balances, income and expenses, unrealized gains and losses and dividends resulting from intra-group transactions are eliminated in full.

A change in the ownership interest of a subsidiary, without a change of control, is accounted for as an equity transaction.

Total comprehensive income of the subsidiaries is attributed to the owners of the parent and to the non-controlling interests even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance.

If the Group loses control of a subsidiary, it:

- A. Derecognizes the assets (including goodwill) and liabilities of the subsidiary
- B. Derecognizes the carrying amount of any non-controlling interest
- C. Recognizes the fair value of the consideration received
- D. Recognizes the fair value of any investment retained
- E. Recognizes any surplus or deficit in profit or loss
- F. Reclassifies the Company's share of components previously recognized in other comprehensive income to profit or loss

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

The consolidated entities are listed as follows:

Investor	Subsidiary	Business nature	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31	Notes
The Company	Cathay Life Insurance Co., Ltd. (“Cathay Life”)	Life insurance	100.00	100.00	100.00	Cathay Life was incorporated in Taiwan on 23 October 1962, under the ROC Company Act (the “Company Act”).
The Company	Cathay United Bank Co., Ltd. (“Cathay United Bank”)	Commercial banking operations	100.00	100.00	100.00	UWCCB was enfranchised by the ROC government on 4 January 1975. On 27 October 2003, UWCCB was merged with the former Cathay United Bank which was dissolved after the merger; the merged entity was renamed Cathay United Bank. The new Cathay United Bank merged with Lucky Bank on 1 January 2007.
The Company	Cathay Century Insurance Co., Ltd. (“Cathay Century”)	Property and casualty insurance	100.00	100.00	100.00	Cathay Century was incorporated in Taiwan on 19 July 1993, under the Company Act. Cathay Century changed its name from “Tong Tai Insurance Co., Ltd.” to “Cathay Century Insurance Co., Ltd.” on 2 August 2002.
The Company	Cathay Securities Corporation (“Cathay Securities”)	Securities	100.00	100.00	100.00	Cathay Securities was incorporated on 12 May 2004, under the Company Act. The securities department and the securities agent (Taipei branch) of Cathay United Bank were assigned to Cathay Securities along with its business, assets and liabilities. The assignment date was 13 August 2004.
The Company	Cathay Venture Inc. (“Cathay Venture”)	Venture capital investment	100.00	100.00	100.00	Cathay Venture was incorporated on 10 April 2003, under the Company Act. Cathay Venture is the surviving company from the merger with Cathay Venture, Cathay II Venture and Cathay Capital Management on 10 August 2009.
The Company	Cathay Securities Investment Trust Co., Ltd. (“Cathay Securities Investment Trust”)	Securities investment trust	100.00	100.00	100.00	Cathay Securities Investment Trust was incorporated on 11 February 2000.



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Investor	Subsidiary	Business nature	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31	Notes
Cathay Life	Cathay Lujiazui Life Insurance Company Limited. (“Cathay Lujiazui Life”)	Life insurance	50.00	50.00	50.00	Cathay Lujiazui Life was incorporated on 29 December 2004. Cathay Life and Shanghai Lujiazui Finance Tradezone Development Co., Ltd. each owns 50% interest in Cathay Lujiazui Life.
Cathay Life	Cathay Life Insurance (Vietnam) Co., Ltd. (“Cathay Life (Vietnam)”)	Life insurance	100.00	100.00	100.00	Cathay Life (Vietnam) was incorporated on 21 November 2007.
Cathay Life	Lin Yuan (Shanghai) Real Estate Co., Ltd (“Lin Yuan”)	Office equipment leasing company	100.00	100.00	100.00	Lin Yuan was incorporated on 15 August 2012.
Cathay Life	Cathay Woolgate Exchange Holding 1 Limited	Real estate investment and management	100.00	100.00	100.00	Cathay Woolgate Exchange Holding 1 Limited was incorporated on 30 July 2014.
Cathay Life	Cathay Woolgate Exchange Holding 2 Limited	Real estate investment and management	100.00	100.00	100.00	Cathay Woolgate Exchange Holding 2 Limited was incorporated on 30 July 2014.
Cathay Life	Cathay Walbrook Holding 1 Limited	Real estate investment and management	100.00	100.00	100.00	Cathay Walbrook Holding 1 Limited was incorporated on 31 March 2015.
Cathay Life	Cathay Walbrook Holding 2 Limited	Real estate investment and management	100.00	100.00	100.00	Cathay Walbrook Holding 2 Limited was incorporated on 31 March 2015.
Cathay Life	Conning Holdings Limited	Holding company	100.00	100.00	100.00	Conning Holdings Limited was incorporated on 10 June 2015.
Conning Holdings Limited	Conning U.S. Holdings, Inc.	Holding company	100.00	100.00	100.00	Conning U.S. Holdings, Inc. was incorporated on 10 June 2015.
Conning Holdings Limited	Conning Asset Management Ltd.	Wealth Management	100.00	100.00	100.00	Conning Asset Management Ltd. was incorporated on 16 October 1998.
Conning Holdings Limited	Conning Japan Ltd.	Wealth Management	100.00	100.00	100.00	Conning Japan Ltd. was incorporated on 7 September 2015.
Conning Holdings Limited	Conning (Germany) GmbH	Risk management software	100.00	100.00	100.00	Conning (Germany) GmbH was incorporated on 1 October 2012.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Investor	Subsidiary	Business nature	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31	Notes
The Company & Conning Holdings Limited	Conning Asia Pacific Ltd.	Wealth Management	100.00	100.00	100.00	Cathay Conning Asset Management Ltd. was incorporated on 6 July 2011.
Conning U.S. Holdings, Inc.	Conning Holdings Corp.	Holding company	100.00	100.00	100.00	Conning Holdings Corp. was incorporated on 5 June 2009.
Conning Holdings Corp.	Conning & Company	Holding company	100.00	100.00	100.00	Conning & Company was incorporated on 10 July 1986.
Conning & Company	Conning Inc.	Wealth Management	100.00	100.00	100.00	Conning Inc. was incorporated on 25 March 2007.
Conning & Company	Goodwin Capital Advisors, Inc.	Wealth Management	100.00	100.00	100.00	Goodwin Capital Advisors, Inc. was incorporated on 28 August 2000.
Conning & Company	Conning Investments Products, Inc.	Securities	100.00	100.00	100.00	Conning Investments Products, Inc. was incorporated on 13 February 2012.
Conning & Company	Octagon Credit Investors, LLC	Investment consulting services	81.89	82.05	82.05	Octagon Credit Investors, LLC was incorporated on 19 December 2011.
Octagon Credit Investors, LLC	Octagon Multi-Strategy Corporate Credit GP, LLC	Fund management services	100.00	100.00	100.00	Octagon Multi-Strategy Corporate Credit GP, LLC was incorporated on 26 November 2014.
Octagon Credit Investors, LLC	Octagon Funds GP LLC	Fund management services	100.00	100.00	100.00	Octagon Funds GP LLC was incorporated on 26 November 2014.
Octagon Credit Investors, LLC	Octagon Funds GP II LLC	Fund management services	100.00	100.00	100.00	Octagon Funds GP II LLC was incorporated on 26 November 2014.
Octagon Credit Investors, LLC	Octagon Funding I, LLC	Fund management services	100.00	100.00	100.00	Octagon Funding I, LLC was incorporated on 17 January 2017.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Investor	Subsidiary	Business nature	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31	Notes
Octagon Credit Investors, LLC	Octagon Funding II, LLC	Fund management services	100.00	100.00	-	Octagon Funding II, LLC was incorporated on 16 June 2017.
Octagon Credit Investors, LLC	Octagon Funding III, LLC	Fund management services	100.00	100.00	-	Octagon Funding III, LLC was incorporated on 19 December 2017.
Cathay Century	Cathay Insurance (Vietnam) Co., Ltd. (“Cathay Century (Vietnam)”)	Property and casualty insurance	100.00	100.00	100.00	Cathay Century (Vietnam) was incorporated on 2 November 2010.
Cathay United Bank	Indovina Bank Limited (“Indovina Bank”)	Wholesale banking	50.00	50.00	50.00	Indovina Bank was incorporated in Vietnam on 29 October 1992. Cathay United Bank and Vietinbank each owns 50% interest of Indovina Bank.
Cathay United Bank	Cathay United Bank (Cambodia) Corporation Limited (“CUBC Bank”)	Wholesale banking	100.00	100.00	100.00	SBC Bank was incorporated in Cambodia on 25 July 1993 and renamed CUBC Bank on 14 January 2014.
Cathay Securities	Cathay Futures Co., Ltd. (“Cathay Futures”)	Futures related business	99.99	99.99	99.99	Cathay Futures, former Seaward Futures Agency Co., Ltd., was incorporated on 29 December 1993, under the Company Act and was renamed Seaward Futures Corp. on 6 March 1998. On 24 December 2003, Seaward Futures Corp. changed its name to Cathay Futures Corp. On 10 February 2006, Cathay United Bank sold all stocks of Cathay Futures to Cathay Securities.
Cathay Securities	Cathay Securities (Hong Kong) Corporation Limited (“Cathay Securities (Hong Kong)”)	Securities agent	100.00	100.00	100.00	Cathay Securities (Hong Kong), formerly Horizon Securities (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd., was incorporated on 22 March 1997 and was renamed as Cathay Securities (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd. after the acquisition.
Cathay Securities Investment Trust	Cathay Private Equity Co., Ltd. (“Cathay Private Equity”)	Private equity	100.00	100.00	-	Cathay Private Equity was incorporated on 15 November 2017.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

The consolidated financial statements excluded the following subsidiaries as the respective total assets and operating revenues were considered immaterial to the Group.

Investor	Investee	Business	2018.3.31 Ownership interest	2017.12.31 Ownership interest	2017.3.31 Ownership interest	Notes
Cathay Life	Cathay Insurance (Bermuda) Co., Ltd. (Note 1) (“Cathay Insurance (Bermuda)”)	Class 3 general business insurers and Class C long-term insurer	100.00	100.00	100.00	Cathay Insurance (Bermuda) was incorporated on 10 November 1999.
Cathay Life	Cathay Securities Investment Consulting Co., Ltd. (“Cathay Securities Investment Consulting”)	Securities investment consulting	100.00	100.00	100.00	Cathay Securities Investment Consulting was incorporated on 25 November 2002.
Cathay United Bank	Seaward Card Co., Ltd. (Note 2) (“Seaward Card”)	Temporary employment	-	-	100.00	Seaward Card was incorporated on 9 April 1999.
Cathay Securities	Cathy Investment Consulting (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.	Investment Consulting	100.00	100.00	100.00	Cathy Investment Consulting (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. was incorporated on 11 June 2014.

Note 1: Cathay Insurance (Bermuda) Co., Ltd. has obtained the competent authorities’ approval on 29 January 2018 that it is no longer a Class 3 general business insurer and Class C long-term insurer.

Note 2: Cathay United Bank sold Seaward Card Co., Ltd. to Symphox Information Co., Ltd, a related party, on 21 July 2017. Please refer to Note 6.(9) for details on disposal.

#### (4) Foreign currency transactions

The Group’s consolidated financial statements are presented in NT\$, which is also the Company’s functional currency. Each entity in the Group determines its own functional currency and items included in the financial statements of each entity are measured using that functional currency.

Transactions in foreign currencies are initially recorded by the Group entities at their respective functional currency rates prevailing at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the functional currency closing rate of exchange ruling at the reporting date. Non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value is determined. Non-monetary items that are measured at historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates as at the dates of the initial transactions.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

All exchange differences arising on the settlement of monetary items or on translating monetary items are taken to profit or loss in the period in which they arise except for the following:

- A. Exchange differences arising from foreign currency borrowings for an acquisition of a qualifying asset to the extent that they are regarded as an adjustment to interest costs are included in the borrowing costs that are eligible for capitalization.
- B. Foreign currency items within the scope of IAS 39 "*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*" are accounted for based on the accounting policy for financial instruments.
- C. Exchange differences arising on a monetary item that forms part of a reporting entity's net investment in a foreign operation is recognized initially in other comprehensive income and reclassified from equity to profit or loss on disposal of the net investment.

When a gain or loss on a non-monetary item is recognized in other comprehensive income, any exchange component of that gain or loss is recognized in other comprehensive income. When a gain or loss on a non-monetary item is recognized in profit or loss, any exchange component of that gain or loss is recognized in profit or loss.

(5) Translation of financial statements in foreign currency

The assets and liabilities of foreign operations are translated into NT\$ at the closing rate of exchange prevailing at the reporting date and their income and expenses are translated at an average rate for the period. The exchange differences arising on the translation are recognized in other comprehensive income. On the disposal of a foreign operation, the cumulative amount of the exchange differences relating to that foreign operation, recognized in other comprehensive income and accumulated in the separate component of equity, is reclassified from equity to profit or loss when the gain or loss on disposal is recognized.

On the partial disposal of a subsidiary that includes a foreign operation that does not result in a loss of control, the proportionate share of the cumulative amount of the exchange differences recognized in other comprehensive income is re-attributed to the non-controlling interests in that foreign operation. In partial disposal of an associate or joint arrangement that includes a foreign operation that does not result in a loss of significant influence or joint control, only the proportionate share of the cumulative amount of the exchange differences recognized in other comprehensive income is reclassified to profit or loss.

Any goodwill and any fair value adjustments to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities arising on the acquisition of a foreign operation are treated as assets and liabilities of the foreign operation and expressed in its functional currency.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(6) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprises cash on hand, demand deposits and short-term, highly liquid time deposits or investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. The Group classifies time deposits as cash equivalents when they have maturities of less than 12 months and can be readily convertible to known amounts of cash and be subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

(7) The transaction of Repo notes and bonds

The transaction of notes and bonds with repurchase or reverse repurchase is recognized as liabilities of notes and bonds with repurchase agreement and investment of notes and bonds with reverse repurchase agreement according to the law of financing; the difference between book value and strike price is recognized as interest revenue or interest expense.

(8) Financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognized when the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Financial assets and financial liabilities within the scope of IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*” (Before 1 January 2018: IAS 39 “*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*”) are recognized initially at fair value plus or minus, in the case of investments not at fair value through profit or loss, directly attributable to transaction costs.

A. Financial assets: Recognition and Measurement

**The accounting policy from 1 January 2018 is as follows:**

The Group accounts for regular way purchase or sales of financial assets on the trade date.

The Group classified financial assets as subsequently measured at amortized cost, fair value through other comprehensive income or fair value through profit or loss considering both factors below:

- (A) the Group’s business model for managing the financial assets and
- (B) the contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial asset

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Financial assets measured at amortized cost

A financial asset is measured at amortized cost if both of the following conditions are met and presented as note receivables, trade receivables financial assets measured at amortized cost and other receivables etc., on balance sheet as at the reporting date:

- (A) the financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows
- (B) the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortized cost (the amount at which the financial asset is measured at initial recognition minus the principal repayments, plus or minus the cumulative amortization using the effective interest method of any difference between the initial amount and the maturity amount and adjusted for any loss allowance) and is not part of a hedging relationship. A gain or loss is recognized in profit or loss when the financial asset is derecognized, through the amortization process or in order to recognize the impairment gains or losses.

Interest revenue is calculated by using the effective interest method. This is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset except for:

- (A) purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets. For those financial assets, the Group applies the credit-adjusted effective interest rate to the amortized cost of the financial asset from initial recognition
- (B) financial assets that are not purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets but subsequently have become credit-impaired financial assets. For those financial assets, the Group applies the effective interest rate to the amortized cost of the financial asset in subsequent reporting periods

Financial asset measured at fair value through other comprehensive income

A financial asset is measured at fair value through other comprehensive income if both of the following conditions are met:

- (A) the financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets and
- (B) the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Recognition of gain or loss on a financial asset measured at fair value through other comprehensive income are described as below:

- (A) A gain or loss on a financial asset measured at fair value through other comprehensive income recognized in other comprehensive income, except for impairment gains or losses and foreign exchange gains and losses, until the financial asset is derecognized or reclassified.
- (B) When the financial asset is derecognized the cumulative gain or loss previously recognized in other comprehensive income is reclassified from equity to profit or loss as a reclassification adjustment.
- (C) Interest revenue is calculated by using the effective interest method. This is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset except for:
  - a. Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets. For those financial assets, the Group applies the credit-adjusted effective interest rate to the amortized cost of the financial asset from initial recognition.
  - b. Financial assets that are not purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets but subsequently have become credit-impaired financial assets. For those financial assets, the Group applies the effective interest rate to the amortized cost of the financial asset in subsequent reporting periods.

In addition, for the equity instruments within the scope of application in IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*” but neither held for trading nor applicable to the contingent consideration recognized by the acquirer in IFRS 3 “*Business Combinations*”, an irrevocable election can be made at initial recognition to recognize subsequent changes in fair value in other comprehensive income. The amount recognized in other comprehensive income should not be subsequently transferred to profit or loss (the accumulated amount included in the other equity items should be transferred to retained earnings directly upon the disposal of such equity instruments), but should be presented as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income in the balance sheet. Dividends on investments are recognized in profit or loss unless the dividends clearly represent a recovery of part of the investment costs.

**Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss**

All financial assets are measured at fair value through profit or loss except that the aforementioned ones that meet specific criteria are measured at amortized cost or at fair value through other comprehensive income, and presented as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss in the balance sheet.



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in profit or loss. Dividends or interests on financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are recognized in profit or loss.

In addition, to reduce the fluctuation in profit or loss due to applying IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*” earlier than IFRS 17 “*Insurance Contracts*”, the Company and Subsidiaries elected to remove profit or loss arising from changes in fair value in subsequent measurement and placed it in other comprehensive income based on overlay approach under IFRS 4 “*Insurance Contracts*”. Overlay approach is applied to financial assets if all of the following conditions are met:

- (A) the financial assets are held in respect of activities related to IFRS 4 “*Insurance Contracts*”.
- (B) the financial assets are measured at fair value through profit or loss applying IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*”, but would not have been measured at fair value through profit or loss in its entirety applying under IAS 39 “*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*”.
- (C) the financial assets designated to apply overlay approach at initial recognition when an entity first applies IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*” or when a new financial asset is initially recognized or when a financial asset newly meets the criteria having previously not met.

**The accounting policy before 1 January 2018 is as follows:**

The Group accounts for regular way purchase or sales of financial assets on the trade date.

Financial assets of the Group are classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, held-to-maturity investments, investments in debt securities with no active market, available-for-sale financial assets, derivative financial assets for hedging and loans and receivables. The Group determines the classification of its financial assets at initial recognition.

**Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss**

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss include financial assets held for trading and financial assets designated as at fair value through profit or loss.

A financial asset is classified as held for trading if:

- (A) It is acquired or incurred principally for the purpose of selling or repurchasing it in the near term.
- (B) On initial recognition it is part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that are managed together and for which there is evidence of a recent actual pattern of short-term profit-taking.
- (C) It is a derivative (except for a derivative that is a financial guarantee contract or a designated and effective hedging instrument).

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

If a contract contains one or more embedded derivatives, the entire hybrid (combined) contract may be designated as a financial asset at fair value through profit or loss; or a financial asset may be designated as at fair value through profit or loss when doing so results in more relevant information, because either:

- (A) it eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency; or
- (B) a group of financial assets, financial liabilities or both is managed and its performance is evaluated on a fair value basis, in accordance with a documented risk management or investment strategy, and information about the Group is provided internally on that basis to the key management personnel.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in profit or loss. Dividends or interests on financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are recognized in profit or loss (including those received during the period of initial investment).

If financial assets do not have quoted prices in an active market and their fair value cannot be reliably measured, then they are classified as financial assets measured at cost on balance sheet and carried at cost net of accumulated impairment losses, if any, as at the reporting date.

**Available-for-sale financial assets**

Available-for-sale investments are non-derivative financial assets that are designated as available-for-sale or those not classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, held-to-maturity financial assets, or loans and receivables.

Foreign exchange gains and losses and interest calculated using the effective interest method relating to monetary available-for-sale financial assets, or dividends on an available-for-sale equity instrument, are recognized in profit or loss. Subsequent measurement of available-for-sale financial assets at fair value is recognized in equity until the investment is derecognized, at which time the cumulative gain or loss is recognized in profit or loss.

If equity instrument investments do not have quoted prices in an active market and their fair value cannot be reliably measured, then they are classified as financial assets measured at cost on balance sheet and carried at cost net of accumulated impairment losses, if any, as at the reporting date.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Held-to-maturity financial assets

Non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturities are classified as held-to-maturity when the Group has the positive intention and ability to hold it to maturity, other than those that are designated as available-for-sale, classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, or meet the definition of loans and receivables.

After initial measurement held-to-maturity financial assets are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method, less impairment. Amortized cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fee or transaction costs. The effective interest method amortization is recognized in profit or loss.

Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market other than those that the Group upon initial recognition designates as available for sale, classified as at fair value through profit or loss, or those for which the holder may not recover substantially all of its initial investment.

Loans and receivables are separately presented on the balance sheet as receivables or debt instrument investments for which no active market exists. After initial measurement, such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method, less impairment. Amortized cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fee or transaction costs. The effective interest method amortization is recognized in profit or loss.

Derivative financial assets for hedging

Derivative financial assets that have been designated in hedge accounting and are effective hedging instruments are measured at fair value.

Investments in debt securities with no active market

Investment in debt securities with no active market are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable collections that are not quoted in an active market. Such assets are carried at amortized cost using the effective interest method. Gains and losses are recognized when these investments are derecognized or impaired, as well as through the amortization process.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

B. Impairment of financial assets

**The accounting policy from 1 January 2018 is as follows:**

The Group recognizes a loss allowance for expected credit losses on debt instrument investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income and financial asset measured at amortized cost. The loss allowance on debt instrument investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income is recognized in other comprehensive income and not reduce the carrying amount in the statement of financial position.

The Group measures expected credit losses of a financial instrument in a way that reflects:

- (A) an unbiased and probability-weighted amount that is determined by evaluating a range of possible outcomes
- (B) the time value of money
- (C) reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost or effort at the reporting date about past events, current conditions and forecasts of future economic conditions

The loss allowance is measured as follows:

- (A) At an amount equal to 12-month expected credit losses: the credit risk on a financial asset has not increased significantly since initial recognition or the financial asset is determined to have low credit risk at the reporting date. In addition, the Group measures the loss allowance at an amount equal to lifetime expected credit losses in the previous reporting period, but determines at the current reporting date that the credit risk on a financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition is no longer met.
- (B) At an amount equal to the lifetime expected credit losses: the credit risk on a financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition or financial asset that is purchased or originated credit-impaired financial asset.
- (C) For trade receivables or contract assets arising from transactions within the scope of IFRS 15 “*Revenue from Contracts with Customers*”, the Group measures the loss allowance at an amount equal to lifetime expected credit losses.

At each reporting date, the Group needs to assess whether the credit risk on a financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition by comparing the risk of a default occurring at the reporting date and the risk of default occurring at initial recognition. Please refer to Note 12 for further details on credit risk.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

**The accounting policy before 1 January 2018 is as follows:**

The Group assesses at each reporting date whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset other than the financial assets at fair value through profit or loss is impaired. A financial asset is deemed to be impaired if, and only if, there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more loss events that has occurred after the initial recognition of the asset and that loss event has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset. The carrying amount of the financial asset impaired, other than receivables impaired which are reduced through the use of an allowance account, is reduced directly and the amount of the loss is recognized in profit or loss.

A significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of an available-for-sale equity instrument below its cost is considered a loss event.

Other loss events include:

- (A) significant financial difficulty of the issuer or counterparty
- (B) a breach of contract, such as a default or delinquency in interest or principal payments
- (C) it becoming probable that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganization
- (D) the disappearance of an active market for that financial asset because of financial difficulties

For held-to-maturity financial assets and loans and receivables measured at amortized cost, the Group first assesses individually whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial asset that are individually significant, or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. If the Group determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses them for impairment. If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the assets carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows. The present value of the estimated future cash flows is discounted at the financial assets original effective interest rate. If a loan has a variable interest rate, the discount rate for measuring any impairment loss is the current effective interest rate. Interest income is accrued based on the reduced carrying amount of the asset, using the rate of interest used to discount the future cash flows for the purpose of measuring the impairment loss. The interest income is recognized in profit or loss; loans together with the associated allowance are written off when there is no realistic prospect of future recovery and all collateral has been realized or has been transferred to the Group. If, in a subsequent year, the amount of the estimated impairment loss increases or decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognized, the previously recognized impairment loss is increased or reduced by adjusting the allowance account. If a future write-off is later recovered, the recovery is credited to profit or loss.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Receivables together with the associated allowance are written off when there is no realistic prospect of future recovery. If, in a subsequent year, the amount of the estimated impairment loss increases or decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognized, the previously recognized impairment loss is increased or reduced by adjusting the allowance account. If a future write-off is later recovered, the recovery is credited to profit or loss.

In the case of equity investments classified as available-for-sale, where there is evidence of impairment, the cumulative loss – measured as the difference between the acquisition cost and the current fair value, less any impairment loss on that investment previously recognized in profit or loss – is removed from other comprehensive income and recognized in profit or loss. Impairment losses on equity investments are not reversed through profit or loss; increases in their fair value after impairment are recognized directly in other comprehensive income.

In the case of debt instruments classified as available-for-sale, the amount recorded for impairment is the cumulative loss measured as the difference between the amortized cost and the current fair value, less any impairment loss on that investment previously recognized in profit or loss. Future interest income continues to be accrued based on the reduced carrying amount of the asset, using the rate of interest used to discount the future cash flows for the purpose of measuring the impairment loss. The interest income is recognized in profit or loss. If, in a subsequent year, the fair value of a debt instrument increases and the increase can be objectively related to an event occurring after the impairment loss was recognized in profit or loss, the impairment loss is reversed through profit or loss.

**C. Derecognition of financial assets**

A financial asset is derecognized when:

- (A) The rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired
- (B) The Group has transferred the asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset have been transferred
- (C) The Group has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

On derecognition of a financial asset in its entirety, the difference between the carrying amount and the consideration received or receivable including any cumulative gain or loss that had been recognized in other comprehensive income, is recognized in profit or loss.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

D. Reclassification of financial assets

**The accounting policies from 1 January 2018 are as follows:**

Financial instruments of the Group are reclassified in accordance with IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*”:

- (A) When, and only when, an entity changes its business model for managing financial assets it shall reclassify all affected financial assets.
- (B) An entity shall not reclassify any liability.

**The accounting policies before 1 January 2018 are as follows:**

In accordance with IAS 39 “*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*”:

- (A) The Group shall not reclassify a derivative out of the fair value through profit or loss category while it is held or issued.
- (B) The Group shall not reclassify any financial instrument out of the fair value through profit or loss category if upon initial recognition it was designated by the Group as at fair value through profit or loss.
- (C) The Group shall not reclassify any financial instrument into the fair value through profit or loss category after initial recognition.
- (D) If, as a result of a change in intention or ability, it is no longer appropriate to classify an investment as held to maturity, it shall be reclassified as available for sale and remeasured at fair value, and the difference between its carrying amount and fair value shall be recognized in other comprehensive income.
- (E) If, during the current financial year or during the two preceding financial years, there have been sales or reclassification of more than an insignificant amount of held-to-maturity investments, any remaining held-to-maturity investments shall be reclassified as available for sale.

E. Financial liabilities and equity

**Classification between liabilities or equity**

The Group classifies the instrument issued as a financial liability or an equity instrument in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangement and the definitions of a financial liability, and an equity instrument.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Equity instruments

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. The transaction costs of an equity transaction are accounted for as a deduction from equity (net of any related income tax benefit) to the extent they are incremental costs directly attributable to the equity transaction that otherwise would have been avoided.

Compound instruments

The Group evaluates the terms of the convertible bonds issued to determine whether it contains both a liability and an equity component. Furthermore, the Group assesses if the economic characteristics and risks of the put and call options contained in the convertible bonds are closely related to the economic characteristics and risk of the host contract before separating the equity element.

For the liability component excluding the derivatives, its fair value is determined based on the rate of interest applied at that time by the market to instruments of comparable credit status. The liability component is classified as a financial liability measured at amortized cost before the instrument is converted or settled.

For the embedded derivative that is not closely related to the host contract (for example, if the exercise price of the embedded call or put option is not approximately equal on each exercise date to the amortized cost of the host debt instrument), it is classified as a liability component and subsequently measured at fair value through profit or loss unless it qualifies for an equity component. The equity component is assigned the residual amount after deducting from the fair value of the instrument as a whole the amount separately determined for the liability component. Its carrying amount is not remeasured in the subsequent accounting periods. If the convertible bond issued does not have an equity component, it is accounted for as a hybrid instrument in accordance with the requirements under IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*” (before 1 January 2018: IAS 39 “*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*”).

Transaction costs are apportioned between the liability and equity components of the convertible bond based on the allocation of proceeds to the liability and equity components when the instruments are initially recognized.

On conversion of a convertible bond before maturity, the carrying amount of the liability component being the amortized cost at the date of conversion is transferred to equity.



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities within the scope of IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*” (before 1 January 2018: IAS 39 “*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*”) are classified as financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss or financial liabilities measured at amortized cost upon initial recognition.

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities held for trading and financial liabilities designated as at fair value through profit or loss.

A financial liability is classified as held for trading if:

- (A) it is acquired or incurred principally for the purpose of selling or repurchasing it in the near term;
- (B) on initial recognition it is part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that are managed together and for which there is evidence of a recent actual pattern of short-term profit-taking; or
- (C) it is a derivative (except for a derivative that is a financial guarantee contract or a designated and effective hedging instrument).

If a contract contains one or more embedded derivatives, the entire hybrid (combined) contract may be designated as a financial liability at fair value through profit or loss; or a financial liability may be designated as at fair value through profit or loss when doing so results in more relevant information, because either:

- (A) it eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency; or
- (B) a group of financial assets, financial liabilities or both is managed and its performance is evaluated on a fair value basis, in accordance with a documented risk management or investment strategy, and information about the group is provided internally on that basis to the key management personnel.

Gains or losses on the subsequent measurement of liabilities at fair value through profit or loss including interest paid are recognized in profit or loss.

For financial liabilities designated as at fair value through profit and loss, the recognition of the full amount of change in the fair value in profit or loss only if the presentation of changes in the liability's credit risk in other comprehensive income would create or enlarge an accounting mismatch in profit or loss.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Before 1 January 2018, if the financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss do not have quoted prices in an active market and their fair value cannot be reliably measured, then they are classified as financial liabilities measured at cost on balance sheet and carried at cost as at the reporting date.

**Financial liabilities at amortized cost**

Financial liabilities measured at amortized cost include interest bearing loans and borrowings that are subsequently measured using the effective interest rate method after initial recognition. Gains and losses are recognized in profit or loss when the liabilities are derecognized as well as through the effective interest rate method amortization process.

Amortized cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or transaction costs.

**Derecognition of financial liabilities**

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires.

When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified (whether or not attributable to the financial difficulty of the debtor), such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognized in profit or loss.

**F. Offsetting of financial instruments**

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the balance sheet if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realize the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

**(9) Derivative instrument**

The Group uses derivative instruments to hedge its foreign currency risks and interest rate risks. A derivative is classified in the balance sheet as financial assets or liabilities at fair value through profit or loss (held for trading) except for derivatives that are designated effective hedging instruments which are classified as derivative financial assets or liabilities for hedging.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Derivative financial instruments are initially recognized at fair value on the date on which a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently remeasured at fair value. Derivatives are carried as financial assets when the fair value is positive and as financial liabilities when the fair value is negative. Any gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of derivatives are taken directly to profit or loss, except for the effective portion of cash flow hedges, which is recognized in equity.

Before 1 January 2018, derivatives embedded in host contracts are accounted for as separate derivatives and recorded at fair value if their economic characteristics and risks are not closely related to those of the host contracts and the host contracts are not held for trading or designated at fair value through profit or loss. These embedded derivatives are separated from the host contract and accounted for as a derivative. The aforementioned policy is applicable to host contracts as financial liabilities or non-financial assets on 1 January 2018.

(10) Fair value measurement

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- A. In the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- B. In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible by the Group.

The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Group uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(11) Investments accounted for using the equity method

The Group's investment in its associate is accounted for using the equity method other than those that meet the criteria to be classified as held for sale. An associate is an entity over which the Group has significant influence. A joint venture is a type of joint arrangement whereby the parties that have joint control of the arrangement have rights to the net assets of the joint venture.

Under the equity method, the investment in the associate or an investment in a joint venture is carried in the balance sheet at cost and adjusted thereafter for the post-acquisition change in the Group's share of net assets of the associate or joint venture. After the interest in the associate or joint venture is reduced to zero, additional losses are provided for, and a liability is recognized, only to the extent that the Group has incurred legal or constructive obligations or made payments on behalf of the associate or joint venture. Unrealized gains and losses resulting from transactions between the Group and the associate or joint venture are eliminated to the extent of the Group's related interest in the associate or joint venture.

When changes in the net assets of an associate or a joint venture occur and not those that are recognized in profit or loss or other comprehensive income and do not affect the Group's percentage of ownership interests in the associate or joint venture, the Group recognizes such changes in equity based on its percentage of ownership interests. The resulting capital surplus recognized will be reclassified to profit or loss at the time of disposing the associate or joint venture on a pro rata basis.

When the associate or joint venture issues new stock, and the Group's interest in an associate or a joint venture is reduced or increased as the Group fails to acquire shares newly issued in the associate or joint venture proportionately to its original ownership interest, the increase or decrease in the interest in the associate or joint venture is recognized in additional paid in capital and investment accounted for using the equity method. When the interest in the associate or joint venture is reduced, the cumulative amounts previously recognized in other comprehensive income are reclassified to profit or loss or other appropriate items. The aforementioned capital surplus recognized is reclassified to profit or loss on a pro rata basis when the Group disposes of the associate or joint venture.

The financial statements of the associate or joint venture are prepared for the same reporting period as the Group. Where necessary, adjustments are made to bring the accounting policies in line with those of the Group.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

The Group determines at each reporting date whether there is any objective evidence that the investment in the associate or an investment in a joint venture is impaired in accordance with IAS 28 *“Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures”* (before 1 January 2018: IAS 39 *“Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement”*). If this is the case the Group calculates the amount of impairment as the difference between the recoverable amount of the associate or joint venture and its carrying value and recognizes the amount in the ‘share of profit or loss of an associate’ in the statement of comprehensive income in accordance with IAS 36 *“Impairment of Assets”*. In determining the value in use of the investment, the Group estimates:

- A. Its share of the present value of the estimated future cash flows expected to be generated by the associate or joint venture, including the cash flows from the operations of the associate and the proceeds on the ultimate disposal of the investment
- B. The present value of the estimated future cash flows expected to arise from dividends to be received from the investment and from its ultimate disposal

Because goodwill that forms part of the carrying amount of an investment in an associate or an investment in a joint venture is not separately recognized, it is not tested for impairment separately by applying the requirements for impairment testing goodwill in IAS 36 *Impairment of Assets*.

Upon loss of significant influence over the associate or joint venture, the Group measures and recognizes any retaining investment at its fair value. Any difference between the carrying amount of the associate or joint venture upon loss of significant influence and the fair value of the retaining investment and proceeds from disposal is recognized in profit or loss. Furthermore, if an investment in an associate becomes an investment in a joint venture or an investment in a joint venture becomes an investment in an associate, the entity continues to apply the equity method and does not remeasure the retained interest.

**(12) Property, plant and equipment**

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost, net of accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Such cost includes the cost of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located and borrowing costs for construction in progress if the recognition criteria are met. Each part of an item of property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item is depreciated separately. When significant parts of property, plant and equipment are required to be replaced in intervals, the Group recognized such parts as individual assets with specific useful lives and depreciation, respectively. The carrying amount of those parts that are replaced is derecognized in accordance with the derecognition provisions of IAS 16 *Property, plant and equipment*. When a major inspection is performed, its cost is recognized in the carrying amount of the plant and equipment as a replacement if the recognition criteria are satisfied. All other repair and maintenance costs are recognized in profit or loss as incurred.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis over the estimated economic lives of the following assets:

Buildings	5~70 years
Computer equipment	3~8 years
Transportation equipment	3~7 years
Other equipment	2~15 years
Leasehold improvements	The shorter of lease terms or economic useful lives
Leased assets	3~5 years

An item of property, plant and equipment and any significant part initially recognized is derecognized upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset is recognized in profit or loss.

The assets' residual values, useful lives and methods of depreciation are reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

(13) Investment property

Investment properties are measured initially at cost, including transaction costs. The carrying amount includes the cost of replacing part of an existing investment property at the time that cost is incurred if the recognition criteria are met and excludes the costs of day-to-day servicing of an investment property. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties are measured using fair value model, with changes in the fair value under the fair value model being recognized in profit or loss according to the requirements of IAS 40, other than those that meet the criteria to be classified as held for sale (or are included in a disposal group that is classified as held for sale) in accordance with IFRS 5 *Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations*.

Investment properties are derecognized when either they have been disposed of or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefit is expected from its disposal. The difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset is recognized in profit or loss in the period of derecognition.

Assets are transferred to or from investment properties when there is a change in use.

Properties are transferred to or from investment properties when the properties meet, or cease to meet, the definition of investment property and there is evidence of the change in use.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(14) Leases

Group as a lessee

Finance leases which transfer to the Group substantially all the risks and benefits incidental to ownership of the leased item, are capitalized at the commencement of the lease at the fair value of the leased property or, if lower, at the present value of the minimum lease payments. Lease payments are apportioned between finance charges and reduction of the lease liability so as to achieve a constant rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability. Finance charges are recognized in profit or loss.

A leased asset is depreciated over the useful life of the asset. However, if there is no reasonable certainty that the Group will obtain ownership by the end of the lease term, the asset is depreciated over the shorter of the estimated useful life of the asset and the lease term.

Operating lease payments are recognized as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Group as a lessor

Leases in which the Group does not transfer substantially all the risks and benefits of ownership of the asset are classified as operating leases. Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating an operating lease are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognized over the lease term on the same basis as rental income. Contingent rents are recognized as revenue in the period in which they are earned.

The depreciation policy for depreciable leased assets is consistent with the Company and Subsidiaries' normal depreciation policy for similar assets, and depreciation is calculated in accordance with IAS 16 "*Property, Plant and Equipment*" and IAS 38 "*Intangible Assets*".

Lease income from operating leases is recognized in income on a straight-line basis over the lease term, unless another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern in which use benefit derived from the leased asset is diminished.

(15) Intangible assets

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. The cost of intangible assets acquired in a business combination is its fair value as at the date of acquisition. Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Internally generated intangible assets, excluding capitalized development costs, are not capitalized and expenditure is reflected in profit or loss for the year in which the expenditure is incurred.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

The useful lives of intangible assets are assessed as either finite or indefinite.

Intangible assets with finite lives are amortized over the useful economic life and assessed for impairment whenever there is an indication that the intangible asset may be impaired. The amortization period and the amortization method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at least at the end of each financial year. Changes in the expected useful life or the expected pattern of consumption of future economic benefits embodied in the asset is accounted for by changing the amortization period or method, as appropriate, and are treated as changes in accounting estimates.

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are not amortized, but are tested for impairment annually, either individually or at the cash-generating unit level. The assessment of indefinite life is reviewed annually to determine whether the indefinite life continues to be supportable. If not, the change in useful life from indefinite to finite is made on a prospective basis.

Gains or losses arising from derecognition of an intangible asset are measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognized in profit or loss when the asset is derecognized.

**Licenses**

The licenses were acquired in business combination. The costs of the two licenses are amortized on a straight-line basis over the useful life (6.5 and 20 years).

**Customer relationships**

Customer relationships were acquired in business combination and are amortized on a straight-line basis over the useful life (5 to 15 years).

**Computer software**

The cost of computer software is amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life (2 to 10 years).

**Other intangible assets**

Other intangible assets were acquired in business combination and are amortized on a straight-line basis over the useful life (3 to 6 years).



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(16) Impairment of non-financial assets

The Group assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is any indication that an asset in the scope of IAS 36 “*Impairment of Assets*” may be impaired. If any such indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Group estimates the asset’s recoverable amount. An asset’s recoverable amount is the higher of an asset’s or cash-generating unit’s (“CGU”) fair value less costs to sell and its value in use and is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. Where the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount.

For assets excluding goodwill, an assessment is made at each reporting date as to whether there is any indication that previously recognized impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indication exists, the Group estimates the asset’s or cash-generating unit’s recoverable amount. A previously recognized impairment loss is reversed only if there has been an increase in the estimated service potential of an asset which in turn increases the recoverable amount. However, the reversal is limited so that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its recoverable amount, nor exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognized for the asset in prior years.

A cash generating unit, or groups of cash-generating units, to which goodwill has been allocated is tested for impairment annually at the same time, irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment. If an impairment loss is to be recognized, it is first allocated to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill allocated to the cash generating unit (group of units), then to the other assets of the unit (group of units) pro rata on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset in the unit (group of units). Impairment losses relating to goodwill cannot be reversed in future periods for any reason.

An impairment loss of continuing operations or a reversal of such impairment loss is recognized in profit or loss.

(17) Provisions

Insurance liabilities

A. Cathay Life

Business reserved funds for insurance contracts and financial instruments whether with or without discretionary participation feature are made in accordance with “Regulations Governing the Setting Aside of Various Reserves by Insurance Enterprises.” Furthermore, they have been validated by the certified actuarial professionals approved by FSC. The required amount to be reserved for short-term group insurance is based upon the greater of premium received or calculated premium following the regulations established by the authorities. Reserved amount for the rest of other provisions is addressed below:

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Moreover, an insurance contract with discretionary participation feature is classified as liability.

(A) Unearned premium reserve

For the insurance policy which period is within one year and has not met the due date or accidental insurance policy over one year, the amount of reserve required is based upon the risk calculation.

(B) Reserve for claims

It is mainly a reserve for the unpaid claims and unreported claims. The unpaid claims reserve is assessed upon the basis that the relevant information of each case and the amount deposited is further classified by the type of insurance. Unreported claims reserve is calculated and deposited based upon the past experiences and expenses occurred and in accordance with the actuarial principles for each injury insurance and health or life insurance with a policy period within 1 year.

(C) Reserve for life insurance liabilities

Based upon the life table and projected interest rates in the manual provided by the authority for each type of insurance, life insurance reserve is calculated and recognized according to the calculation method provided in Article 12 of “Regulations Governing the Setting Aside of Various Reserves by Insurance Enterprises”, the manual of each insurance product reported to the competent authority and the relevant calculation methods approved by the competent authority.

Starting from policy year 2003, for valid insurance contract whose bonus calculation is stipulated by the regulations established by the competent authorities, the downward adjustments of bonus due to the offset between mortality gain (loss) and gain (loss) from difference of interest rates should be calculated and recognized according to the regulations provided by the competent authorities.

In accordance with Jin-Guan-Bao-Cai-Zi No. 10102500530 announced on 19 January 2012, life insurance enterprises shall reclassify allowance for doubtful account originally recognized in special reserve to “life insurance reserve - allowance for doubtful account pertinent to 3% business tax cut” account. The allowance was recognized as a result of the 3% business tax cut. Also, life insurance enterprises shall reclassify the recoverable special reserve for major incidents defined in Article 19 of “Regulations Governing the Setting Aside of Various Reserves by Insurance Enterprises” to “life insurance reserve - recover from major incident reserve” account.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

When an insurer that opts to measure investment property at fair value, the value of its insurance liabilities at the same time must also be measured at fair value. If the results of the measurements indicate that the fair value of the insurance liabilities exceeds book value, the life insurer must set aside the difference to reserve for life insurance liabilities and decrease retained earnings. Cathay Life changes its accounting policy for subsequent measurement of investment property from cost to fair value starting from 2014. The value of insurance liabilities at the same time is measured at fair value in accordance with Jin-Guan-Bao-Cai-Zi No. 10302501161 announced on 21 March 2014. The results of the measurements indicate that the fair value of the insurance liabilities doesn't exceed book value, therefore insurance liabilities doesn't have to be increased.

(D) Special reserve

- a. For the retained businesses with policy period within one year and injury insurance with policy period longer than one year, the special reserve is classified into two categories, "Special Capital Reserve—Special Reserve for Major Incidents" and "Special Capital Reserve—Special Reserve for Fluctuation of Risks." The dollar amount of reserve required is addressed as follows:

(a) Special capital reserve—Special reserve for major incidents

All types of insurance should follow the special catastrophe reserve rates set by authorities. Upon occurrence of the catastrophic events, actual claims on retained business in excess of \$30,000 thousand can be withdrawn from the reserve. If the reserve has been set aside for over 15 years, the Company could have its plan of the recovering process of the reserve assessed by certified actuaries and submit the plan to the authority for reference. The post-tax amount of the recovery determined in accordance with IAS 12 *Income Taxes* can be recorded in the special capital reserve for major incidents under equity.

(b) Special capital reserve—Special reserve for fluctuation of risks

When the actual amount paid for indemnity minus the offsetting amount from special reserve for major incidents is less than the anticipated dollar amount need to be paid, the 15% of this difference should be reserved in special reserve for fluctuation of risks.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

When the actual amount paid for indemnity minus the offsetting amount from special reserve for major incidents is greater than the anticipated dollar amount need to be paid, the exceeded amount can be used for writing down the special reserve for fluctuation of risks. If the total amount of special reserves for fluctuation of risks is not enough to be written down, special reserve for major incidents for other types of insurance can be used. Also, the type of insurance and total dollar amount written-down should be reported to the authority for inspection purposes. When accumulative dollar amount of special reserve for fluctuation of risks exceeds 30% of self-retention earned premium, the exceeded amount will be recovered. To promote the sustainable development of insurance industry, the authority may designate or restrict the use of the recovered amount. The post-tax amount of written-down or recovery determined in accordance with IAS 12 *Income Taxes* can be recorded in the special capital reserve for fluctuation of risks under equity.

For special reserves addressed previously, the balance of the annual reserve net of tax (in accordance with IAS 12 “*Income Taxes*”) needs to be recorded in special capital reserve under equity.

- b. Cathay Life sells participating life insurance policy. According to the “Rule Governing application of revenues and expenses related to participating / non-participating policy”, Cathay Life is required to set aside special reserve for dividend participation based on income before tax and dividend. On the date of declaration, dividend should be withdrawn from this account. The excess dividend should be accounted as special reserve for dividend risks.
- c. According to Article 32 of the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Insurance Enterprises, if there are increments after estimating property in fair value, in addition to offsetting adverse effects of the first-time adoption of TIFRS on other accounts, the exceeds shall be recognized as special reserve for revaluation increments of property under liabilities.

According to the regulations established by the authorities on 30 November 2012, the aforementioned special reserve for revaluation increments of property can be transferred to the reserve for life insurance liabilities – fair value of insurance contract liabilities after strengthening the reserve for life insurance liabilities calculated based on the regulations established by the authorities on 27 November 2012. If there is excess, 80% of it can be recovered in the first year or next five years and reserved to special capital reserve under equity. The amount which can be recovered and reserved to special capital reserve under equity each year, is limited to NT\$10 billion.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(E) Premium deficiency reserve

For the contracts over one year of life insurance, health insurance, or annuities contracts commencing on 1 January 2001, the following rules applied: If the written premiums are lower than those of providing policy reserves, the special premium deficiency reserve will be set aside based on the premium deficiencies.

In addition, for the insurance policy which period is within one year and has not met the due date or accidental insurance policy over one year, the following rules applied: If the probable indemnities and expenses are greater than the aggregate of unearned premium serves and collectable premiums in the future, the premium deficiency reserve is set aside based on the difference thereof.

(F) Other reserve

Pursuant to IFRS 3 “*Business Combinations*”, the Company and subsidiaries will recognize other reserve in a business combination to reflect the fair value of life insurance contract assumed as long as the identifiable assets and assumed liabilities acquired from the business combination are recognized at fair value.

(G) Liability adequacy reserve

This is the reserve that is set aside based on the adequacy test of liability required by IFRS 4 “*Insurance Contracts*”.

(H) Reserves for insurance contract with feature of financial instruments

Reserve for non-separate account insurance product that is also classified as financial products without discretionary participation features follows “Regulations Governing the Setting Aside of Various Reserves by Insurance Enterprises” and Depository Accounting.

(I) Foreign exchange volatility reserve

The beginning balance of foreign exchange volatility reserve of Cathay Life was \$4,511,406 thousand which was appropriated in accordance with “Regulations Governing the Setting Aside of Various Reserves by Insurance Enterprises” and “Direction for foreign exchange volatility reserve by Life Insurance Enterprises”. As of 31 March 2018, the amount set aside was \$11,217,192 thousand.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(J) Liability adequacy test

Liability adequacy test is based on integrated insurance contract and related regulations following “ASP of IFRS 4 - Contract classification and liability adequacy test”. This test compares reserve for insurance contract net with deferred acquisition cost and related intangible assets and anticipated present value of insurance contract cash flow at each reporting date. If net book value is insufficient, recognize all insufficient amounts as expense and loss at that period is applicable.

B. Cathay Century

Insurance liabilities are set aside in accordance with “Regulations for the Management of the Various Reserves by Insurance Enterprises”, “Regulations for the Management of the Various Reserves for Compulsory Automobile Liability Insurance”, “Enforcement Rules for the Risk Spreading Mechanism of Residential Earthquake Insurance” and “Regulations for the Management of the Various Reserves for Nuclear energy insurance”. Also, the booked reserves shall be validated by the certified actuarial professionals approved by FSC.

(A) Unearned premium reserve

The reserve for unearned premiums represents the portion of premiums written related to the unexpired terms of coverage, which shall be set aside based on each unexpired underlying risk.

(B) Claims reserve

It is mainly for the unpaid claim reserve and incurred but not reported (IBNR) claim reserves, which is calculated and deposited based upon the past indemnity experiences and expenses occurred to meet the actuarial principle. The notified but unpaid claim reserve is assessed case by case as well as its relevant information obtained and deposited by each type of insurance.

(C) Special reserve

The special reserve is classified into two categories, “Special reserve for major incident” and “Special reserve for fluctuation of risks”. For the special reserves set aside by the Company before 1 January 2011, they should be shown as a liability item on the balance sheet. Since 1 January 2011, the after-tax addressed amount of the special reserve should be placed in the special reserve under stock holder’s equity. The recovery of special reserve can be charged against the special reserve under liabilities if sufficient. If the recovery amount exceeds the balance of the special reserve under liabilities, the after-tax excess amount can be recovered from the special reserve under stock holder’s equity.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

According to the “Precautions of Strengthening Natural Disaster Insurance Reserve of Property Insurance Industry (Commercial Earthquake and Typhoon Flood Insurance)”, the industry that offers these insurance products shall, from 1 January 2013, set aside special reserve recognized under liability prior to 31 December 2012 for the Company’s commercial earthquake insurance and typhoons flood insurance, excluding compulsory automobile liability insurance, nuclear energy insurance, government-directed housing earthquake insurance, commercial earthquake insurance and typhoons flood insurance. The decrease or withdrawal of special reserve for major incident and special reserve for fluctuation of risks of commercial earthquake insurance and typhoons flood insurance should follow the Precautions.

a. Special reserve for major incident

All types of insurance shall follow the special reserve for major incident rates set by the authorities.

Upon occurrence of catastrophic events, the actual retained claims in excess of \$30,000 thousand individually and the aggregate payment of loss of the whole property and casualty insurers in excess of \$2,000 million, the fund of the claims can be withdrawn from the special reserve.

If the reserve has been set aside for over 15 years, the Company could have its plan of recovering process of the reserve accessed by certified actuaries and submit the plan to the authority for reference.

b. Special reserve for fluctuation of risks

When the actual claim paid for each insurance product categories minus the offsetting amount from special reserve of major incidents is less than the anticipated loss, 15% of this difference shall be reserved in special reserve for fluctuation of risks.

When the actual claim paid for each insurance product categories minus the offsetting amount from special reserve of major incidents is greater than the anticipated loss, the excessive amount can be used for writing down the special reserve for fluctuation of risks. If the total amount of the special reserve is not enough to be written down, special reserve for fluctuation of risks of other insurance product categories can be used. Additionally, the type of insurance and total dollar amount written-down shall be reported to the authority for inspection purposes.

When accumulative dollar amount of the special reserve for fluctuation of risks exceeds 60% of its retained earned premium, the excess shall be recalled and recognized as income for the current year.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(D) Premiums deficiency reserve

If the probable claims and expenses of the unexpired insurance contracts are greater than the aggregate amount of unearned premium reserves and collectable premiums in the future, the premium deficiency reserve should be set aside based on the difference thereof.

(E) Liability reserve

The minimum liability reserve for health insurance that the insurance period is greater than one year is set aside using full preliminary term reserving method. However, the method of setting aside minimum liability reserve for health insurance with special nature shall be approved by the competent authority.

C. Cathay Lujiazui Life

In accordance with the Insurance Act of the People's Republic of China, the insurance liabilities (including unearned premium reserves, claim reserves and life policy reserves) are required and are calculated based on the actuarial reports.

D. Cathay Life (Vietnam)

In accordance with the Insurance Act of Vietnam, the insurance liabilities (including unearned premium reserves, claim reserves and life policy reserves) are required and are calculated based on the actuarial reports.

Other provisions

Provisions are recognized when the Group has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. Where the Group expects some or all of a provision to be reimbursed, the reimbursement is recognized as a separate asset but only when the reimbursement is virtually certain. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects the risks specific to the liability. Where discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognized as a borrowing cost.

(18) Treasury stocks

Own equity instruments which are reacquired (treasury stocks) are recognized at cost and deducted from equity. Any difference between the carrying amount and the consideration is recognized in equity.



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(19) Post-employment benefits

All regular employees of the Company and its domestic subsidiaries are entitled to a pension plan that is managed by an independently administered pension fund committee. Fund assets are deposited under the committee's name in the specific bank account and hence, not associated with the Company and its domestic subsidiaries. Therefore fund assets are not included in the Group's consolidated financial statements. Pension benefits for employees of the overseas subsidiaries and the branches are provided in accordance with the respective local regulations.

Defined contribution plan

For the defined contribution plan, the Company and domestic subsidiaries will make a monthly contribution of no less than 6% of the monthly wages of the employees subject to the plan. The Company recognizes expenses for the defined contribution plan in the period in which the contribution becomes due. The overseas subsidiaries and branches make contribution to the plan based on the requirements of local regulations.

Defined benefit plan

Post-employment benefit plan that is classified as a defined benefit plan uses the projected unit credit method to measure its obligations and costs based on actuarial assumptions. Re-measurements, comprising of the effect of the actuarial gains and losses, the effect of the asset ceiling (excluding net interest) and the return on plan assets, excluding net interest, are recognized as other comprehensive income with a corresponding debit or credit to other equity in the period in which they occur. Past service costs are recognized in profit or loss on the earlier of:

- A. the date of the plan amendment or curtailment, and
- B. the date that the Group recognizes restructuring-related costs

Net interest is calculated by applying the discount rate to the net defined benefit liability or asset, both as determined at the start of the annual reporting period, taking account of any changes in the net defined benefit liability (asset) during the period as a result of contribution and benefit payment.

Pension cost for an interim period is calculated on a year-to-date basis by using the actuarially determined pension cost rate at the end of the prior financial year, adjusted and disclosed for significant market fluctuations since that time and for significant curtailments, settlements, or other significant one-off events.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Employee preferential interest rate deposits

Cathay United Bank offers its employees with preferential deposit, including providing finite amount preferential interest rate deposits to current employees and providing the preferential interest rate deposits to current employees and retired employees after their retirement. The difference between the interest rate of preferential deposits and the market rate is recognized as employee benefits.

The finite amount preferential deposits that Cathay United Bank paid to its current employees are calculated monthly on accrual basis. The difference between the interest rate of preferential deposit and the market rate is recorded as “Employee benefits expenses”. In accordance with Article 30 of the “Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Public Banks”, when the interest incurred from preferential interest rate deposits exceed the interest generated from market rate, it shall be considered the actuarial amount according to defined benefit plan regulated on IAS 19 “*Employee Benefits*” since the employee’s retirement date.

(20) Revenue recognition

Cathay Life and its subsidiaries

A. Cathay Life

For Cathay Life’s insurance contracts and financial instruments with discretionary participation features, the initial and renewal premium are only recognized as revenue after completing collection and underwriting procedures, and completing subsequent session of collection, respectively. In terms of the acquisition cost such as commission expenses and brokerage expenses, the related expenses will be recognized in that period after commencement of the insurance contract.

For non-separate account insurance product that is also classified as financial products without discretionary participation features, the insurance revenue collected is recognized on the balance sheet as “reserves for insurance contract with feature of financial instruments”.

For separate account insurance product that is also classified as financial products without discretionary participation features, the balance of insurance revenue collected less preprocess expense or investment management fee, etc., is fully recognized on the balance sheet as separate account product liabilities. In terms of the investment management related deferred acquisition costs such as commissions and incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of new type of contracts, the amount is recognized on the balance sheet as “deferred acquisition costs” and amortized on a straight-line basis over the service period. The amortization is recognized as an expense under “other operating costs”.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

**B. Cathay Lujiazui Life**

In accordance with “The General Accounting System for Insurance Companies” issued by local government, Cathay Lujiazui Life records direct premiums as income at the time of cash receipts. Related expenses (commissions, brokerage fees, etc.) are recognized on an accrual basis.

**C. Cathay Life (Vietnam)**

In accordance with the local government’s accounting guidance applicable to insurance companies, Cathay Life (Vietnam) records direct premiums as income at the time of cash receipts. Related expenses (commissions, brokerage fees, etc.) are recognized on accrual basis.

**Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries**

**Interest income**

Interest income is recognized over the period by applying the interest rate method and measured except for delinquent accounts and troubled accounts whose interest is recognized when received.

**Handling fee revenue**

The revenues from contracts between Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries and customers mainly include the service fee and award credits and deferred income.

Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries charge customers by providing a variety of services.

The award credits and deferred income represents the award credits granted to the credit card holders by Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries. The accounting treatments are described respectively as follows:

**The accounting treatments from 1 January 2018 are as follows:**

Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries earn service fee and award credits and deferred income from services provided at a specific time point or over a period of time or from transaction services provided, and recognizes them as revenue. A contract asset is recognized where it has transferred services to customers but has not yet obtained the right to receive the consideration unconditionally. While, in some cases, Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries has received part of consideration from customers when signing contracts, Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries shall bear the obligation to provide services subsequently, then contract liability is recognized.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Generally, the aforementioned contract liability of Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries should be transferred into income within one year, so there is no significant financial component resulted.

**The accounting treatments before 1 January 2018 are as follows:**

Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries earn service fee from services provided at a specific time point or over a period of time or from transaction services provided, and recognizes them as revenue. Award credits and deferred income is recognized as deferred income at its fair value. The related part of redeemed or expired award credits in deferred income are re-recognized as income when the award credits are redeemed or expired.

**Cathay Century's and its subsidiaries**

Direct premiums are recognized on the date when the policies became effective. Policy related expenses are recognized when incurred. Reinsurance premiums and reinsurance commission expenses are recognized upon the assumption of reinsurance. Claim expenses for assumed reinsurance policies are recognized upon notification that claim payments are due.

The reserve for unearned premiums represents the portion of premiums written related to the unexpired terms of coverage, which shall be set aside based on each unexpired underlying risk.

The amount of unearned premium reserve for compulsory automobile liability insurance is set aside pursuant to "Regulations for the Management of the Various Reserves for Compulsory Automobile Liability Insurance".

The amount of unearned premium reserve for the residential earthquake insurance is set aside pursuant to "Enforcement Rules for the Risk Spreading Mechanism of Residential Earthquake Insurance".

The amount of unearned premium reserve for the nuclear insurance is set aside pursuant to "Regulations for the Management of the Various Reserves for the Nuclear Insurance".

Calculation of unearned premium reserve is determined by actuaries based on characteristics of insurances and cannot be changed without the authority's approval unless otherwise regulated by law. The amount of unearned premium reserve should be audited by a certified actuary.

Taxes related to the insurance premium revenues are recognized pursuant to "Value-added and Non-value-added Business Tax Act" and "Stamp Tax Act" on an accrual basis.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries

**The accounting treatments from 1 January 2018 are as follows:**

Revenue from Contracts with Customers of Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries was mainly from rendering of services, and the accounting treatments are as follows:

The services provided by Cathay Securities its subsidiaries are mainly made from providing brokerage, underwriting and advisor services. The services that are stand-alone price or negotiated are provided based on time of services belonging to satisfy performance obligations at a point in time, therefore the revenue is recognized while satisfying performance obligations.

**The accounting treatments before 1 January 2018 are as follows:**

Revenue is recognized to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries, and the revenue can be reliably measured. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. The following specific recognition criteria must also be met before revenue is recognized:

Revenue from services of Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries is recognized when rendering of service was most completed and the revenue was already realized or realizable. The major service revenues are brokerage fee revenue, underwriting fee revenue and future commission revenue.

Related interest income/expense on margin loans and short sales of securities and bonds purchased under resale agreements, bonds sold under repurchase agreements are recognized respectively over the loan period on an accrual basis.

Dividends income is recognized when Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries have right to receive the payment is established

(21) Share-based payment transactions

The cost of equity-settled transactions between the Group and its subsidiaries is recognized based on the fair value of the equity instruments granted. The fair value of the equity instruments is determined by using an appropriate pricing model.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

The cost of equity-settled transactions is recognized, together with a corresponding increase in other capital reserves in equity, over the period in which the performance and/or service conditions are fulfilled. The cumulative expense recognized for equity-settled transactions at each reporting date until the vesting date reflects the extent to which the vesting period has expired and the Group's best estimate of the number of equity instruments that will ultimately vest. The income statement expense or credit for a period represents the movement in cumulative expense recognized as at the beginning and end of that period.

No expense is recognized for awards that do not ultimately vest, except for equity-settled transactions where vesting is conditional upon a market or non-vesting condition, which are treated as vesting irrespective of whether or not the market or non-vesting condition is satisfied, provided that all other performance and/or service conditions are satisfied.

Where the terms of an equity-settled transaction award are modified, the minimum expense recognized is the expense as if the terms had not been modified, if the original terms of the award are met. An additional expense is recognized for any modification that increases the total fair value of the share-based payment transaction, or is otherwise beneficial to the employee as measured at the date of modification.

Where an equity-settled award is cancelled, it is treated as if it vested on the date of cancellation, and any expense not yet recognized for the award is recognized immediately. This includes any award where non-vesting conditions within the control of either the entity or the employee are not met. However, if a new award is substituted for the cancelled award, and designated as a replacement award on the date that it is granted, the cancelled and new awards are treated as if they were a modification of the original award, as described in the previous paragraph.

The dilutive effect of outstanding options is reflected as additional share dilution in the computation of diluted earnings per share.

The cost of restricted stocks issued is recognized as salary expense based on the fair value of the equity instruments on the grant date, together with a corresponding increase in other capital reserves in equity, over the vesting period. The Group recognized unearned employee salary which is a transitional contra equity account; the balance in the account will be recognized as salary expense over the passage of vesting period.

**(22) Income taxes**

Income tax expense (income) is the aggregate amount included in the determination of profit or loss for the period in respect of current tax and deferred tax.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Current income tax

Current income tax assets and liabilities for the current and prior periods are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities, using the tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period. Current income tax relating to items recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity is recognized in other comprehensive income or equity and not in profit or loss.

The income tax for undistributed earnings is recognized as income tax expense in the subsequent year when the distribution proposal is approved by the shareholders' meeting.

Deferred tax

Deferred tax is provided on temporary differences at the reporting date between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognized for all taxable temporary differences, except:

- A. Where the deferred tax liability arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss
- B. In respect of taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint ventures, where the timing of the reversal of the temporary differences can be controlled and it is probable that the temporary differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future

Deferred tax assets are recognized for all deductible temporary differences, carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses, to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, and the carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilized, except:

- A. Where the deferred tax asset relating to the deductible temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss
- B. In respect of deductible temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint ventures, deferred tax assets are recognized only to the extent that it is probable that the temporary differences will reverse in the foreseeable future and taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilized

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the year when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date. The measurement of deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Group expects, at the end of the reporting period, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset, if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current income tax assets against current income tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

In accordance with Article 49 of the Financial Holding Company Act, the Company and its qualifying subsidiaries have selected the consolidated income tax return for tax filings and pay a 10% surcharge on their undistributed retained earnings under the consolidated income tax return. If there are any tax effects due to the adoption of the consolidated tax system, the Company can proportionately allocate the effects on tax expense (benefit), deferred income tax and tax payable (tax refund receivable) among the Company and its subsidiaries.

Effective from 1 January 2006, the Company and subsidiaries have considered the impact of the “Alternative Minimum Tax Act” to estimate their income tax liabilities.

**(23) Business combinations and goodwill**

Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method. The consideration transferred, the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed are measured at acquisition date fair value. For each business combination, the acquirer measures any non-controlling interest in the acquiree either at fair value or at the non-controlling interest’s proportionate share of the acquiree’s identifiable net assets. Acquisition-related costs are accounted for as expenses in the periods in which the costs are incurred and are classified under administrative expenses.

When the Group acquires business, it will assess the adequacy of classification and appointment of assets and liabilities according to the contract terms, the economic situation and other relevant factors. The evaluation includes whether to separate the embedded derivatives contained in the master contract.

If the business combination is achieved in stages, the acquisition date fair value of the acquirer’s previously held equity interest in the acquiree is remeasured to fair value at the acquisition date through profit or loss.



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

The transfer price of acquirer will be measured by fair value on the transaction date. After transaction date, the transfer price, classified as asset or liability, will be reevaluated through profit or loss, or other comprehensive income, according to IFRS 9 “*Financial Instruments*” (before 1 January 2018: IAS 39 “*Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*”). If the transaction price is classified as equity, it will not be remeasured until it is settled in equity.

The initial recognition of goodwill is the sum of transfer price and non-controlling interest, in excess of the fair value of identified assets and liabilities acquired by the Group. If the initial recognition is less than the fair value of net assets, the difference will be recognized through profit or loss.

After initial recognition, goodwill is measured at cost less any accumulated impairment losses. Goodwill acquired in a business combination is, from the acquisition date, allocated to each of the Group’s cash-generating units that are expected to benefit from the combination, irrespective of whether other assets or liabilities of the acquiree are assigned to those units. Each unit or group of units to which the goodwill is so allocated represents the lowest level within the Group at which the goodwill is monitored for internal management purpose and is not larger than an operating segment before aggregation.

Where goodwill forms part of a cash-generating unit and part of the operation within that unit is disposed of, the goodwill associated with the operation disposed of is included in the carrying amount of the operation. Goodwill disposed of in this circumstance is measured based on the relative recoverable amounts of the operation disposed of and the portion of the cash-generating unit retained.

**(24) Earnings per share**

Basic earnings per share are calculated by dividing net profit for the year attributable to ordinary equity holders of the parent entity by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the year.

Diluted earnings per share are calculated by dividing net profit for the year attributable to ordinary equity holders of the parent entity by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding plus dilutive potential ordinary shares during the year. The employees’ bonuses are regarded as potential common stock. If the potential common stock has dilutive effect, both basic earnings per share and diluted earnings per share are presented; otherwise, only basic earnings per share is disclosed.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

**5. Significant accounting judgments, estimates and assumptions**

The preparation of the Group's consolidated financial statements require management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities, and the disclosure of contingent liabilities, at the end of the reporting period. However, uncertainty about these assumption and estimate could result in outcomes that require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of the asset or liability affected in future periods.

**(1) Judgment**

In the process of applying the Group's accounting policies, management has made the following judgments, which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognized in the consolidated financial statements:

**A. The classification of financial assets**

The management must make judgment for the classification of financial assets which would affect the method of accounting, the financial position of the Company and the outcome of operation.

**B. Investment properties**

Certain properties of the Group comprise a portion that is held to earn rentals or for capital appreciation and another portion that is owner-occupied. If these portions could be sold separately, the Group accounts for the portions separately as investment properties and property, plant and equipment. If the portions could not be sold separately, the property is classified as investment property in its entirety only if the portion that is owner-occupied is under 5% of the total property.

**C. Operating lease commitment — Group as the lessor**

The Group has entered into commercial property leases on its investment property portfolio. The Group has determined, based on an evaluation of the terms and conditions of the arrangements, retaining all the significant risks and rewards of ownership of these properties and accounts for the contracts as operating leases.

**D. The significant degree of risk transform measured by the risk ratio of Cathay Century's insurance policy**

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

The risk ratio of insurance policy = (amount to insurance company's payment when insurance accident occur/amount to insurance company's payment when insurance accident do not occur - 1) × 100%

The insurance policies which meet one of the following conditions are defined as insurance contracts:

- (A) The insurance period is greater than or equal to 5 years, and at least 5 more policy year meet insurance risk ratio is greater than 10% (or 5%);
- (B) The insurance period is less than 5 years, and more than half of the policy year meet insurance risk ratio is greater than 10% (or 5%).

According to the calculation formula of insurance risk ratio, insurance policies often obviously satisfy the conditions of significant risk transfer. Therefore insurers do not have to calculate the risk ratio and can define property insurance policy as insurance contracts.

- E. The significant degree of risk transfer measured by the risk ratio of Cathay Century's re-insurance policy

The risk ratio of re-insurance policy =  $(\Sigma \text{PV amount to assumed re-insurer occur net loss} \times \text{the ratio of occurrence} / \text{PV of premium that assumed re-insurer expected}) \times 100\%$

When the risk ratio of a re-insurance policy is greater than 1%, the policy is defined as re-insurance contracts.

(2) Estimates and assumptions

The key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the reporting date, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are discussed below.

A. Impairment loss estimation on debt instruments investments

**The accounting treatments from 1 January 2018 are as follows:**

Estimation of the impairment loss on debt instrument investments is measured at the amount of expected credit losses. The present value of the difference between the contractual cash flows that are due to an entity in accordance with the contract (carrying amount) and the cash flows that the entity expects to receive (after considering the forward-looking information) is recognized as credit losses. The Group takes the historic experience, current market conditions and forward-looking information into consideration, and thus, make assumptions on the default rate and expected loss ratio and select the impairment assessment inputs. If actual future cash flows are less than expected, material impairment loss may occur.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

**The accounting treatments before 1 January 2018 are as follows:**

When there are objective evidences identified showing impairment indicators, the Group takes the estimation of future cash flows into consideration. The amount of the impairment loss is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses which have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. If actual future cash flows are less than expected, material impairment loss may occur.

**B. Fair value of financial instruments**

Where the fair value of financial instruments cannot be derived from an active market or a quoted price, it is determined using a valuation technique. Observable market data for similar financial instruments is utilized as inputs to measure fair value. If observable inputs are not available, prudent assumptions are used for estimating fair value. In applying valuation techniques, the Group adopts pricing models in accordance with its procedure for valuation. All models are adjusted to ensure that their results reflect actual data and market prices.

**C. Fair value of investment property**

The fair value of investment property is derived from valuation techniques, including earning value method (such as discounted cash flow model and direct capitalization approach), comparison approach, cost approach, and market method, and assumptions which are used in applying valuation techniques will have impacts on the fair value of investment property.

**D. Impairment of non-financial assets**

An impairment exists when the carrying value of an asset or cash generating unit exceeds its recoverable amount, which is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. The fair value less costs to sell calculation is based on available data from binding sales transactions in an arm's length transaction of similar assets or observable market prices less incremental costs that would be directly attributable to the disposal of the asset. The value in use calculation is based on a discounted cash flow model. The cash flows projections are derived from the budget for the next five years and do not include restructuring activities that the Group is not yet committed to or significant future investments that will enhance the asset's performance of the cash generating unit being tested. The recoverable amount is most sensitive to the discount rate used for the discounted cash flow model as well as the expected future cash-inflows and the growth rate used for extrapolation purposes.

Cathay United Bank and Cathay Securities test the impairment of goodwill every year and whenever an impairment of goodwill is possible. Cathay United Bank and Cathay Securities need to estimate the recoverable amounts of cash generating units that are appropriated from the goodwill. Cash flows derived from the cash generating units require projections and the appropriate discount rate should be determined to calculate the present value of the future cash flows.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

E. Pension benefits

The cost of post-employment benefit and the present value of the pension obligation under defined benefit pension plans are determined using actuarial valuations. An actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions including the determination of the discount rate, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases.

According to internal regulation of Cathay United Bank or hiring agreement, IAS 19 “*Employee Benefit*” applies to the excess interest of retiring employee preferential interest rate deposits once the employee is retired.

F. Insurance contract liabilities (including investment contract liabilities with discretionary participation feature of financial instruments)

Cathay Life

The liability for insurance contracts and investment contracts with discretionary participation feature of financial instruments is either based on current assumptions or on assumptions established at the inception of the contract, reflecting the best estimate at the time. All contracts are subject to a liability adequacy test, which reflects management’s best current estimate of future cash flows. The main assumptions used relate to mortality, morbidity, investment returns, expenses and surrender rates. Cathay Life bases its assumptions on the standards published by the Actuarial Institute of the Republic of China, adjusted when appropriate to reflect Cathay Life’s unique risk exposure, product characteristics and own experiences from target markets.

Best estimates of future investment income from the assets backing such contracts are based on current market returns, as well as expectations about future economic developments. Assumptions on future expense are based on current expense levels, adjusted for expected expense inflation, if appropriate. Surrender rates are based on Cathay Life’s historical experience.

Cathay Century’s and its subsidiaries

Insurance contract liabilities are based on assumptions of current period or the assumptions established in contract to reflect the best estimate at that time. All contracts were through liability adequacy tests do holistic assessment and assumptions to reflect the current period best estimate of cash flows in the future. The main assumptions are expected ultimate loss ratio, the maintaining cost ratio, persistency rates, discount ratio and reimbursement ratio.

G. Award credits and deferred income

**The accounting policy after 1 January 2018 is as follows:**

As to customer loyalty program, Cathay United Bank recognizes the fair values of all the related consideration received and receivable, and also evaluates the cost and the liabilities that might derive from bonus points and other consideration. The income that is derived from points would be deferred and recognized as contract liabilities. It would be recognized as income only when the obligation of Cathay United Bank is performed. During the period when the points issued are still valid, there is major uncertainty concerning this evaluation.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

**The accounting policy before 1 January 2018 is as follows:**

Cathay United Bank recognizes the fair value of all considerations received or receivable as revenue at the time of sale, and estimates the cost and related liabilities resulting from the awards given. The consideration allocated to the award credits should be deferred and only recognized as revenue when award credits are redeemed and Cathay United Bank fulfils its obligations to supply awards. As points issued under the program do not expire, such estimates are subject to significant uncertainty.

**H. Income tax**

Uncertainties exist with respect to the interpretation of complex tax regulations and the amount and timing of future taxable income. Given the wide range of international business relationships and the long-term nature and complexity of existing contractual agreements, differences arising between the actual results and the assumptions made, or future changes to such assumptions, could necessitate future adjustments to tax income and expense already recorded. The Group establishes provisions, based on reasonable estimates, for possible consequences of audits by the tax authorities of the respective countries in which it operates. The amount of such provisions is based on various factors, such as experience of previous tax audits and differing interpretations of tax regulations by the taxable entity and the responsible tax authority. Such differences of interpretation may arise on a wide variety of issues depending on the conditions prevailing in the respective Group company's domicile.

Deferred tax assets are recognized for all carry forward of unused tax losses and unused tax credits and deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available or there are sufficient taxable temporary differences against which the unused tax losses, unused tax credits or deductible temporary differences can be utilized. The amount of deferred tax assets determined to be recognized is based upon the likely timing and the level of future taxable profits and taxable temporary differences together with future tax planning strategies.

**6. Contents of significant accounts**

**(1) Cash and cash equivalents**

	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Petty cash and cash on hand	\$17,421,852	\$18,322,143	\$16,513,617
Cash in banks	104,717,545	98,762,675	68,007,284
Time deposits	102,187,214	74,298,091	76,353,138
Cash equivalents	14,766,891	6,119,932	13,283,212
Checks for clearance	2,145,431	7,025,587	3,948,307
Due from commercial banks	66,401,181	40,826,340	31,126,787
Less: allowance for doubtful accounts	(6,301)	(Note)	(Note)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$307,633,813</b>	<b>\$245,354,768</b>	<b>\$209,232,345</b>

Note : The Group adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Group elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Time deposits include deposits that have maturities of 12 months from the date of acquisition and can be readily convertible to a known amount of cash and be subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

(2) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

	2018.3.31	2017.12.31 (Note)	2017.3.31 (Note)
Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss:			
Common stock	\$665,353,746		
Funds and beneficiary certificates	350,106,490		
Government bonds	23,768,714		
Corporate bonds	21,323,155		
Financial debentures	56,937,907		
Overseas debentures	138,899,341		
Short-term notes	178,461,433		
Margin for futures trading-own funds	972,962		
Derivative financial instruments	63,855,216		
Total	<u>\$1,499,678,964</u>		
	2018.3.31 (Note)	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Designated financial assets at fair value through profit or loss at initial recognition:			
Beneficiary certificates		\$155,197	\$154,531
Overseas stocks		84,171	-
Subtotal		<u>239,368</u>	<u>154,531</u>
Held for trading:			
Common stock		17,846,019	9,153,355
Funds and beneficiary certificates		17,703,649	17,779,482
Government bonds		39,912,927	44,092,921
Corporate bonds		32,125,221	17,590,975
Financial debentures		37,411,528	30,257,995
Overseas debentures		98,240	2
Asset-backed securities		-	31,669
Structured time deposits		-	2,264,838
Short-term notes		170,563,632	108,553,960
Margin for futures trading-own funds		538,593	461,909
Derivative financial instruments		49,368,981	84,468,031
Subtotal		<u>365,568,790</u>	<u>314,655,137</u>
Total		<u>\$365,808,158</u>	<u>\$314,809,668</u>

Note : The Group adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Group elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- A. At the same time, the Group chose to express profit or loss of the designated financial assets in overlay approach under IFRS 4 “*Insurance Contracts*” on its application of IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. Financial assets designated to apply overlay approach by the Group for investment activities relating to insurance contracts issued by the Group are as follows:

	<u>2018.3.31</u>
Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss	
Common stock	\$646,105,333
Funds and beneficiary certificates	322,683,529
Financial debentures	16,645,375
Overseas debentures	133,460,598
Total	<u><u>\$1,118,894,835</u></u>

Reclassification from profit or loss to other comprehensive income of the financial assets designated to apply overlay approach for the three-month period ended 31 March 2018 is addressed below:

	<u>2018.1.1~2018.3.31</u>
Gains due to applying IFRS 9 to profit or loss	\$3,054,600
Less: Gains if applying IAS 39 to profit or loss	(29,240,917)
Gains from reclassification due to the application of overlay approach	<u><u>\$(26,186,317)</u></u>

Gains from financial assets at fair value through profit or loss was \$31,770,988 thousand for the three-month period ended 31 March 2018; gains from reclassification due to the application of overlay approach was \$26,186,317 thousand for the three-month period ended 31 March 2018.

- B. As of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017 Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries sold certain available-for-sale financial assets under repurchase agreements with notional amounts of \$42,066,780 thousand, \$46,143,100 thousand, and \$1,050,000 thousand, respectively. Such repurchase agreements amounting to \$39,330,218 thousand, \$43,634,657 thousand and \$1,049,335 thousand, were recorded in the account “Securities sold under agreements to repurchase” on the balance sheets. Repurchase agreements are settled at \$39,437,946 thousand, \$43,732,175 thousand and \$1,049,547 thousand, prior to 30 June 2018, 28 February 2018, and 30 April 2017, respectively.
- C. As of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017, Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries sold certain financial assets at fair value through profit or loss under repurchase agreements with notional amounts of \$0 thousand, \$2,700,000 thousand, and \$2,650,000 thousand, respectively.



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

D. Please refer to Note 8 for related information on the above financial assets at fair value through profit or loss being pledged as collaterals as of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017.

(3) Available-for-sale financial assets

	2018.3.31 (Note)	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Common stock		\$714,122,499	\$634,789,394
Beneficiary certificates		351,825,972	312,049,357
Funds and beneficiary Securities		541,355	2,467,182
Real Estate Investment Trust		12,136,777	17,496,532
Government bonds		163,947,314	180,148,894
Corporate bonds		43,332,216	51,997,102
Financial debentures		105,872,531	117,202,006
Asset-backed securities		581,533	747,973
Overseas debentures		289,856,391	270,909,838
Short-term notes		-	219,168
Subtotal		1,682,216,588	1,588,027,446
Less: Litigation deposits		(57,075)	(74,653)
Less: Securities serving as deposits paid-bonds		(1,033,775)	(2,380,996)
Total		<u>\$1,681,125,738</u>	<u>\$1,585,571,797</u>

Note : The Group adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Group elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

A. As of 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017, Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries sold certain available-for-sale financial assets under repurchase agreements with notional amounts of \$29,926,975 thousand and \$28,216,743 thousand, respectively. Such repurchase agreements amounting to \$29,338,529 thousand and \$27,234,628 thousand, were recorded in the account “Securities sold under agreements to repurchase” on the balance sheets. Repurchase agreements were settled at \$29,404,419 thousand and \$27,251,088 thousand, as of 30 June 2018 and 30 September 2017 respectively.

B. Cathay Life and its subsidiaries adopted IAS 39 for impairment assessment before 1 January 2018. An impairment provision is recognized as some objective evidences are identified showing impairment indicators associated with domestic stocks and beneficiary certificates held by Cathay Life and its Subsidiaries. As of 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017, Cathay Life and its subsidiaries have recognized impairment losses amounting to \$185,987 thousand and \$180,788 thousand, respectively.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

C. Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries adopted IAS 39 for impairment assessment before 1 January 2018. An impairment provision is recognized as some objective evidences are identified showing impairment indicators associated with certain available-for-sale financial assets held by Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries. As of 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017, Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries have recognized impairment losses amounting to \$146,379 thousand and \$140,985 thousand, respectively.

D. Please refer to Note 8 for related information on the above available-for-sale financial assets pledged as collaterals as of 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017.

(4) Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income

	2018.3.31	2017.12.31 (Note)	2017.3.31 (Note)
Equity instrument investments at fair value through other comprehensive income			
Common stock	\$69,513,847		
Debt instrument investments at fair value through other comprehensive income			
Government bonds	190,745,157		
Corporate bonds	33,518,152		
Financial debentures	77,729,940		
Asset-backed securities	2,147,357		
Overseas debentures	760,075,810		
Short-term notes	464,295		
Less: Litigation deposits	(89,276)		
Less: Securities serving as deposits	(2,092,566)		
Subtotal	1,062,498,869		
Total	\$1,132,012,716		

Note : The Group adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Group elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

A. Some of the investments in equity instruments held by the Group are not held for trading, and thus were designated as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income.

B. For equity instrument investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income, the Group recognized dividends in the amount of \$44,798 for the three-months ended 31 March 2018, of which \$17,970 related to investments held at the end of the reporting period and the remaining amount related to investments derecognized during the reporting period.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

In consideration of the Group's investment strategy, the Group disposed the investments which were reported under equity instrument investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income during the period. Upon derecognition, the fair value of the investments was \$20,294,119, and transferred the cumulative disposal gain or loss of \$4,082,934 from other components of equity to retained earnings.

- C. As of 31 March 2018, Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries sold certain financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income under repurchase agreements with notional amounts of \$50,295,194 thousand. Such repurchase agreements amounting to \$44,375,883 thousand was recorded in the account "Securities sold under agreements to repurchase" on the balance sheets. Repurchase agreements were settled at \$44,451,331 thousand, as of 30 April 2018.
- D. As of 31 March 2018, Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries sold certain financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income under repurchase agreements with notional amounts of \$3,200,000 thousand.
- E. Please refer to Note 8 for related information on the above financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income pledged as collaterals as of and 31 March 2018.
- F. Please refer to Note 12.(7) for more details on loss allowance and credit risk of the debt instrument investments at fair value through other comprehensive income.

(5) Financial assets measured at amortized cost

	2018.3.31	2017.12.31 (Note)	2017.3.31 (Note)
Time deposits	\$796,400		
Beneficiary certificates	1,740,353		
Government bonds	52,905,713		
Corporate bonds	35,517,837		
Financial debentures	83,127,400		
Overseas debentures	1,816,652,415		
Asset-backed securities	35,020,459		
Short-term notes	289,445,221		
Subtotal	2,315,205,798		
Less: Litigation deposits	(1,346,880)		
Less: Securities serving as deposits	(7,036,561)		
Less: Loss allowance	(1,729,236)		
Total	<u>\$2,305,093,121</u>		

Note : The Group adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Group elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- A. As of 31 March 2018, Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries sold certain available-for-sale financial assets under repurchase agreements with notional amounts of \$20,634,327 thousand. Such repurchase agreements amounting to \$14,209,394 thousand was recorded in the account “Securities sold under agreements to repurchase” on the balance sheets. Repurchase agreements was settled at \$14,254,586 thousand as of 30 April 2018.
- B. The Group early disposed of bonds and losses on the disposal amounting to \$9,446 thousand were incurred due to the increase in credit risk for the three-month period ended 31 March 2018; bonds early disposed of because more than an infrequent number of such sales were made out of a portfolio and those sales were more than insignificant in value (either individually or in aggregate) resulted in gains on disposal amounting to \$2,013,742 thousand; bonds disposed of stemming from repayments due or other situations resulted in gains on disposal amounting to \$39,575 thousand.
- C. Please refer to Note 8 for related information on the above financial assets measured at amortized cost pledged as collaterals as of and 31 March 2018.
- D. Please refer to Note 12.(7) for more details on loss allowance and credit risk of the financial assets measured at amortized cost.

(6) Receivable – net

	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Notes receivable	\$604,740	\$755,878	\$1,401,982
Accounts receivable	72,941,881	72,261,539	65,416,291
Interest receivable	49,500,908	49,248,421	44,877,796
Acceptances	958,124	785,112	1,097,572
Factoring receivable	3,360,704	2,248,622	1,370,255
Others	32,749,731	46,544,711	42,050,916
Total	160,116,088	171,844,283	156,214,812
Adjustment for discounts and premiums	(9,507)	(10,301)	(13,184)
Less: Allowance for bad debts	(2,440,023)	(2,631,722)	(3,757,564)
Net amount	\$157,666,558	\$169,202,260	\$152,444,064

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

A. The Group adopted IFRS 9 to assess impairments on 1 January 2018. The information on bad and doubtful accounts from 1 January 2018 to 31 March 2018 is as follows:

						<u>Subtotal</u>		
				Lifetime expected credit losses (Not purchased or originated credit-impaired financial asset)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets)		Difference from impairment charged in accordance with Guidelines for Handling Assessment of Assets	Total
	12-month expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses (Collectively assessed)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Individually assessed)			Impairment charged in accordance with IFRS 9		
Beginning balance	\$78,157	\$63,923	\$-	\$2,106,749	\$-	\$2,248,829	\$14,830	\$2,263,659
Changes due to financial instruments recognized as at 1 January								
Transfer to lifetime expected credit losses	(1,958)	69,158	-	(3,848)	-	63,352	-	63,352
Transfer to credit-impaired financial assets	(400)	(2,100)	-	62,463	-	59,963	-	59,963
Transfer to 12-month expected credit losses	3,350	(26,755)	-	(2,465)	-	(25,870)	-	(25,870)
Financial assets that have been derecognized during the period	(40,767)	(19,181)	-	(200,405)	-	(260,353)	-	(260,353)
New financial assets originated or purchased	65,344	17,069	-	64,926	-	147,339	-	147,339
Difference from impairment charged in accordance with Guidelines for Handling Assessment of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,734	8,734
Bad Loans Write-offs	-	-	-	(102,220)	-	(102,220)	-	(102,220)
Foreign exchange and other movements	21,863	(18,287)	-	53,046	-	56,622	-	56,622
Ending balance	\$125,589	\$83,827	\$-	\$1,978,246	\$-	\$2,187,662	\$23,564	\$2,211,226

In addition, the Group measures the loss allowance of certain receivables based upon simplified approach. The information on bad and doubtful accounts from 1 January 2018 to 31 March 2018 is as follows:

	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31
Balance, beginning of the period (under IAS 39)	\$200,258
Adjustment of beginning retained earnings balance	264
Balance, beginning of the period (under IFRS 39)	200,522
Change for the current period	32,213
Write off	(3,938)
Balance, end of the period	\$228,797

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

B. Information on bad and doubtful accounts from 1 January 2017 to 31 March 2017 is as follows:

	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Balance, beginning of the period	\$3,932,424
Provision of doubtful accounts	(9,496)
Write-offs	(107,231)
Debt counseling recoveries	28,871
Recoveries	104,010
Reclassification	(28,872)
Effect of exchange rates change	(162,142)
Balance, end of the period	<u>\$3,757,564</u>

C. Allowance for bad debt receivables are shown as follows:

Item		Accounts Receivable	
		2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Objective evidence of impairment exists individually	Individual assessment of impairment	\$756,846	\$702,687
	Collective assessment of impairment	191,529	213,495
Objective evidence of impairment does not exist individually	Collective assessment of impairment	170,895,908	155,298,630

Item		Allowance for doubtful account	
		2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Objective evidence of impairment exists individually	Individual assessment of impairment	\$144,573	\$54,927
	Collective assessment of impairment	137,996	157,655
Objective evidence of impairment does not exist individually	Collective assessment of impairment	2,349,153	3,544,982

Note: Total receivables equal the original amount before subtracting (adding) the allowance for bad debts and adjustment for discount (premium).

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(7) Loans - net

	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Inward-outward documentary bills	\$1,523,535	\$1,339,549	\$1,517,038
Loans	2,127,565,856	2,060,873,608	2,095,153,638
Overdrafts	2,703,728	2,191,344	2,811,545
Delinquent accounts	3,239,662	3,126,604	3,042,950
Total	2,135,032,781	2,067,531,105	2,102,525,171
Adjustment for discounts and premiums	347,065	389,580	525,454
Less: Allowance for bad debts	(29,460,648)	(29,392,495)	(26,563,922)
Net amount	<u>\$2,105,919,198</u>	<u>\$2,038,528,190</u>	<u>\$2,076,486,703</u>

A. The Group adopted IFRS 9 to assess impairments on 1 January 2018. The information on bad and doubtful accounts from 1 January 2018 to 31 March 2018 is as follow:

	Subtotal							
		Lifetime expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses (Not purchased or originated credit-impaired financial asset)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets)		Difference from impairment charged in accordance with Guidelines for Handling Assessment of Assets		Total
	12-month expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses (Collectively assessed)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Individually assessed)	credit-impaired financial asset	credit-impaired financial assets	Impairment charged in accordance with IFRS 9	Assets	
Beginning balance	\$3,833,569	\$1,037,720	\$-	\$5,291,811	\$-	\$10,163,100	\$19,229,395	\$29,392,495
Changes due to financial instruments recognized as at 1 January								
Transfer to lifetime expected credit losses	(64,376)	611,753	-	(14,311)	-	533,066	-	533,066
Transfer to credit-impaired financial assets	(928)	(22,406)	-	182,475	-	159,141	-	159,141
Transfer to 12-month expected credit losses	126,204	(323,973)	-	(61,429)	-	(259,198)	-	(259,198)
Financial assets that have been derecognized during the period	(332,830)	(69,566)	-	(102,737)	-	(505,133)	-	(505,133)
New financial assets originated or purchased	612,941	71,033	-	109,445	-	793,419	-	793,419
Difference from impairment charged in accordance with Guidelines for Handling Assessment of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	(77,718)	(77,718)
Bad Loans Write-offs	-	-	-	(426,907)	-	(426,907)	-	(426,907)
Foreign exchange and other movements	(35,225)	(23,514)	-	(89,778)	-	(148,517)	-	(148,517)
Ending balance	<u>\$4,139,355</u>	<u>\$1,281,047</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$4,888,569</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$10,308,971</u>	<u>\$19,151,677</u>	<u>\$29,460,648</u>

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

B. Information on bad and doubtful accounts from 1 January 2017 to 31 March 2017 is as follows:

	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Balance, beginning of the period	\$25,985,968
Provision of doubtful accounts	382,442
Write-offs	(111,021)
Debt counseling recoveries	26,304
Recoveries	395,443
Reclassification	28,872
Effect of exchange rates change	(144,086)
Balance, end of the period	<u>\$26,563,922</u>

C. Assessment for loans are showed as followed:

		Total loans	
		2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Objective evidence of impairment exists individually	Individual assessment of impairment	\$11,445,983	\$8,962,268
	Collective assessment of impairment	11,050,334	11,032,572
Objective evidence of impairment does not exist individually	Collective assessment of impairment	2,045,034,788	2,082,530,331

Item		Allowance for bad debts	
		2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Objective evidence of impairment exists individually	Individual assessment of impairment	\$3,300,196	\$1,892,447
	Collective assessment of impairment	2,039,718	2,171,106
Objective evidence of impairment does not exist individually	Collective assessment of impairment	24,052,581	22,500,369

Note: Total loans equal the original amount before subtracting (adding) the allowance for bad debts and adjustment for discount (premium).



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(8) Held-to-maturity financial assets

	2018.3.31		
	(Note)	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Government bonds		\$48,098,511	\$39,013,126
Corporate bonds		7,465,184	9,989,909
Financial debentures		12,588,995	15,719,545
Asset-backed securities		9,843,981	11,137,477
Overseas debentures		24,087,773	7,678,470
Short-term notes		5,221,668	6,947,078
Subtotal		107,306,112	90,485,605
Less: Court security deposit		(1,376,984)	(1,348,516)
Less: Securities serving as deposits			
paid-bonds		(7,170,018)	(7,161,867)
Total		<u>\$98,759,110</u>	<u>\$81,975,222</u>

Note : The Group adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Group elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

A. As of 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017, Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries sold certain held-to-maturity financial assets under repurchase agreements with notional amounts of \$32,683,560 thousand and \$36,953,492 thousand, respectively. Such repurchase agreements amounting to \$23,242,069 thousand and \$27,989,552 thousand, were recorded in the account “Securities sold under agreements to repurchase” on the balance sheets. Repurchase agreements were settled at \$23,319,479 thousand and \$28,006,600 thousand as of 31 March 2018 and 31 May 2017, respectively.

B. Cathay Life and its subsidiaries recognized impairment as there was objective evidence that the overseas debentures held by Cathay Life and its subsidiaries were showing signs of impairment. As of 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017 Cathay Life and its subsidiaries recognized impairment losses amounting to \$15,932 thousand and \$27,894 thousand, respectively.

C. Please refer to Note 8 for related information on the above held-to-maturity financial assets as of 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017, being pledged as collaterals.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(9) Investments accounted for using the equity method - net

Investee	2018.3.31		2017.12.31		2017.3.31	
	Carrying Amount	% of Ownership	Carrying Amount	% of Ownership	Carrying Amount	% of Ownership
Investments in subsidiaries exclude from consolidated:						
Cathay Securities Investment Consulting	\$282,881	100.00	\$257,159	100.00	\$278,214	100.00
Seaward Card	-	-	-	-	40,123	100.00
Cathay Insurance (Bermuda)	118,050	100.00	121,671	100.00	124,942	100.00
Cathy Investment Consulting (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.	10,391	100.00	11,020	100.00	13,256	100.00
Subtotal	411,322		389,850		456,535	
Investments in associates:						
WK Technology Fund VI Co., Ltd	82,405	21.43	81,873	21.43	150,693	21.43
Taiwan Real-estate Management Corp.	101,048	30.15	101,936	30.15	98,652	30.15
Taiwan Finance Corp.	1,657,438	24.57	1,642,111	24.57	1,600,789	24.57
IBT Venture Capital Corp.	-	-	-	-	5,102	24.96
Tien-Tai Management Consulting Co., Ltd.	1,412	28.20	2,382	28.20	-	30.00
CDBS Cathay Asset Management Co., Ltd	515,124	33.30	513,502	33.30	248,178	33.30
Symphox Information Co., Ltd.	436,713	49.12	438,807	49.12	441,341	49.12
Da Sheng Venture Inc.	1,494,801	25.00	1,514,974	25.00	1,414,415	25.00
KHL IV Venture Capital Co., Ltd.	753,258	21.43	756,353	21.43	731,824	21.43
Dun-Yang Energy Corp.	44,633	32.20	44,668	32.20	47,216	32.20
Yong-Chang Energy Corp.	46,655	32.32	46,790	32.32	47,540	32.32
Ri-Zhao Energy Corp.	49,156	32.32	49,160	32.32	48,613	32.32
Tien-Tai Optronics Corporation (Note)	133,102	33.64	132,945	33.64	129,225	33.02
Nan-Gang International 1 Corp.	675,712	45.00	675,812	45.00	675,257	45.00
Nan-Gang International 2 Corp.	675,040	45.00	675,232	45.00	674,872	45.00
CM Engery Co., Ltd.	272,692	45.00	272,256	45.00	53,946	45.00
Rizal Commercial Banking Corporation	13,188,463	23.35	13,749,705	23.35	13,063,922	22.71
PT Bank Mayapada Internasional Tbk	12,176,620	40.00	12,447,700	40.00	11,678,642	40.00
Hsin Jih Tai Corporation	673,355	45.00	673,599	45.00	672,111	45.00
Cathay Century (China)	2,404,829	49.00	2,469,714	49.00	2,623,178	49.00
Cathay Sunrise Corporation	673,136	45.00	676,284	45.00	677,141	45.00
Subtotal	36,055,592		36,965,803		35,082,657	
Total	\$36,466,914		\$37,355,653		\$35,539,192	

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

The Group's investments in the associates were not significant. As of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017, the carrying amount of investments in associates accounted for using the equity method amounted to \$36,055,592 thousand, \$36,965,803 thousand and \$35,082,657 thousand. The aggregate financial information of the Group's investments in the associates is as follows:

	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Profit or loss from continuing operations	\$37,940	\$442,410
Other comprehensive income (post-tax)	(962,678)	(1,112,652)
Total comprehensive income	<u>\$ (924,738)</u>	<u>\$ (670,242)</u>

A. The share of the profits (losses) of these associates accounted for using the equity method in investees whose financial statements were unaudited amounted to \$85,734 thousand and \$421,189 thousand for the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017, respectively. The share of the other comprehensive (losses) income of these associates accounted for using the equity method amounted to \$(967,475) thousand and \$(1,045,390) thousand for three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017, respectively. The remaining balance of related investment amounted to \$33,882,040 thousand and \$32,206,199 thousand as of 31 March 2018 and 31 March 2017, respectively.

B. No investment in the associates was pledged.

On 29 June 2017, Cathay United Bank sold the shares of Seaward Card Co., Ltd. to Symphox Information Co., Ltd. as approved by the board of director. The board of Cathay United Bank authorized the chairman of the board to deal with the follow-up issues.

Cathay United Bank sold the shares of Seaward Card Co., Ltd. in the amount of \$46,800 thousand, at \$15.6 per share. The related gain on sale of investments amounted to \$7,755 thousand on 21 July 2017.

Cathy Investment Consulting (Shanghai) Co., Ltd., an investee of Cathay Securities, has been making small contribution to its business and finance in the past three years. After considering that the chances of establishing a joint-venture full-licnese securities firm were very low, the directors of Cathay Securities resolved at its board meeting to dissolve Cathy Investment Consulting (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(10) Other financial assets

	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Separate account product assets	\$559,046,680	\$555,269,179	\$507,549,156
Structured time deposits	3,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000
Financial assets carried at cost	(Note)	13,986	5,745
Investments in debt securities with no active market	(Note)	2,783,306,758	2,536,624,316
Other miscellaneous financial assets	5,052,994	4,817,378	3,105,300
Less : Loss allowance	(949)	(Note)	(Note)
Total	<u>\$567,598,725</u>	<u>\$3,347,907,301</u>	<u>\$3,051,784,517</u>

Note : The Group adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Group elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

Please refer to Note 12.(7) for more details on loss allowance and credit risk of the other financial assets.

Investments in debt securities with no active market

	2018.3.31(Note)	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Common stocks		\$1,898,721	\$2,193,770
Government bonds		82,687	55,354
Corporate bonds		19,727,333	19,226,582
Financial debentures		73,380,080	77,503,253
Structured debentures		2,984,800	3,033,600
Asset-backed securities		27,141,758	34,777,621
Overseas debentures		2,337,169,955	2,071,380,202
Time deposit		318,956,977	325,624,673
Beneficial right of real estate		-	300,000
Beneficiary Securities		1,964,447	2,529,261
Total		<u>\$2,783,306,758</u>	<u>\$2,536,624,316</u>

Note : The Group adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Group elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

A. The Group adopted IAS 39 before 1 January 2018. An impairment provision is recognized as some objective evidences were identified showing impairment indications associated with overseas debentures held by Cathay Life and its subsidiaries. As of 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017, Cathay Life and its subsidiaries recognized impairment losses amounting to \$388,024 thousand and \$394,368 thousand, respectively.

B. The Group adopted IAS 39 before 1 January 2018. Cathay United Bank has recognized accumulated impairment loss for the investments in debt securities with no active market in the amount of \$0 thousand and \$1,299,724 thousand as of 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017, respectively, due to credit deterioration of securitization and financial debentures.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Cathay United Bank has recognized accumulated impairment loss for the investment in debt securities with no active market in the amount of \$0 thousand and \$95,586 thousand as of 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017, respectively, due to the default on the convertible bonds.

C. As of 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017, Cathay United Bank sold certain investments in debt securities with no active market classified as bonds under repurchase agreements with the notional amounts of \$22,555,953 thousand and \$8,797,463 thousand, respectively. Such repurchase agreements amounting to \$13,726,170 thousand and \$4,538,183 thousand, were recorded in the account “securities sold under agreements to repurchase” on the balance sheet. The repurchase agreements will be settled at \$13,763,664 thousand and \$4,540,032 thousand as of 31 January 2018 and 31 January 2017, respectively.

D. Please refer to Note 8 for related information on the above investments in debt securities with no active market pledged as collaterals as of 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017.

**(11) Investment property**

	Land	Buildings	Construction	Prepayments for buildings	Total
1 January 2018	\$226,503,504	\$87,366,614	\$3,546,004	\$690,203	\$318,106,325
Additions from acquisitions	-	-	694,949	318	695,267
Additions from subsequent expenditure	-	-	15,375	-	15,375
Transfers from property and equipment	-	(10,309)	-	-	(10,309)
Transfers to (from) investment property under construction and prepayments for buildings and land	-	8,329	(8,329)	(39)	(39)
Losses generated from fair value adjustments	-	(8,329)	-	-	(8,329)
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-
Exchange differences	236,707	458,066	-	-	694,773
31 March 2018	\$226,740,211	\$87,814,371	\$4,247,999	\$690,482	\$319,493,063

	Land	Buildings	Construction	Prepayments for buildings	Total
1 January 2017	\$219,938,108	\$87,382,963	\$3,309,152	\$383,904	\$311,014,127
Additions from acquisitions	-	-	609,806	954,614	1,564,420
Additions from subsequent expenditure	-	-	20,719	-	20,719
Transfers from property and equipment	204,284	169,593	-	-	373,877
Transfers to (from) investment property under construction and prepayments for buildings and land	1,053,619	141	(141)	(1,053,619)	-
Losses generated from fair value adjustments	-	(140)	-	-	(140)
Exchange differences	(613,126)	(1,307,795)	-	-	(1,920,921)
31 March 2017	\$220,582,885	\$86,244,762	\$3,939,536	\$284,899	\$311,052,082

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Rental income from investment properties	\$2,822,603	\$2,691,550
Less: direct operating expense from investment properties generating rental income	(107,100)	(135,471)
direct operating expense from investment properties not generating rental income	(21,789)	(28,254)
Total	\$2,693,714	\$2,527,825

A. Cathay Life and its subsidiaries' valuation has been performed by appraisers from professional valuation agencies based on Regulations on Real Estate Appraisal, and valuation dates are 31 December 2017 and 2016. The appraisers have reviewed the original valuation reports issued on 31 December 2017 and 2016 and clarified that the valuation reports are in effect on 31 March 2018 and 2017. Please refer to original financial report for detail information of the appraisers and agencies.

The recognized fair value is supported by observable evidence in the market. The main appraisal approaches applied include sales comparison approach, income approach – direct capitalization method, income approach – discounted cash flow method, cost approach and the method of land development analysis. Commercial office buildings and residences are valued by sales comparison approach and income approach mostly because of the market liquidity and comparable sales and rental cases in the neighboring areas. Hotels, department stores and marketplaces are valued by income approach – direct capitalization method and income approach – discounted cash flow method mostly because of the stable rental income in the long run. Industrial plants for lease are valued by sales comparison approach and income approach – direct capitalization method. Wholesale stores located in industrial district are valued by cost approach since the buildings are constructed for specific purposes, thus few similar transactions could be referred to in the market. Vacant land and buildings under construction of logistics parks located in industrial and commercial integrated district are valued by cost approach. Urban renewal land with permit of construction is valued based on value of real estate right arising from urban renewal program. The real estate right may include but not limited to right for long-held buildings and hotels.

The main inputs used are as follows:

	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Direct capitalization rate (net)	0.73%~4.39%	0.73%~4.39%	0.83%~5.73%
Discount rate	3.14%~4.23%	3.14%~4.23%	3.14%~4.1%

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

External appraisers use market extraction method, search several comparable properties which are identical with or similar to the subject property, consider the liquidity risk and risk premium when disposed of in the future, and then decide the direct capitalization rate and discount rate.

Cathay Life and its subsidiaries recognized its investment property at fair value subsequent to initial recognition and related fair value is categorized as 3<sup>rd</sup> level of fair value hierarchy. The fair value of investment property will decrease as either one of the main input, direct capitalization rate and discount rate, of direct capitalization method increases. On the contrary, the fair value of investment property will increase if either of the main input decreases.

B. Cathay United Bank appointed appraisers from China Real Estate Appraising Firm to evaluate the fair value of investment property based on the “Regulations on Real Estate Appraisal” on 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016. The appraisers have reviewed the original valuation reports issued on 31 December 2017 and 2016 and clarified that the valuation reports are in effect on 31 March 2018 and 2017. Please refer to original financial report for detail information of the appraisers and agencies.

Fair value has been supported by observable evidences in the market. The appraisal approaches used are mainly the income approach (such as discounted cash flow model and direct capitalization approach), sales comparison approach and cost approach, etc.

(A) Office building has market liquidity and their rent level is more comparable with similar items from the same neighborhood. The fair value has been determined by sales comparison approach and income approach.

Net income is based on the current market practices, assuming an annual rent increase of between 0% to 1.5% to extrapolate the total income of the underlying property, excluding losses as a result of idle and other reasons and related operation costs.

According to the R.O.C. Real Estate Appraisers Association Gazette No.5, the house tax is determined based on the reference tables of current house values assessed for each city/county to estimate the total current house value assessed. House tax is calculated based on the tax rates provided by the House Tax Act and the actual payment date.

Land value tax is calculated by evaluating the announced land value in the future through changes in the announced land values of underlying property in the past few years and the actual land tax paid.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

The replacement allowance is calculated renovation cost based on 15% construction cost, presume the useful life of 20 years, according to the R.O.C. Real Estate Appraisers Association Gazette No.5, the replacement allowance is based on 0.5% to 1.5% of construction or building cost.

The main parameters are as follows:

	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Discounted rates	2.03%~5.83%	2.03%~5.83%	1.60%~2.75%
Capitalization rate	0.76%~2.89%	0.76%~2.89%	0.84%~2.23%

(B) Being restricted by law, with lower development efficiency and without significant changes in the market recently, the fair value of land in hillside conservation zones, farming and pastoral land and land in scenic areas has been determined mainly by land development analysis approach and comparison approach.

	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Rate of return	15%~20%	15%~20%	25%~30%
Overall capital interest rate	1.63%~2.11%	1.63%~2.11%	4.99%~16.98%

C. Cathay Futures and its subsidiaries appointed an appraiser from Elite Appraisers Firm (Yu-Lin Chen) to evaluate the fair value of the investment property based on the “Regulations on Real Estate Appraisal” on 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, respectively. The appraisers have reviewed the original valuation reports issued on 31 December 2017 and 2016 and clarified that the valuation reports were in effect on 31 March 2018 and 2017.

The recognized fair value is supported by observable evidence in the market. The fair value has been determined by discounted cash flow (DCF) method.

Office buildings have market liquidity and their rent level is more comparable with similar items from the same neighborhood. The fair value has been determined by discounted cash flow method. Future cash inflows and outflows were estimated as follows:

	2017.12.31	2016.12.31
Estimated future cash inflows	\$440,515	\$440,377
Estimated future cash outflows	(32,000)	(22,082)
Estimated future net cash flows	<u>\$408,515</u>	<u>\$418,295</u>

The abovementioned estimated future cash inflows mainly consist of reasonable income from investment property and the estimated future cash outflows consist of property tax, land tax and reset appropriation fee.



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Net income is based on the current market practices, assuming an annual rent increase of 1.19% and 1.00% to extrapolate the total income of the underlying property, excluding losses as a result of idle and other reasons and related operation costs on 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2016, respectively.

According to the R.O.C. Real Estate Appraisers Association Gazette No.5, the house tax has been determined based on the reference tables of current house values assessed for each city/county to estimate the total current house value assessed. House tax is calculated based on the tax rates provided by the House Tax Act.

Land value tax is based on the changes in the announced land values of the underlying property in the past few years, to further extrapolate the announced land value in the future.

The replacement allowance is calculated based on the significant construction maintenance expense, which is 15% of the construction fee, under the assumption of 20 useful years, according to the R.O.C. Real Estate Appraisers Association Gazette No. 5.

The parameters used are as followed:

	2017.12.31	2016.12.31
Direct Capitalization rate (net)	2.60%	2.50%
Discount Rate	2.045%	2.045%

Pursuant to the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Securities Issuers, the discount rate is determined based on an interest rate not lower than the floating interest rate on a 2-year time deposit of petty cash as posted by the Chunghwa Post Co., Ltd., plus the risk premium.

External appraisers use market extraction method, search several comparable properties which are identical with or similar to the subject property, consider the liquidity risk and risk premium when disposed of in the future, and then decide the direct capitalization rate and discount rate.

- D. The real estate investments are held mainly for leasing purposes.
- E. All lease agreements of the Group's lease business are operating leases. The primary terms of lease agreements are the same with general lease agreement.
- F. Rents from real estate investment are received annually, semi-annually, quarterly, monthly or in lump sum.
- G. Please refer to Note 8 for related information on the above investment property being pledged as collaterals as of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(12)Property and equipment

		Building and	Computer	Transport	Other	Leasehold	Construction in progress and prepayment for		
Cost:	Land	construction	equipment	equipment	equipment	improvement	Leased assets	real estate	Total
1 January 2018	\$123,888,389	\$57,812,084	\$6,885,863	\$120,132	\$12,439,403	\$712,137	\$276,131	\$708,564	\$202,842,703
Additions	84	-	362,624	3	79,040	16,002	-	251,870	709,623
Transfers	39	42,091	78,544	-	67,787	-	-	(180,727)	7,734
Disposal	(84)	-	(59,927)	(1,115)	(248,568)	-	-	-	(309,694)
Others	(600)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(600)
Exchange difference	(3,157)	8,894	(13,982)	(2,522)	(6,397)	3,223	(13)	(1,839)	(15,793)
31 March 2018	<u>\$123,884,671</u>	<u>\$57,863,069</u>	<u>\$7,253,122</u>	<u>\$116,498</u>	<u>\$12,331,265</u>	<u>\$731,362</u>	<u>\$276,118</u>	<u>\$777,868</u>	<u>\$203,233,973</u>
1 January 2017	\$122,044,101	\$58,247,920	\$6,491,507	\$127,720	\$12,019,249	\$673,049	\$276,169	\$792,853	\$200,672,568
Additions	-	-	105,045	1,390	98,567	4,019	-	2,030,327	2,239,348
Transfers	2,053,724	(213,980)	530	-	72,790	(50)	-	(2,167,566)	(254,552)
Disposal	-	-	(107,442)	(1,020)	(105,537)	(2,943)	-	-	(216,942)
Exchange difference	(8,424)	(92,131)	(56,497)	(6,941)	(18,706)	11,499	(31)	(4,504)	(175,735)
31 March 2017	<u>\$124,089,401</u>	<u>\$57,941,809</u>	<u>\$6,433,143</u>	<u>\$121,149</u>	<u>\$12,066,363</u>	<u>\$685,574</u>	<u>\$276,138</u>	<u>\$651,110</u>	<u>\$202,264,687</u>
Depreciation and impairment:									
1 January 2018	\$103,134	\$21,459,719	\$5,252,487	\$83,011	\$10,154,500	\$418,285	\$275,877	\$-	\$37,747,013
Depreciation	-	294,571	150,943	2,279	161,499	22,138	22	-	631,452
Transfers	-	-	1	-	(1)	-	-	-	-
Disposal	-	-	(58,402)	(1,115)	(244,538)	-	-	-	(304,055)
Exchange difference	-	(309)	(8,440)	(1,779)	(4,393)	332	(6)	-	(14,595)
31 March 2018	<u>\$103,134</u>	<u>\$21,753,981</u>	<u>\$5,336,589</u>	<u>\$82,396</u>	<u>\$10,067,067</u>	<u>\$440,755</u>	<u>\$275,893</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$38,059,815</u>
1 January 2017	\$105,610	\$20,480,174	\$5,311,076	\$86,447	\$9,931,553	\$367,695	\$275,782	\$-	\$36,558,337
Depreciation	-	305,750	114,936	2,348	155,288	22,349	27	-	600,698
Transfers	-	(90,308)	(126)	-	-	(50)	-	-	(90,484)
Disposal	-	-	(107,230)	(918)	(102,969)	(2,943)	-	-	(214,060)
Exchange difference	-	(11,544)	(37,225)	(4,567)	(10,448)	(10,959)	(8)	-	(74,751)
31 March 2017	<u>\$105,610</u>	<u>\$20,684,072</u>	<u>\$5,281,431</u>	<u>\$83,310</u>	<u>\$9,973,424</u>	<u>\$376,092</u>	<u>\$275,801</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$36,779,740</u>
31 March 2018	<u>\$123,781,537</u>	<u>\$36,109,088</u>	<u>\$1,916,533</u>	<u>\$34,102</u>	<u>\$2,264,198</u>	<u>\$290,607</u>	<u>\$225</u>	<u>\$777,868</u>	<u>\$165,174,158</u>
31 December 2017	<u>\$123,785,255</u>	<u>\$36,352,365</u>	<u>\$1,633,376</u>	<u>\$37,121</u>	<u>\$2,284,903</u>	<u>\$293,852</u>	<u>\$254</u>	<u>\$708,564</u>	<u>\$165,095,690</u>
31 March 2017	<u>\$123,983,791</u>	<u>\$37,257,737</u>	<u>\$1,151,712</u>	<u>\$37,839</u>	<u>\$2,092,939</u>	<u>\$309,482</u>	<u>\$337</u>	<u>\$651,110</u>	<u>\$165,484,947</u>

A. No property and equipment were pledged as collaterals.

B. Components of building that have different useful lives are the main building structures, air conditioning units and elevators, which are depreciated within 5 to 60 years.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(13) Intangible assets

	Franchise	Trademark	Goodwill	Customer relationship	Computer software	Others	Total
Cost:							
1 January 2018	\$37,659,600	\$391,576	\$18,867,219	\$3,518,004	\$4,562,898	\$230,114	\$65,229,411
Addition-individual							
acquisition	-	-	-	-	101,635	1,794	103,429
Reduction	-	-	-	-	(11,801)	-	(11,801)
Transfers	-	-	-	-	36,524	-	36,524
Exchange difference	-	(9,551)	(187,242)	(85,804)	(10,617)	(5,616)	(298,830)
31 March 2018	<u>\$37,659,600</u>	<u>\$382,025</u>	<u>\$18,679,977</u>	<u>\$3,432,200</u>	<u>\$4,678,639</u>	<u>\$226,292</u>	<u>\$65,058,733</u>
1 January 2017	\$37,659,600	\$423,468	\$18,919,544	\$3,804,532	\$4,160,538	\$235,458	\$65,203,140
Addition-individual							
acquisition	-	-	-	-	98,700	6,092	104,792
Reduction	-	-	-	-	(10,944)	-	(10,944)
Transfers	-	-	-	-	24,771	-	24,771
Others	-	-	597,618	-	-	-	597,618
Exchange difference	-	(25,490)	(524,430)	(229,010)	(24,915)	(14,171)	(818,016)
31 March 2017	<u>\$37,659,600</u>	<u>\$397,978</u>	<u>\$18,992,732</u>	<u>\$3,575,522</u>	<u>\$4,248,150</u>	<u>\$227,379</u>	<u>\$65,101,361</u>
Depreciation and impairment:							
1 January 2018	\$5,198,458	\$-	\$-	\$795,546	\$3,317,139	\$115,292	\$9,426,435
Amortization	519,846	-	-	95,156	125,154	12,407	752,563
Reduction	-	-	-	-	(11,801)	-	(11,801)
Exchange difference	-	-	-	(20,107)	(9,233)	(2,904)	(32,244)
31 March 2018	<u>\$5,718,304</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$870,595</u>	<u>\$3,421,259</u>	<u>\$124,795</u>	<u>\$10,134,953</u>
1 January 2017	\$3,119,075	\$-	\$-	\$441,545	\$2,975,200	\$70,077	\$6,605,897
Amortization	519,845	-	-	101,056	100,779	13,177	734,857
Reduction	-	-	-	-	(10,902)	-	(10,902)
Exchange difference	-	-	-	(29,238)	(18,137)	(4,565)	(51,940)
31 March 2017	<u>\$3,638,920</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$513,363</u>	<u>\$3,046,940</u>	<u>\$78,689</u>	<u>\$7,277,912</u>
31 March 2018	<u>\$31,941,296</u>	<u>\$382,025</u>	<u>\$18,679,977</u>	<u>\$2,561,605</u>	<u>\$1,257,380</u>	<u>\$101,497</u>	<u>\$54,923,780</u>
31 December 2017	<u>\$32,461,142</u>	<u>\$391,576</u>	<u>\$18,867,219</u>	<u>\$2,722,458</u>	<u>\$1,245,759</u>	<u>\$114,822</u>	<u>\$55,802,976</u>
31 March 2017	<u>\$34,020,680</u>	<u>\$397,978</u>	<u>\$18,992,732</u>	<u>\$3,062,159</u>	<u>\$1,201,210</u>	<u>\$148,690</u>	<u>\$57,823,449</u>

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

As of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017, the book value of goodwill was \$10,100,267 thousand, \$10,279,814 thousand and \$10,400,169 thousand, respectively. The goodwill arose from the acquisition of Global Life Insurance Co., Ltd. and Singfor Life Insurance Co., Ltd. on 1 July 2015. Cathay Life and its subsidiaries acquired 100% of Conning Holdings Limited on 18 September 2015 and 81.89% of Octagon Credit Investors, LLC through Conning & Company, a 100% subsidiary of the Company on 1 February 2016.

An annual impairment test for goodwill is performed regularly. Cathay Life and its subsidiaries estimated the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit that the goodwill is allocated to for the purpose of impairment test. The recoverable amount is calculated by applying a proper discount rate. Considering that the recoverable amount is higher than the book value of the cash-generating unit that the goodwill was allocated to, no impairment recognition is necessary for goodwill.

Cathay United Bank's impairment testing of goodwill:

A. Key assumptions used in value in use calculations:

The recoverable amount of the unit has been determined based on a value in use calculation, using cash flow projections based on financial budgets approved by the management of the Group covering a five-year period.

B. The calculation of value in use for the unit is most sensitive to the following assumptions:

(A) Discount rates:

Discount rates reflect the current market assessment of the risks specific to the unit. Discount rates are calculated by the Capital Assets Pricing Model (CAPM).

(B) Projected growth rates, used to extrapolate cash flows beyond the budget period:

Assumptions are based on published industry research.

C. Sensitivity to changes in assumptions:

Cathay United Bank believes that any reasonable possible changes in the key assumptions used to determine the recoverable amount segments will not result in an impairment of goodwill.

On 4 September 2015, Cathay Securities acquired 100% of the equity of Cathay Securities (Hong Kong). The goodwill arose from the acquisition amounted to \$8,629 thousand. An annual impairment test for goodwill is performed regularly. Cathay Securities estimated the recoverable amount for purpose of impairment test based on embedded value of cash-generating unit that the goodwill is allocated to. The embedded value is calculated by applying a proper discount rate. The recoverable amount is higher than the book value of the cash-generating unit that the goodwill was allocated to, no impairment recognition is necessary for goodwill.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(14) Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Designated financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss at initial recognition:			
Bond Investment	\$50,542,565	\$53,639,010	\$37,711,935
Held for trading:			
Bond Investment	-	49,945	99,553
Derivative financial instruments	41,474,758	35,000,877	46,693,619
Security lending payables hedging	40,378	202,671	326,208
Security lending payables non-hedging	1,168,296	1,621,765	788,408
Subtotal	42,683,432	36,875,258	47,907,788
Total	\$93,225,997	\$90,514,268	\$85,619,723

A. Cathay United Bank was authorized to issue subordinated financial debentures amounting to US\$990 million in September 2014, which were issued in amounts of US\$660 million (perpetual) and US\$330 million (fifteen-years) with a fixed interest rate of 5.10% and 4.00%, respectively on 8 October 2014 with interests paid annually. Cathay United Bank was approved by the competent authorities to redeem the US\$660 million bonds at its book value upon maturity of 12 years.

B. Cathay United Bank was authorized to issue unsubordinated financial debentures amounting to US\$180 million (maturity of thirty years) on 30 March 2015. In addition to redemption by exercising callable rights, the principal of the debentures was repaid in a lump sum on maturity in the form of zero-coupon bonds with an internal rate of return of 4.20%.

C. Cathay United Bank was authorized to issue unsubordinated financial debentures amounting to US\$195 million (maturity of thirty years) on 11 April 2017. In addition to redemption by exercising callable rights, the principal of the debentures is repaid in a lump sum on maturity in the form of zero-coupon bonds with an internal rate of return of 4.30%.

D. Cathay United Bank was authorized to issue unsubordinated financial debentures amounting to US\$300 million (maturity of thirty years) on 24 November 2017. In addition to redemption by exercising callable rights, the principal of the debentures is repaid in a lump sum on maturity in the form of zero-coupon bonds with an internal rate of return of 4.10%.

(15) Commercial paper payables

	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Commercial paper payable	\$50,600,000	\$51,470,000	\$42,250,000
Less: Discount on commercial paper payable	(2,368)	(1,842)	(1,945)
Total	\$50,597,632	\$51,468,158	\$42,248,055
Average interest rates	0.35%~0.57%	0.39%~0.52%	0.40%~0.50%

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(16) Deposits

	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Check deposits	\$12,155,990	\$15,129,766	\$12,404,016
Demand deposits	456,865,127	453,949,795	439,535,238
Demand savings deposits	815,302,130	805,442,387	774,328,750
Time deposits	426,700,382	414,837,677	407,712,018
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	3,961,798	3,310,000	3,360,900
fixed savings deposits	366,024,039	368,394,533	376,285,226
Remittances	2,429,428	1,888,854	1,193,689
Total	<u>\$2,083,438,894</u>	<u>\$2,062,953,012</u>	<u>\$2,014,819,837</u>

(17) Bonds payable

	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Cumulative perpetual subordinated debts	\$35,000,000	\$35,000,000	\$-
Subordinated financial debentures	59,500,000	63,350,000	51,900,000
Total	<u>\$94,500,000</u>	<u>\$98,350,000</u>	<u>\$51,900,000</u>

- A. Cathay United Bank issued an eight-year subordinated financial debenture totaling \$3,650,000 thousand with a stated interest rate of 2.42% in June 2009, and the interest is payable quarterly. Cathay United Bank had bought back the debenture in full in June 2017.
- B. Cathay United Bank issued a ten-year subordinated financial debenture totaling \$1,500,000 thousand with a stated interest rate of 2.60% in July 2009, and the interest is payable quarterly.
- C. Cathay United Bank issued a seven-year subordinated financial debenture totaling \$3,850,000 thousand with a stated interest rate of 1.65% in March 2011, and the interest is payable quarterly.
- D. Cathay United Bank issued a ten-year subordinated financial debenture totaling \$1,500,000 thousand with a stated interest rate of 1.72% in March 2011, and the interest is payable quarterly.
- E. Cathay United Bank issued a seven-year subordinated financial debenture totaling \$3,900,000 thousand with a stated interest rate of 1.65% in June 2011, and the interest is payable quarterly.
- F. Cathay United Bank issued a ten-year subordinated financial debenture totaling \$2,500,000 thousand with a stated interest rate of 1.72% in June 2011, and the interest is payable quarterly.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- G. Cathay United Bank issued a seven-year subordinated financial debenture totaling \$200,000 thousand with a stated interest rate of 1.48% in June 2012, and the interest is payable annually.
- H. Cathay United Bank issued a ten-year subordinated financial debenture totaling \$4,200,000 thousand with a stated interest rate of 1.65% in June 2012, and the interest is payable annually.
- I. Cathay United Bank issued a ten-year subordinated financial debenture totaling \$5,600,000 thousand with a stated interest rate of 1.65% in August 2012, and the interest is payable annually.
- J. Cathay United Bank issued a seven-year subordinated financial debenture totaling \$100,000 thousand with a stated interest rate of 1.55% in April 2013, and the interest is payable annually.
- K. Cathay United Bank issued a ten-year subordinated financial debenture totaling \$9,900,000 thousand with a stated interest rate of 1.70% in April 2013, and the interest is payable annually.
- L. Cathay United Bank issued a seven-year subordinated financial debenture totaling \$3,000,000 thousand with a stated interest rate of 1.70% in May 2014, and the interest is payable annually.
- M. Cathay United Bank issued a ten-year subordinated financial debenture totaling \$12,000,000 thousand with a stated interest rate of 1.85% in May 2014, and the interest is payable annually.
- N. Cathay United Bank issued a seven-year subordinated financial debenture totaling \$2,400,000 thousand with a stated interest rate of 1.50% in April 2017, and the interest is payable annually.
- O. Cathay United Bank issued a ten-year subordinated financial debenture totaling \$12,700,000 thousand with a stated interest rate of 1.85% in April 2017, and the interest is payable annually.
- P. Each subordinated financial debenture has a lower priority claim on assets and income than other debts. That is, its principal and interest are repayable only after more senior debt with higher priority has been satisfied. These subordinated financial debentures are, however, senior to common stock.
- Q. Pursuant to Letter Cheng-Gui-Chai-Zi No. 10600099421 issued by the Taipei Exchange, Cathay Life issued its first cumulative perpetual subordinated financial debentures on 12 May 2017 through public offering. The key terms and conditions are as follows:

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- (A) Issue amount: \$35,000,000 thousand.
- (B) Principal amount and issue price: The face value is \$1,000 thousand each, and is issued at par.
- (C) Years to maturity: Perpetual.
- (D) Coupon rate: Fixed rate of 3.3% from the issue date to the tenth year, plus 1% if the bonds are not redeemed after the tenth year maturity.
- (E) Terms of interest payments: The interest payments are calculated and paid at coupon rate every year from the issue date.
- (F) Right of early redemption: If Cathay Life's risk-based capital ratio is greater than twice the minimum risk-based capital ratio required for insurance companies, Cathay Life may, with the approval of the competent authorities, redeem the bonds in full after 10 years of the issuance, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest.
- (G) Forms of bonds: Book-entry securities.
- (H) Interest expense: Interest expense amounting to \$284,795 thousand and \$0 thousand for the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017, respectively.

(18) Other financial liabilities

	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Separate account insurance products- liabilities	\$559,046,679	\$555,269,179	\$507,549,156
Principle received from the sale of structured products	70,085,247	66,057,646	60,246,453
Other financial liabilities	2,967,001	2,200,487	1,517,500
Total	<u>\$632,098,927</u>	<u>\$623,527,312</u>	<u>\$569,313,109</u>

(19) Provisions

	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Unearned premium reserve	\$27,222,630	\$27,480,991	\$25,647,863
Reserve for insurance liabilities	4,916,568,672	4,861,153,723	4,523,582,753
Special reserve	14,388,374	14,472,530	16,595,655
Reserve for claims	15,648,164	15,658,481	16,076,368
Premium deficiency reserve	25,638,206	26,244,942	29,760,966
Reserve for insurance contracts with feature of financial instruments	8,910,606	8,761,609	6,987,867
Foreign exchange volatility reserve	11,217,192	11,589,138	5,255,209
Reserve for Guarantees	90,889	72,897	72,164
Finance commitment reserve	151,840	-	-
Reserve for employee benefits liabilities	3,708,672	3,731,382	3,488,925
Contingent liabilities reserve	1,195,819	1,316,319	1,269,144
Other operating reserve	29,260	28,674	26,763
Other reserve	1,910,570	1,916,570	1,932,792
Total	<u>\$5,026,680,894</u>	<u>\$4,972,427,256</u>	<u>\$4,630,696,469</u>



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

A. Life insurance subsidiaries

As of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017 the details and changes of insurance contracts and financial instruments with discretionary participation feature are summarized below:

(A) Reserve for life insurance liabilities:

	2018.3.31			2017.12.31		
	Financial instruments with discretionary			Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Life insurance (Note 1)	\$4,273,397,656	\$734,370	\$4,274,132,026	\$4,231,739,400	\$954,240	\$4,232,693,640
Injury insurance	7,492,666	-	7,492,666	7,613,529	-	7,613,529
Health insurance	602,828,376	-	602,828,376	586,985,448	-	586,985,448
Annuity insurance	1,387,509	30,237,232	31,624,741	1,381,493	31,964,758	33,346,251
Investment-linked insurance	490,812	-	490,812	514,800	-	514,800
Total (Note 2)	4,885,597,019	30,971,602	4,916,568,621	4,828,234,670	32,918,998	4,861,153,668
Less ceded reserve for life insurance liabilities :						
Life insurance	307,202	-	307,202	301,806	-	301,806
Net amount	\$4,885,289,817	\$30,971,602	\$4,916,261,419	\$4,827,932,864	\$32,918,998	\$4,860,851,862

  

	2017.3.31		
	Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Life insurance (Note 1)	\$3,941,415,385	\$1,789,403	\$3,943,204,788
Injury insurance	7,647,380	-	7,647,380
Health insurance	534,478,703	-	534,478,703
Annuity insurance	1,375,285	36,265,707	37,640,992
Investment-linked insurance	610,834	-	610,834
Subtotal	4,485,527,587	38,055,110	4,523,582,697
Less ceded reserve for life insurance liabilities :			
Life insurance	219,082	-	219,082
Total	\$4,485,308,505	\$38,055,110	\$4,523,363,615

Note 1: Allowance for doubtful account pertinent to 3% of business tax cut and recovery from major incident reserve are included.

Note 2: Total reserve for life insurance liabilities after including reserve for life insurance liabilities – payables for the insured amounted to \$4,916,863,878 thousand as of 31 March 2018.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Reserve for life insurance liabilities is summarized below:

	2018.1.1~2018.3.31			2017.1.1~2017.3.31		
	Financial instruments with discretionary			Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Beginning balance	\$4,828,234,670	\$32,918,998	\$4,861,153,668	\$4,438,878,359	\$39,592,835	\$4,478,471,194
Reserve	153,327,358	32,243	153,359,601	158,303,113	24,857	158,327,970
Recover	(70,614,246)	(1,950,124)	(72,564,370)	(56,600,074)	(1,558,955)	(58,159,029)
Losses (gains) on foreign exchange	(25,350,763)	(29,515)	(25,380,278)	(55,053,811)	(3,627)	(55,057,438)
Ending balance	4,885,597,019	30,971,602	4,916,568,621	4,485,527,587	38,055,110	4,523,582,697
Less ceded reserve for life insurance liabilities:						
Beginning balance - net	301,806	-	301,806	228,765	-	228,765
Increase	909	-	909	911	-	911
Gains (losses) on foreign exchange	4,487	-	4,487	(10,594)	-	(10,594)
Ending balance - net	307,202	-	307,202	219,082	-	219,082
Total	\$4,885,289,817	\$30,971,602	\$4,916,261,419	\$4,485,308,505	\$38,055,110	\$4,523,363,615

**(B) Unearned premium reserve:**

	2018.3.31			2017.12.31		
	Financial instruments with discretionary			Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Individual life insurance	\$687,670	\$-	\$687,670	\$665,528	\$-	\$665,528
Individual injury insurance	5,436,346	-	5,436,346	5,652,009	-	5,652,009
Individual health insurance	7,899,241	-	7,899,241	8,344,463	-	8,344,463
Group insurance	1,589,842	-	1,589,842	1,208,703	-	1,208,703
Investment-linked insurance	107,493	-	107,493	107,496	-	107,496
Total	15,720,592	-	15,720,592	15,978,199	-	15,978,199
Less ceded unearned premium reserve:						
Individual life insurance	264,454	-	264,454	242,609	-	242,609
Individual injury insurance	8,478	-	8,478	6,152	-	6,152
Individual health insurance	47,961	-	47,961	51,807	-	51,807
Group insurance	299	-	299	-	-	-
Total	321,192	-	321,192	300,568	-	300,568
Net	\$15,399,400	\$-	\$15,399,400	\$15,677,631	\$-	\$15,677,631

	2017.3.31		
	Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Individual life insurance	\$583,572	\$-	\$583,572
Individual injury insurance	5,280,428	-	5,280,428
Individual health insurance	7,518,500	-	7,518,500
Group insurance	1,163,897	-	1,163,897
Investment-linked insurance	105,760	-	105,760
Total	14,652,157	-	14,652,157
Less ceded unearned premium reserve:			
Individual life insurance	222,002	-	222,002
Individual injury insurance	6,480	-	6,480
Group insurance	4,191	-	4,191
Total	232,673	-	232,673
Net	\$14,419,484	\$-	\$14,419,484

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Unearned premium reserve is summarized below:

	2018.1.1~2018.3.31			2017.1.1~2017.3.31		
	Financial instruments with discretionary			Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Beginning balance	\$15,978,199	\$-	\$15,978,199	\$15,043,034	\$-	\$15,043,034
Reserve	15,712,064	-	15,712,064	14,653,473	-	14,653,473
Recover	(15,970,050)	-	(15,970,050)	(15,028,265)	-	(15,028,265)
Losses (gains) on foreign exchange	379	-	379	(16,085)	-	(16,085)
Ending balance	15,720,592	-	15,720,592	14,652,157	-	14,652,157
Less ceded unearned premium reserve:						
Beginning balance - Net	300,568	-	300,568	199,829	-	199,829
Increase	20,624	-	20,624	33,054	-	33,054
Gains (losses) on foreign exchange	-	-	-	(210)	-	(210)
Total	321,192	-	321,192	232,673	-	232,673
Ending balance - Net	\$15,399,400	\$-	\$15,399,400	\$14,419,484	\$-	\$14,419,484

(C) Reserve for claims:

	2018.3.31			2017.12.31		
	Financial instruments with discretionary			Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Individual life insurance						
— Reported but not paid claim	\$854,030	\$5,068	\$859,098	\$988,671	\$2,678	\$991,349
— Unreported claim	71,305	-	71,305	72,113	-	72,113
Individual injury insurance						
— Reported but not paid claim	79,234	-	79,234	93,382	-	93,382
— Unreported claim	1,708,553	-	1,708,553	1,578,252	-	1,578,252
Individual health insurance						
— Reported but not paid claim	765,748	-	765,748	913,492	-	913,492
— Unreported claim	2,670,949	-	2,670,949	2,521,553	-	2,521,553
Group insurance						
— Reported but not paid claim	44,932	-	44,932	71,934	-	71,934
— Unreported claim	1,350,370	-	1,350,370	1,200,534	-	1,200,534
Investment-linked insurance						
— Reported but not paid claim	125,976	-	125,976	129,722	-	129,722
— Unreported claim	2,984	-	2,984	3,566	-	3,566
Total	7,674,081	5,068	7,679,149	7,573,219	2,678	7,575,897
Less ceded reserve for claims:						
Individual life insurance	31	-	31	34	-	34
Individual health insurance	6,045	-	6,045	8,712	-	8,712
Group insurance	940	-	940	938	-	938
Total	7,016	-	7,016	9,684	-	9,684
Net	\$7,667,065	\$5,068	\$7,672,133	\$7,563,535	\$2,678	\$7,566,213

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

	2017.3.31		
	Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Individual life insurance			
— Reported but not paid claim	\$795,416	\$1,056	\$796,472
— Unreported claim	46,992	-	46,992
Individual injury insurance			
— Reported but not paid claim	92,771	-	92,771
— Unreported claim	1,446,235	-	1,446,235
Individual health insurance			
— Reported but not paid claim	701,358	-	701,358
— Unreported claim	2,395,879	-	2,395,879
Group insurance			
— Reported but not paid claim	48,390	-	48,390
— Unreported claim	1,096,219	-	1,096,219
Investment-linked insurance			
— Reported but not paid claim	40,664	-	40,664
— Unreported claim	1,078	-	1,078
Total	6,665,002	1,056	6,666,058
Less ceded reserve for claims:			
Individual life insurance	41,465	-	41,465
Individual health insurance	2,951	-	2,951
Group insurance	3,690	-	3,690
Total	48,106	-	48,106
Net	\$6,616,896	\$1,056	\$6,617,952

Reserve for claims is summarized below:

	2018.1.1~2018.3.31			2017.1.1~2017.3.31		
	Financial instruments with discretionary			Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Beginning balance	\$7,573,219	\$2,678	\$7,575,897	\$6,498,808	\$1,056	\$6,499,864
Reserve	7,500,532	5,068	7,505,600	6,530,439	1,056	6,531,495
Recover	(7,402,371)	(2,678)	(7,405,049)	(6,346,500)	(1,056)	(6,347,556)
Losses (gains) on foreign exchange	2,701	-	2,701	(17,745)	-	(17,745)
Ending balance	7,674,081	5,068	7,679,149	6,665,002	1,056	6,666,058
Less ceded reserve for claims:						
Beginning balance-Net	9,684	-	9,684	41,683	-	41,683
Increase	-	-	-	6,508	-	6,508
Decrease	(2,751)	-	(2,751)	-	-	-
Gains (losses) on foreign exchange	83	-	83	(85)	-	(85)
Total	7,016	-	7,016	48,106	-	48,106
Net	\$7,667,065	\$5,068	\$7,672,133	\$6,616,896	\$1,056	\$6,617,952

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(D) Special reserve:

	2018.3.31				2017.12.31			
	Financial instruments with discretionary participation				Financial instruments with discretionary participation			
	Insurance contract	feature	Other	Total	Insurance contract	feature	Other	Total
Participating policies dividends reserve	\$(58,246)	\$-	\$-	\$(58,246)	\$(59,358)	\$-	\$-	\$(59,358)
Dividends reserve	59,306	-	-	59,306	60,247	-	-	60,247
Special reserve for revaluation increments of property	-	-	11,083,324	11,083,324	-	-	11,083,324	11,083,324
Total	\$1,060	\$-	\$11,083,324	\$11,084,384	\$889	\$-	\$11,083,324	\$11,084,213

	2017.3.31			
	Financial instruments with discretionary participation			
	Insurance contract	feature	Other	Total
Participating policies dividends reserve	\$(63,149)	\$-	\$-	\$(63,149)
Dividends reserve	65,036	-	-	65,036
Special reserve for revaluation increments of property	-	-	13,243,324	13,243,324
Total	\$1,887	\$-	\$13,243,324	\$13,245,211

Special reserve is summarized below:

	2018.1.1~2018.3.31				2017.1.1~2017.3.31			
	Financial instruments with discretionary participation				Financial instruments with discretionary participation			
	Insurance contract	feature	Other	Total	Insurance contract	feature	Other	Total
Beginning balance	\$889	\$-	\$11,083,324	\$11,084,213	\$1,639	\$-	\$15,416,619	\$15,418,258
Effects on retrospective and restatement on IFRS 9	(395)	-	-	(395)	-	-	-	-
Reserves for participating policies dividends reserve	1,507	-	-	1,507	3,870	-	-	3,870
Participating policies dividends recover	(941)	-	-	(941)	(3,622)	-	-	(3,622)
Recover from special reserve for revaluation increments of property (Note)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,173,295)	(2,173,295)
Ending balance	\$1,060	\$-	\$11,083,324	\$11,084,384	\$1,887	\$-	\$13,243,324	\$13,245,211

Note: Pursuant to Letter Jin-Guan-Bao-Shou-Zi No.10600400550 issued on 2 February 2017 by the FSC, Cathay Life may recover special reserve for revaluation increments of real property monthly, and the total recovered amount in 2017 was \$4.33 billion.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(E) Premium deficiency reserve:

	2018.3.31			2017.12.31		
	Financial instruments with discretionary			Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Individual life insurance	\$23,965,961	\$-	\$23,965,961	\$24,537,677	\$-	\$24,537,677
Individual health insurance	1,610,133	-	1,610,133	1,639,247	-	1,639,247
Group insurance	54,540	-	54,540	55,393	-	55,393
Total	\$25,630,634	\$-	\$25,630,634	\$26,232,317	\$-	\$26,232,317

  

	2017.3.31		
	Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Individual life insurance	\$28,005,830	\$-	\$28,005,830
Individual health insurance	1,750,467	-	1,750,467
Group insurance	212	-	212
Total	\$29,756,509	\$-	\$29,756,509

Premium deficiency reserve is summarized below:

	2018.1.1~2018.3.31			2017.1.1~2017.3.31		
	Financial instruments with discretionary			Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Beginning balance	\$26,232,317	\$-	\$26,232,317	\$29,761,081	\$-	\$29,761,081
Reserve	376,779	-	376,779	589,245	-	589,245
Recover	(776,242)	-	(776,242)	(70,165)	-	(70,165)
Losses (gains) on foreign exchange	(202,220)	-	(202,220)	(523,652)	-	(523,652)
Ending balance	\$25,630,634	\$-	\$25,630,634	\$29,756,509	\$-	\$29,756,509

(F) Other reserve:

	2018.3.31		
	Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Others	\$1,910,570	\$-	\$1,910,570

  

	2017.12.31		
	Financial instruments with discretionary		
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Others	\$1,916,570	\$-	\$1,916,570

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

2017.3.31			
Financial instruments with discretionary participation feature			
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Others	\$1,932,792	\$-	\$1,932,792

Other reserve is summarized below:

2018.1.1~2018.3.31			
Financial instruments with discretionary participation feature			
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Beginning balance	\$1,916,570	\$-	\$1,916,570
Recover	(6,000)	-	(6,000)
Ending balance	\$1,910,570	\$-	\$1,910,570

2017.1.1~2017.3.31			
Financial instruments with discretionary participation feature			
	Insurance contract	participation feature	Total
Beginning balance	\$1,938,792	\$-	\$1,938,792
Recover	(6,000)	-	(6,000)
Ending balance	\$1,932,792	\$-	\$1,932,792

(G) Liability adequacy reserve:

Insurance contract and financial instruments with discretionary participation feature			
	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Reserve for life insurance liabilities	\$4,916,568,621	\$4,861,153,668	\$4,523,582,697
Unearned premium reserve	15,720,592	15,978,199	14,652,157
Premium deficiency reserve	25,630,634	26,232,317	29,756,509
Other reserve	1,910,570	1,916,570	1,932,792
Total	\$4,959,830,417	\$4,905,280,754	\$4,569,924,155
Book value of insurance liabilities	\$4,959,830,417	\$4,905,280,754	\$4,569,924,155
Estimated present value of cash flows	\$4,039,674,558	\$4,158,559,601	\$3,855,213,162
Balance of liability adequacy reserve	\$-	\$-	\$-

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Note 1: Shown by the range of the liability adequacy test carried out (tested on the entire contracts).

Note 2: Reserve for claims and special reserve are not included in the liability adequacy test. Reserve for claims is determined based on claims incurred before valuation date and therefore not included in the test.

Note 3: Cathay Life has completed the acquisition of Global Life Insurance Co., Ltd. and Singfor Life Insurance Co., Ltd. Thus, the value of the acquired business, i.e. other reserve, shall be considered in the book value of insurance liability included in the liability adequacy test.

Note 4: There are no instances of merger or transfer of insurance contracts for Cathay Lujiazui Life and Cathay Life (Vietnam). As such, the book value of related intangible assets shall not be deducted from book value of insurance liability for liability adequacy reserve test.

Cathay Life's liability adequacy testing methodologies are listed as follows:

	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Test method	Gross premium valuation method (GPV)	Gross premium valuation method (GPV)	Gross premium valuation method (GPV)
Groups	Integrated testing	Integrated testing	Integrated testing
Assumptions			
a. Information of policies	Include insurance contracts and financial instruments with discretionary participation feature as of valuation date.	Include insurance contracts and financial instruments with discretionary participation feature as of valuation date.	Include insurance contracts and financial instruments with discretionary participation feature as of valuation date.
b. Discount rate	Discount rates are calculated using the best estimated scenario investment return based on actuary report of 2017, with neutral assumption for discount rates after 30 years.	Under assets allocation plan on 30 September 2017, discount rates are calculated using the best estimated scenario investment return based on actuary report of 2016, with neutral assumption for discount rates after 30 years.	Discount rates are calculated using the best estimated scenario investment return based on actuary report of 2016, with neutral assumption for discount rates after 30 years.



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Cathay Lujiazui Life's liability adequacy testing methodology is listed as follows:

	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Test method	Gross premium valuation method (GPV)	Gross premium valuation method (GPV)	Gross premium valuation method (GPV)
Groups	Integrated testing	Integrated testing	Integrated testing
Assumptions			
a. Information of policies	Include insurance contracts and financial instruments with discretionary participation feature as of valuation date.	Include insurance contracts and financial instruments with discretionary participation feature as of valuation date.	Include insurance contracts and financial instruments with discretionary participation feature as of valuation date.
b. Discount rate	Discount rates are calculated using the best estimated scenario investment return based on actuary report of 2017, with neutral assumption for discount rates after 30 years.	Discount rates are calculated using the best estimated scenario investment return based on actuary report of 2016, with neutral assumption for discount rates after 30 years.	Discount rates are calculated using the best estimated scenario investment return based on actuary report of 2016, with neutral assumption for discount rates after 30 years.

(H) Reserve for insurance contract with feature of financial instruments:

Life insurance subsidiaries issue non-investment-linked insurance contracts without discretionary participation feature of financial instruments. As of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017, reserve for insurance contracts with feature of financial instruments is summarized below:

	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Life insurance	\$8,405,934	\$8,421,434	\$6,898,699
Investment-linked insurance	504,672	340,175	89,168
Total	<u>\$8,910,606</u>	<u>\$8,761,609</u>	<u>\$6,987,867</u>

  

	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Beginning balance	\$8,761,609	\$10,320,750
Premiums received	583,113	1,227,416
Insurance claim payments	(79,246)	(4,168,871)
Net provision of statutory reserve	188,919	57,389
Net recovery of statutory reserve	(647,091)	(111,500)
Losses (gains) on foreign exchange	103,302	(337,317)
Ending balance	<u>\$8,910,606</u>	<u>\$6,987,867</u>

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(I) Foreign exchange volatility reserve

a. The hedge strategy and risk exposure:

Based on the principle of risk control and to maintain the consistent level of foreign exchange volatility reserve, Cathay Life consistently adjusts the hedge ratios and risk exposure position under the risk control.

b. Adjustment in foreign exchange volatility reserve:

	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Beginning balance	\$11,589,138	\$9,871,478
Reserve:		
Compulsory reserve	1,505,934	1,028,502
Extra reserve	472,585	-
Subtotal	1,978,519	1,028,502
Recover	(2,350,465)	(5,644,771)
Ending balance:	\$11,217,192	\$5,255,209

c. Effects due to foreign exchange volatility reserve:

2018.1.1~2018.3.31			
Item	Inapplicable amount (1)	Applicable amount (2)	Effects (3)=(2)-(1)
Consolidated income	\$22,959,369	\$23,256,926	\$297,557
Earnings per share	1.81	1.84	0.03
Foreign exchange volatility reserve	-	11,217,192	11,217,192
Equity	614,262,422	608,891,565	(5,370,857)

2017.1.1~2017.3.31			
Item	Inapplicable amount (1)	Applicable amount (2)	Effects (3)=(2)-(1)
Consolidated income	\$6,958,719	\$10,790,222	\$3,831,503
Earnings per share	0.54	0.85	0.31
Foreign exchange volatility reserve	-	5,255,209	5,255,209
Equity	543,704,063	543,292,810	(411,253)

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

B. Century Insurance subsidiaries

(A) Unearned premiums reserve

a. Unearned premium reserve and ceded unearned premium reserve are summarized as follows:

2018.3.31				
Item	Unearned premium reserve		Ceded unearned premium reserve	
	Assumed		Ceded reinsurance business (3)	Retained business (4)=(1)+(2)-(3)
	Direct business (1)	reinsurance business (2)		
Fire insurance	\$1,690,134	\$172,357	\$996,270	\$866,221
Marine insurance	147,631	10,983	100,498	58,116
Land and air insurance	4,760,018	1,652	215,687	4,545,983
Liability insurance	670,464	1,384	222,444	449,404
Bonding insurance	57,206	749	39,729	18,226
Other property insurance	607,163	58,574	363,676	302,061
Accident insurance	1,503,423	3,658	83,085	1,423,996
Health insurance	58,831	2,298	-	61,129
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	1,267,368	488,145	760,403	995,110
Total	\$10,762,238	\$739,800	\$2,781,792	\$8,720,246

2017.12.31				
Item	Unearned premium reserve		Ceded unearned premium reserve	
	Assumed		Ceded reinsurance business (3)	Retained business (4)=(1)+(2)-(3)
	Direct business (1)	reinsurance business (2)		
Fire insurance	\$1,899,499	\$155,807	\$1,129,219	\$926,087
Marine insurance	139,713	7,157	89,549	57,321
Land and air insurance	4,648,199	2,662	226,719	4,424,142
Liability insurance	649,586	1,190	217,136	433,640
Bonding insurance	45,555	881	30,975	15,461
Other property insurance	623,633	62,732	378,745	307,620
Accident insurance	1,450,237	3,287	54,793	1,398,731
Health insurance	52,174	5,343	-	57,517
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	1,270,317	484,820	762,203	992,934
Total	\$10,778,913	\$723,879	\$2,889,339	\$8,613,453

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

2017.3.31				
Item	Unearned premium reserve		Ceded unearned premium reserve	
	Assumed		Ceded reinsurance business (3)	Retained business (4)=(1)+(2)-(3)
	Direct business (1)	reinsurance business (2)		
Fire insurance	\$1,542,737	\$96,655	\$898,574	\$740,818
Marine insurance	114,743	8,243	83,561	39,425
Land and air insurance	4,594,412	3,153	253,289	4,344,276
Liability insurance	603,169	345	190,282	413,232
Bonding insurance	70,496	679	53,443	17,732
Other property insurance	621,368	21,470	274,017	368,821
Accident insurance	1,501,137	2,557	81,929	1,421,765
Health insurance	53,234	-	-	53,234
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	1,289,926	471,382	774,434	986,874
Total	\$10,391,222	\$604,484	\$2,609,529	\$8,386,177

**b. Reconciliation statement of unearned premium reserve and ceded unearned premium reserve**

Item	2018.1.1~2018.3.31		2017.1.1~2017.3.31	
	Unearned premium reserve	Ceded unearned premium reserve	Unearned premium reserve	Ceded unearned premium reserve
Beginning balance	\$11,502,792	\$2,889,339	\$11,100,264	\$2,752,276
Others	-	-	3,566	-
Reserve	11,503,092	2,782,199	10,998,252	2,610,740
Recover	(11,508,497)	(2,888,252)	(11,100,027)	(2,750,197)
Effects of exchange rate changes	4,651	(1,494)	(6,349)	(3,290)
Ending balance	\$11,502,038	\$2,781,792	\$10,995,706	\$2,609,529

**(B) Claims reserve**

**a. Claims reserve and ceded claims reserve**

2018.3.31				
Item	Claims reserve		Ceded claims reserve	
	Direct underwriting business (1)	Assumed reinsurance business (2)	Ceded reinsurance business (3)	Retained business (4)=(1)+(2)-(3)
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Claims reported but not paid off	\$3,347,046	\$283,204	\$1,256,762	\$2,373,488
Unreported claims	3,895,837	442,928	1,141,826	3,196,939
Total	\$7,242,883	\$726,132	\$2,398,588	\$5,570,427

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Item	2017.12.31			
	Claims reserve		Ceded claims reserve	
	Direct underwriting business	Assumed reinsurance business	Ceded reinsurance business	Retained business
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)=(1)+(2)-(3)
Claims reported but not paid off	\$3,557,040	\$286,595	\$1,342,214	\$2,501,421
Unreported claims	3,796,257	442,692	1,132,260	3,106,689
Total	\$7,353,297	\$729,287	\$2,474,474	\$5,608,110

Item	2017.3.31			
	Claims reserve		Ceded claims reserve	
	Direct underwriting business	Assumed reinsurance business	Ceded reinsurance business	Retained business
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)=(1)+(2)-(3)
Claims reported but not paid off	\$5,286,911	\$229,930	\$2,599,197	\$2,917,644
Unreported claims	3,457,057	436,412	1,011,199	2,882,270
Total	\$8,743,968	\$666,342	\$3,610,396	\$5,799,914

b. Net changes for claims reserve and ceded claims reserve

Item	2018.1.1~2018.3.31							
	Direct underwriting business		Assumed reinsurance business		Net change for claims reserve	Ceded reinsurance business		Net change for ceded claims reserve
	Reserve	Recover	Reserve	Recover		Reserve	Recover	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)=(1)-(2)+(3)-(4)	(6)	(7)	(8)=(6)-(7)
Claims reported but not paid off	\$3,349,189	\$3,552,722	\$283,204	\$286,595	\$(206,924)	\$1,258,714	\$1,338,031	\$(79,317)
Unreported claims	3,895,961	3,796,111	442,928	442,692	100,086	1,141,880	1,132,150	9,730
Total	\$7,245,150	\$7,348,833	\$726,132	\$729,287	\$(106,838)	\$2,400,594	\$2,470,181	\$(69,587)

Item	2017.1.1~2017.3.31							
	Direct underwriting business		Assumed reinsurance business		Net change for claims reserve	Ceded reinsurance business		Net change for ceded claims reserve
	Reserve	Recover	Reserve	Recover		Reserve	Recover	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)=(1)-(2)+(3)-(4)	(6)	(7)	(8)=(6)-(7)
Claims reported but not paid off	\$5,294,277	\$5,926,195	\$229,930	\$235,435	\$(637,423)	\$2,605,703	\$3,254,162	\$(648,459)
Unreported claims	3,457,386	3,258,118	436,412	417,005	218,675	1,011,386	937,886	73,500
Total	\$8,751,663	\$9,184,313	\$666,342	\$652,440	\$(418,748)	\$3,617,089	\$4,192,048	\$(574,959)

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

c. Reported claims but not paid off or unreported claims liabilities for policyholder

Item	2018.3.31		
	Claims reserve		
	Claim reported but not paid off	Unreported claims	Total
Fire insurance	\$1,050,850	\$13,522	\$1,064,372
Marine insurance	271,164	2,378	273,542
Land and air insurance	985,624	1,280,013	2,265,637
Liability insurance	393,560	626,002	1,019,562
Bonding insurance	63,814	93,235	157,049
Other property insurance	380,667	178,241	558,908
Accident insurance	89,805	537,677	627,482
Health insurance	1,487	46,588	48,075
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	393,279	1,561,109	1,954,388
Total	\$3,630,250	\$4,338,765	\$7,969,015

Item	2017.12.31		
	Claims reserve		
	Claim reported but not paid off	Unreported claims	Total
Fire insurance	\$1,213,571	\$12,107	\$1,225,678
Marine insurance	282,955	2,673	285,628
Land and air insurance	970,397	1,280,293	2,250,690
Liability insurance	407,046	620,734	1,027,780
Bonding insurance	49,574	93,893	143,467
Other property insurance	400,702	102,292	502,994
Accident insurance	84,084	509,467	593,551
Health insurance	933	49,001	49,934
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	434,373	1,568,489	2,002,862
Total	\$3,843,635	\$4,238,949	\$8,082,584

Item	2017.3.31		
	Claims reserve		
	Claim reported but not paid off	Unreported claims	Total
Fire insurance	\$2,281,269	\$11,769	\$2,293,038
Marine insurance	276,941	2,686	279,627
Land and air insurance	1,349,333	1,303,840	2,653,173
Liability insurance	409,809	482,378	892,187
Bonding insurance	42,914	6,686	49,600
Other property insurance	473,651	3,136	476,787
Accident insurance	128,585	490,595	619,180
Health insurance	8,274	48,449	56,723
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	546,065	1,543,930	2,089,995
Total	\$5,516,841	\$3,893,469	\$9,410,310

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

d. Reinsurance asset-ceded claims reserve for policyholder

Item	2018.3.31		
	Ceded claims reserve		
	Claim reported but not paid off	Unreported claims	Total
Fire insurance	\$498,747	\$5,305	\$504,052
Marine insurance	183,963	618	184,581
Land and air insurance	62,094	36,978	99,072
Liability insurance	231,947	200,574	432,521
Bonding insurance	31,734	74,629	106,363
Other property insurance	120,471	102,815	223,286
Accident insurance	6,675	37,892	44,567
Health insurance	-	-	-
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	121,131	683,015	804,146
Total	\$1,256,762	\$1,141,826	\$2,398,588

Item	2017.12.31		
	Ceded claims reserve		
	Claim reported but not paid off	Unreported claims	Total
Fire insurance	\$550,259	\$5,457	\$555,716
Marine insurance	190,450	812	191,262
Land and air insurance	60,768	77,285	138,053
Liability insurance	231,297	217,576	448,873
Bonding insurance	29,331	78,160	107,491
Other property insurance	130,131	30,718	160,849
Accident insurance	4,857	35,844	40,701
Health insurance	-	324	324
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	145,121	686,084	831,205
Total	\$1,342,214	\$1,132,260	\$2,474,474

Item	2017.3.31		
	Ceded claims reserve		
	Claim reported but not paid off	Unreported claims	Total
Fire insurance	\$1,677,901	\$6,246	\$1,684,147
Marine insurance	200,643	299	200,942
Land and air insurance	61,574	128,689	190,263
Liability insurance	229,353	161,669	391,022
Bonding insurance	25,223	3,900	29,123
Other property insurance	175,951	773	176,724
Accident insurance	13,100	46,923	60,023
Health insurance	-	1,355	1,355
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	215,452	661,345	876,797
Total	\$2,599,197	\$1,011,199	\$3,610,396

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

e. Reconciliation statement of claims reserve and ceded claims reserve

Item	2018.1.1~2018.3.31		2017.1.1~2017.3.31	
	Claims reserve	Ceded claims reserve	Claims reserve	Ceded claims reserve
Beginning balance	\$8,082,584	\$2,474,474	\$9,843,664	\$4,198,314
Others	-	-	367	170
Reserve	7,971,282	2,400,594	9,418,005	3,617,089
Recover	(8,078,120)	(2,470,181)	(9,836,753)	(4,192,048)
Effects of exchange rate changes	(6,731)	(6,299)	(14,973)	(13,129)
Ending balance	\$7,969,015	\$2,398,588	\$9,410,310	\$3,610,396

(C) Special reserve

a. Special reserve - Compulsory automobile liability insurance

Item	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Beginning balance	\$1,575,128	\$1,530,609
Reserve	-	35,830
Recover	(84,327)	(47,911)
Ending balance	\$1,490,801	\$1,518,528

b. Special reserve - Non-compulsory automobile liability insurance

Item	Liability					
	2018.1.1~2018.3.31			2017.1.1~2017.3.31		
	Major incidents	Fluctuation of risks	Total	Major incidents	Fluctuation of risks	Total
Beginning balance	\$468,172	\$1,345,017	\$1,813,189	\$486,899	\$1,345,017	\$1,831,916
Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recover	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ending balance	\$468,172	\$1,345,017	\$1,813,189	\$486,899	\$1,345,017	\$1,831,916

“Precautions of Strengthening Disaster Insurance of Property Insurance Industry (Commercial Earthquake and Typhoons Flood Insurance)”, “Enforcement Rules for the Risk Spreading Mechanism of Residential Earthquake Insurance”, “Regulations for the Management of the Various Reserves for the nuclear Insurance”, and other rules governing reserves had no material impact on Cathay Century’s and its subsidiaries’ income before tax and earnings per share, the special reserve under liabilities decreased \$1,504,690 thousand and special earnings capital under equity increased \$594,801 thousand.



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(D) Premiums deficiency reserve

a. Premiums deficiency reserve and ceded premium deficiency reserve

2018.3.31				
Item	Premiums deficiency reserve		Ceded premiums deficiency reserve	Retained business
	Direct business	Assumed reinsurance business	Ceded reinsurance business	
		business	business	
Fire insurance	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-
Marine insurance	1,671	126	-	1,797
Land and air insurance	4,503	1,272	1,119	4,656
Liability insurance	-	-	-	-
Bonding insurance	-	-	-	-
Other property insurance	-	-	-	-
Accident insurance	-	-	-	-
Health insurance	-	-	-	-
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	-	-	-	-
Total	\$6,174	\$1,398	\$1,119	\$6,453

2017.12.31				
Item	Premiums deficiency reserve		Ceded premiums deficiency reserve	Retained business
	Direct business	Assumed reinsurance business	Ceded reinsurance business	
		business	business	
Fire insurance	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-
Marine insurance	1,144	103	-	1,247
Land and air insurance	8,446	2,932	2,578	8,800
Liability insurance	-	-	-	-
Bonding insurance	-	-	-	-
Other property insurance	-	-	-	-
Accident insurance	-	-	-	-
Health insurance	-	-	-	-
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	-	-	-	-
Total	\$9,590	\$3,035	\$2,578	\$10,047

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

2017.3.31				
Item	Premiums deficiency reserve		Ceded premiums deficiency reserve	
	Direct business	Assumed reinsurance business	Ceded reinsurance business	Retained business
Fire insurance	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-
Marine insurance	-	-	-	-
Land and air insurance	1,052	3,405	3,366	1,091
Liability insurance	-	-	-	-
Bonding insurance	-	-	-	-
Other property insurance	-	-	-	-
Accident insurance	-	-	-	-
Health insurance	-	-	-	-
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	-	-	-	-
Total	\$1,052	\$3,405	\$3,366	\$1,091

b. Net loss recognized for premiums deficiency reserve- Net change for premium deficiency reserve and ceded premiums deficiency reserve

2018.1.1~2018.3.31									
Item	Direct underwriting business		Assumed reinsurance business		Net change for premiums deficiency reserve	Ceded reinsurance business		Net change for ceded premiums deficiency reserve	Recognized net loss (gain) for premiums deficiency reserve
	Reserve (1)	Recover (2)	Reserve (3)	Recover (4)	(5)=(1)+(2)+(3)+(4)	Reserve (6)	Recover (7)	(8)=(6)-(7)	(9)=(5)-(8)
Fire insurance	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-
Marine insurance	1,671	1,144	126	103	550	-	-	-	550
Land and air insurance	4,503	8,446	1,272	2,932	(5,603)	1,119	2,578	(1,459)	(4,144)
Liability insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonding insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other property insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accident insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$6,174	\$9,590	\$1,398	\$3,035	\$(5,053)	\$1,119	\$2,578	\$(1,459)	\$(3,594)

2017.1.1~2017.3.31									
Item	Direct underwriting business		Assumed reinsurance business		Net change for premiums deficiency reserve	Ceded reinsurance business		Net change for ceded premiums deficiency reserve	Recognized net loss (gain) for premiums deficiency reserve
	Reserve (1)	Recover (2)	Reserve (3)	Recover (4)	(5)=(1)+(2)+(3)+(4)	Reserve (6)	Recover (7)	(8)=(6)-(7)	(9)=(5)-(8)
Fire insurance	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-
Marine insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and air insurance	1,052	1,641	3,405	8,893	(6,077)	3,366	-	3,366	(9,443)
Liability insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonding insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other property insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accident insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$1,052	\$1,641	\$3,405	\$8,893	\$(6,077)	\$3,366	\$-	\$3,366	\$(9,443)

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

c. Reconciliation statement for premium deficiency reserve and ceded premium deficiency reserve

Item	2018.1.1~2018.3.31		2017.1.1~2017.3.31	
	Premiums deficiency reserve	Ceded premiums deficiency reserve	Premiums deficiency reserve	Ceded premiums deficiency reserve
Beginning balance	\$12,625	\$2,578	\$10,534	\$-
Reserve	7,572	1,119	4,457	3,366
Recover	(12,625)	(2,578)	(10,534)	-
Ending balance	\$7,572	\$1,119	\$4,457	\$3,366

d. Effects for the change of estimation and assumption

Premium deficiency reserve is a measurement of present value for future expenditure. The expected final loss ratio referred to the loss experience in the past three years, spectacular compensation case and the trend of loss. The expected operation expense ratio referred to the insurance expense exhibits in the past three years excluding entertainment expense and membership fee. The actual rate of return on investment may not be the same as the expected rate due to the uncertainty of estimation and assumption.

(E) Liability reserve

a. Liability reserve and liability-ceded reserve

Item	2018.3.31			
	Liability reserve		Liability-ceded reserve	
	Direct written business	Reinsurance ceded-in	Reinsurance ceded-out	Retention
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)=(1)+(2)-(3)
Health insurance	\$51	\$-	\$-	\$51

Item	2017.12.31			
	Liability reserve		Liability-ceded reserve	
	Direct written business	Reinsurance ceded-in	Reinsurance ceded-out	Retention
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)=(1)+(2)-(3)
Health insurance	\$55	\$-	\$-	\$55

Item	2017.3.31			
	Liability reserve		Liability-ceded reserve	
	Direct written business	Reinsurance ceded-in	Reinsurance ceded-out	Retention
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)=(1)+(2)-(3)
Health insurance	\$56	\$-	\$-	\$56

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

b. Net change for liability reserve and liability reserve ceded

2018.1.1~2018.3.31								
Item	Direct written business		Reinsurance ceded-in		Net change for liability reserve	Reinsurance ceded-out		Net change for liability reserve ceded
	Reserve	Recover	Reserve	Recover		Reserve	Recover	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)=(1)-(2)+(3)-(4)	(6)	(7)	(8)=(6)-(7)
Health insurance	\$3	\$7	\$-	\$-	\$(4)	\$-	\$-	\$-

  

2017.1.1~2017.3.31								
Item	Direct written business		Reinsurance ceded-in		Net change for liability reserve	Reinsurance ceded-out		Net change for liability reserve ceded
	Reserve	Recover	Reserve	Recover		Reserve	Recover	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)=(1)-(2)+(3)-(4)	(6)	(7)	(8)=(6)-(7)
Health insurance	\$15	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$15	\$-	\$-	\$-

(20) Post-employment benefits

A. Defined contribution plans

The Group recognized expenses for defined contribution plan amounted to \$381,993 thousand and \$385,552 thousand for the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017, respectively.

B. Defined benefit plans

The Group recognized expenses for defined benefit plans for the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017, amounted to \$125,601 thousand and \$122,506 thousand, respectively.

C. Employee preferential interest deposit plan

Cathay United Bank recognized expenses for preferential interest rate deposits plan amounted to \$83,144 thousand and \$81,334 thousand for the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017, respectively, and recorded as "Employee benefits expenses".

(21) Capital Stock

A. As of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017 all the authorized share capital amounted to \$180,000,000 thousand, all the issued share capital amounted to \$133,965,102 thousand, including 12,563,210 thousand common shares, and 833,300 thousand preferred shares. These shares are all with par value of \$10.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

**B. Issuance of preferred stock**

The board of directors has approved the issuance of Series A Preferred Shares on 9 September 2016. The Company issued 833,300 thousand preferred shares for cash totaled \$8,333,000 thousand, with a par value of \$10 per share issued at \$60 per share. The capital injection was approved by the FSC on 25 October 2016. The subscription date was 8 December 2016. All issued shares were registered and recognized as equity. The rights and obligations of Series A Preferred Shares Issuance are listed as follows:

- (A) 3.8% per annum for Series A Preferred Shares (7-year IRS 1.06%+2.74%) calculated pursuant to issue price per share. Interest rate per annum will be reset on the day after the 7th anniversary of the issue date (“Issue Date”) and the day after each subsequent 7-year period hereafter. Record date for interest reset shall be the previous 2 business day for financial institutions in Taipei. The 7-year IRS rate shall be the arithmetic mean of 7-year IRS quotations as published by Reuter, PYTDWFIX and COSMOS3 at 11:00 a.m. of the day of reset record date (must be a business day for Taipei’s financial institutions). If the above quotations cannot be obtained on reset record date, interest rate shall be decided by the issuer in good faith and taken into account of reasonable market rate.
- (B) Dividends for Preferred Shares are distributed once per year in cash. After shareholders’ approval of issuer’s financial statements at its annual shareholders meeting, the board may set record date for distribution of available dividends from the previous year. Dividend distribution for the years of issuance and redemption (such as the shareholders’ approval of dividends declaration on shareholders meeting) shall be calculated pursuant to actual issued days of the given year.
- (C) In the year when making earnings, before Issuer can distribute dividends for Series A Preferred Shares, the Company shall first: (i) pay all taxes and dues (ii) offset its losses in previous years (iii) set aside statutory reserve, or set aside or reverse special reserve and (iv) the distribution of the remaining portion, if any, will first be distributed as preferred share dividend.
- (D) The Company has sole discretion to distribute dividend of the Preferred Shares, including its discretion to not declare dividends when no profit is recorded, or insufficient profit is recorded for Preferred Share dividends, or preferred share dividend distribution would render the Company’s RBC ratio below the level required by law or competent authorities. The Company’s cancellation of preferred share dividend distribution shall not be deemed an event of default. Undeclared or under-declared dividends are not cumulative, and are not paid in subsequent years with profit.
- (E) Except for receipt of dividends at the aforementioned dividend rate in Paragraph (A), holders of Preferred Shares cannot participate in distribution of cash or stock dividends to holders of common shares from profit or additional paid-in capital.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- (F) Holders of Preferred Shares shall have the same priority as holders of all subsequently issued preferred share in liquidation, which are prior to holders of common shares but subordinated to general creditors, to the extent of the issuance amount.
- (G) Holders of Preferred Shares have no voting right at the annual shareholders meeting, and cannot elect directors. However, holders of Preferred Shares have voting rights at shareholders meeting of Preferred Shares, and at annual shareholders meeting on items relating to rights of Preferred Shares holders.
- (H) Holders of Preferred Shares cannot convert said preferred shares to common shares, and have no right to request the Company for redemption of Preferred Shares.
- (I) Through issuance of perpetual preferred stock, on the day after the 7th anniversary of the Issue Date, the Company may redeem all or part of outstanding Preferred Shares at issue price. Rights and obligations of the unredeemed Preferred Shares shall remain the same as mentioned above.

C. On 31 December 2001, the Company listed its shares on Taiwan Stock Exchange Corporation (TWSE) in accordance with relevant regulations. On 29 July 2003, the Company listed a portion of its common shares on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (LSE) in the form of Global Depositary Shares (GDSs).

(22) Capital surplus

	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Additional paid-in capital	\$126,523,972	\$126,523,972	\$126,523,972
Treasury share transactions	2,539,377	2,539,377	2,539,377
Additional paid-in capital-Employee stock option	207,620	207,620	207,620
Convertible bonds to convert	1,144,486	1,144,486	1,144,486
Others	10,018	36,650	36,650
Total	<u>\$130,425,473</u>	<u>\$130,452,105</u>	<u>\$130,452,105</u>

A. The capital surplus of the Company consists of consolidation premium from share exchange, additional paid-in capital from issuance of shares for cash accumulated adjustments on paid-in capital from investment under equity method, and transactions of treasury stocks and employee stock options. Capital surplus were \$130,425,473 thousand, \$130,452,105 thousand and \$130,452,105 thousand as of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017, respectively.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- B. According to the Ruling Letter Jin-Guan-Yin-Fa-Zi No.10200017220, capital surplus of financial holding companies from the share exchange, in compliance with Item 4, Article 47 of the Financial Holding Company Act, is allowed to be distributed as cash dividends or to be capitalized if the capital surplus was from the financial institution's undistributed earnings before the share exchange. In addition, the capitalization amount is not subject to the restrictions provided in Article 72-1 of the "Regulations Governing the Offering and Issuance of Securities by Securities Issuers".
- C. According to the Company Act, the capital surplus shall not be used except for covering the deficit of the company. When a company incurs no loss, it may distribute the capital surplus related to the income derived from the issuance of new shares at a premium or income from endowments received by the company. The distribution could be made in cash or in the form of dividend shares to its shareholders in proportion to the number of shares being held by each of them.

(23) Retained earnings

A. Legal reserve

Pursuant to the Company Act, 10% of the Company's after-tax net income in the current year must be appropriated to legal reserve until the total amount of the legal reserve equals the issued share capital. This legal reserve can only be used to offset deficits. For companies with no accumulated deficits, legal reserve which exceeds 25% of the issued share capital may be used for new share issuance or return cash to shareholders with the approval of stockholders' meeting.

On 26 April 2018, the board of directors resolved to recognize the legal capital reserves of \$5,636,280 thousand. On 16 June 2017, the Company's board of shareholders resolved to recognize the legal capital reserves of \$4,762,117 thousand.

B. Special reserve

- (A) According to the legal interpretations No.1010012865 issued by FSC on 6 April 2012, as the first-time adoption of IFRS, entities should appropriate special reserves from unrealized increments from revaluation and gains from accumulated translation adjustments recorded under stockholders' equity with same amount to retained earnings due to the adoption of exemptions in IFRS 1 First-time Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards. The Group is not required to appropriate special reserves because the unrealized increments of revaluation should be treated in accordance with Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Insurance Enterprises and the Group did not select to recognize accumulated translation difference as zero at the date of transition to IFRS.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- (B) Cathay United Bank, Cathay Securities and Cathay Futures have reclassified appropriated trading losses reserve and default losses reserve as of 31 December 2010 as special reserve according to the relevant regulation. The special reserve can only be used to offset the accumulated deficit or be transferred to capital stock (limited to 50% of the special reserve) once the legal reserve reaches one-half of the paid-in capital. The Company set aside special reserve in the amount of \$333,598 thousand for the year ended 31 December 2011.
- (C) In accordance with IFRS 4, provisions for possible claims under contracts that are not in existence at the reporting date are prohibited. Based on the “Regulation Governing the Setting Aside of Various Reserves by Insurance Enterprises”, the reserves under liability recorded before 31 December 2012 should be reclassified to special capital reserve considering the reclassification of balance after tax according to IAS 12 to retained earnings on 1 January 2013. In addition, in order to maintain the consistency and sustainability, the amount should be adjusted retrospectively to 1 January 2012. As of 1 January 2012, the “Special Reserve for Major Incidents” and “Special Reserve for Fluctuation of Risks” amounted to \$9,022,812 thousand. Half of this amount was set aside to be reclassified as the opening balance of foreign exchange volatility reserve on 1 March 2012, and the rest of it in the amount of \$4,511,405 thousand after deducting the effect of income tax was diverted to special capital reserve under retained earnings, an increase of \$3,744,467 thousand. The Company set aside the special reserve in the amount of \$3,744,467 thousand for the year ended 31 December 2013.
- (D) Cathay Life has elected to use the fair value of certain investment properties on the transition date to TIFRS as their deemed costs. In accordance with Article 32 of the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Insurance Enterprises, the incremental value from fair value revaluation can be used to offset the negative impact from transition and shall set aside an equal amount of retained earnings; the residual amount shall be recognized under special reserve. According to Order No. 10202508140 issued by Insurance Bureau, the abovementioned amount of \$2,994,565 thousand shall be set aside under special capital reserve in accordance with Letter Jin-Guan-Bao-Chai-Zi No.10102508861. The Company set aside special reserve in the amount of \$2,994,565 thousand for the year ended 31 December 2013.
- (E) In 2014, the Group changed the subsequent measurement of investment properties from cost model to fair value model. According to Order No. Jin-Guan-Zheng-Fa-Zi-1030006415, on the first-time adoption of fair value model for investment properties subsequent measurement, the group shall set aside an equal amount of special reserve when transferring the fair value increment of investment properties to retained earnings. As of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017, the special reserves amounted to \$107,270,030 thousand, \$107,270,030 thousand and \$107,271,395 thousand, respectively.



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- (F) In accordance with Letter Jin-Guan-Bao-Tsai-Zi No.10402029590, Cathay Life recognized special capital reserve in the amount of \$34,764,311 thousand. The amount was originally recognized in insurance liabilities.

**C. Undistributed earnings**

- (A) According to the Company's Articles of Incorporation, the Company's annual earnings, after paying tax and offsetting deficits, if any, shall be appropriated as legal capital reserve and special capital reserve. The total remaining amount plus beginning undistributed earnings are the distributable earnings. The distributable earnings must be appropriated in accordance with the resolution by the stockholders' meeting.
- (B) The Company cannot distribute overdue undistributed earnings. Before 2004, the Company had to pay an extra 10% income tax on approved taxable income. From (including) 2005, the calculation of the extra 10% income tax shall be based on current-year net income (after tax) generated according to Business Entity Accounting Act. Earnings that have been taxed will not be taxed again if the earnings are not distributed in the following years. From 1 January 2018, tax rate of the income tax for undistributed earnings has decreased to 5%.
- (C) According to Article 41 of Securities and Exchange Act, when distributing earnings, listed companies shall appropriate, in addition to legal reserve, special reserve equal to net deductions from shareholders' equity. The special reserve for the current year's net deductions shall be appropriated from current year's net income and prior periods' accumulated undistributed earnings. The special reserve for the prior periods' net deductions shall be appropriated only from prior periods' accumulated undistributed earnings. For any subsequent reversal of net deductions from shareholders' equity, the amount reversed may be distributed.
- (D) According to the amended Article 235-1 of the Company Act announced on 20 May, 2015, the Company shall provide a fixed amount or percentage of the actual profit for a year to be distributed as "employee remuneration", after deducting and setting aside an amount equal to the cumulative losses (if any). The aforementioned employee remuneration may be made in the form of stocks or cash, which shall be determined by a resolution adopted by a majority vote at a board of directors meeting attended by two-thirds or more of the directors and be reported at a shareholders' meeting. Furthermore the Articles of Incorporation may stipulate that the employee remuneration may be distributed to employees of affiliated enterprises meeting certain criteria.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- (E) Details of the years ended 31 December 2017 and 2016 earnings distribution and dividends per share as approved by the board of directors 26 April 2018 and the shareholders' meeting on 16 June 2017, respectively, are as follows:

	Appropriation of earnings		Dividend per share	
	2017.1.1~	2016.1.1~	2017.1.1~	2016.1.1~
	2017.12.31	2016.12.31	2017.12.31	2016.12.31
Legal reserve	\$5,636,280	\$4,762,117	\$-	\$-
(Reversal of) special reserve provision	184,003	(1,365)	-	-
Common stock -cash dividend	31,408,025	25,126,420	2.5	2.0
Preferred stock-cash dividend	1,899,924	124,585	2.28	0.1495

Information regarding the employee bonuses and remuneration to directors and supervisors can be obtained from Note 6.(25).

- (F) The Company's distribution of 2017 retained earnings has been approved by its board of directors and resolved in the shareholder's meeting. For related information please refer to the "Market Observation Post System" website of the Taiwan Stock Exchange Corporation.

(24) Non-controlling interests

	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Beginning balance	\$9,403,472	\$6,499,449
Effects on retrospective and restatement	8,904	(Note)
Net income attributed to non-controlling interests	189,543	165,211
Other comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interests		
Exchange differences resulting from translating the financial statements of a foreign operation	(41,472)	(233,948)
Unrealized gains from available-for-sale financial assets	(Note)	(101,494)
Gains on debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	101,228	(Note)
Other comprehensive losses reclassified using overlay approach	(36,946)	(Note)
Others	(14,054)	(65,561)
Ending balance	<u>\$9,610,675</u>	<u>\$6,263,657</u>

Note : The Group adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Group elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(25) Employee benefits, depreciation and amortization

Summary statement of employee benefits and depreciation expenses breakdown:

	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Employee benefits expense		
Salary and wages	\$9,438,649	\$8,174,700
Labor and health insurance	1,103,066	1,104,148
Pension expense	532,906	530,748
Other employee benefits	1,154,575	1,112,647
Depreciation	631,452	600,698
Amortization	752,563	734,857

Based on the Articles of Incorporation of the Company. According to the resolution, 0.01% to 0.05% of profit of the current year is distributable as employees' compensation and no higher than 0.05% of profit of the current year is distributable as remuneration to directors. However, the company's accumulated losses shall have been covered. The Company may, by a resolution adopted by a majority vote at a meeting of Board of Directors attended by two-thirds of the total number of directors, have the profit distributable as employees' compensation in the form of shares or in cash; and in addition thereto a report of such distribution is submitted to the shareholders' meeting. Information on the Board of Directors' resolution regarding the employees' compensation and remuneration to directors can be obtained from the "Market Observation Post System" on the website of the TWSE.

Based on profit of current year, the Company estimated the amounts of the employees' compensation and remuneration to directors for the year ended 31 March 2018 to be 0.01% of profit of current year and no higher than 0.05% of profit of the current year, respectively. The Company recognized employees' compensation and remuneration of \$2,306 thousand and \$675 thousand, respectively, and recorded under salaries expense. If the actual distribution is different from the estimates, the difference will be accounted for as changes in accounting estimates and recognized in profit or loss in the following year.

Based on profit of current year, the Company estimated the amounts of the employees' compensation and remuneration to directors for the year ended 31 March 2017 to be 0.01% of profit of current year and no higher than 0.05% of profit of the current year, respectively. The Company recognized employees' compensation and remuneration of \$1,064 thousand and \$450 thousand, respectively, and recorded under salaries expense. If the actual distribution is different from the estimates, the difference will be accounted for as changes in accounting estimates and recognized in profit or loss in the following year.

A resolution was passed at a board of directors meeting held on 15 March 2018 to distribute \$5,812 thousand and \$2,700 thousand in cash as employees' compensation and remuneration to directors, respectively. Both amounts were the same as the amount recognized as expense on the financial report in 2017.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Based on resolution of the Company's Board of Directors meeting held on 8 March 2017 to distribute \$4,920 thousand and \$1,800 thousand in cash as employees' compensation and remuneration to directors for 2016, respectively. Both amounts distributed were the same as the amount recognized as expense on the financial report in 2016.

As of 31 March 2018 and 31 March 2017, the total numbers of the employees of the Group were 55,541 and 51,509, respectively.

(26) The Components of other comprehensive income

For the three-month period ended 31 March 2018

	Arising during the period	Reclassification adjustments during the period	Other comprehensive income	Income tax benefit (expense)	Other comprehensive income, net of tax
Not to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:					
Remeasurements of defined benefit plans	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$51,401	\$51,401
Revaluation gains on property	-	-	-	874	874
Unrealized gains (losses) from equity instruments investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	299,693	(398,382)	(98,689)	267,155	168,466
Share of other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method	(76,661)	-	(76,661)	10,340	(66,321)
Changes of designated financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss resulting from credit risk	707,779	-	707,779	(98,507)	609,272
To be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:					
Exchange differences resulting from translating the financial statements of a foreign operation	(119,280)	-	(119,280)	52,015	(67,265)
Gain (losses) from hedging instruments	2,814	(27,583)	(24,769)	(2,407)	(27,176)
Unrealized gains (losses) from debt instruments investment measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	(35,802,877)	(7,395,451)	(43,198,328)	6,425,246	(36,773,082)
Other comprehensive losses reclassified using overlay approach	(991,711)	(25,194,606)	(26,186,317)	4,297,424	(21,888,893)
Share of other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method	(889,189)	-	(889,189)	235,376	(653,813)
Total	<u>\$ (36,869,432)</u>	<u>\$ (33,016,022)</u>	<u>\$ (69,885,454)</u>	<u>\$ 11,238,917</u>	<u>\$ (58,646,537)</u>

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

For the three-month period ended 31 March 2017

	Arising during the period	Reclassification adjustments during the period	Other comprehensive income	Income tax benefit (expense)	Other comprehensive income, net of tax
Not to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:					
Increments of revaluation	\$235,064	\$-	\$235,064	\$(46,243)	\$188,821
Share of other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method	26,337	-	26,337	(4,477)	21,860
Changes of designated financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss resulting from credit risk	(244,938)	-	(244,938)	41,639	(203,299)
To be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:					
Exchange differences resulting from translating the financial statements of a foreign operation	(4,858,625)	-	(4,858,625)	272,264	(4,586,361)
Unrealized gains (losses) from available-for-sale financial assets	43,296,745	(36,338,959)	6,957,786	1,289,026	8,246,812
Gains (losses) on cash flow hedges	82,623	(34,306)	48,317	(8,214)	40,103
Share of other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method	(1,147,675)	-	(1,147,675)	180,459	(967,216)
Total	<u>\$37,389,531</u>	<u>\$(36,373,265)</u>	<u>\$1,016,266</u>	<u>\$1,724,454</u>	<u>\$2,740,720</u>

Upon derecognition of the Group's debt instrument investments at fair value through other comprehensive income, the cumulative gains or losses of in the amount \$7,395,451 thousand for the three-month period ended 31 March 2018 that recognized in other comprehensive income was reclassified to profit or loss.

(27) Income taxes

Based on the amendments to the Income Tax Act announced on 7 February 2018, the Group's applicable corporate income tax rate for the year ended 31 December 2018 has changed from 17% to 20%. The corporate income surtax on undistributed retained earnings has changed from 10% to 5%.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

A. The major components of income tax expense are as follows:

Income tax expense recognized in profit or loss

	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Current income tax expense (income):		
Current income tax charge	\$7,296,824	\$4,136,677
Adjustments in respect of current income tax of prior periods	(126,106)	37
Deferred tax expense (income):		
Deferred tax expense relating to origination and reversal of temporary differences	(5,310,837)	(4,281,643)
Deferred tax income relating to origination and reversal of tax loss and tax credit	(8,144)	-
Deferred tax income relating to changes in tax rate or the imposition of new taxes	(3,418,095)	-
Deferred tax expense arising from write-down or reversal of write-down of deferred tax asset	9,487	-
Other components of deferred tax expense	98,501	213,292
Total income tax expense (benefit)	<u><u>\$(1,458,370)</u></u>	<u><u>\$68,363</u></u>

Income tax relating to components of other comprehensive income

	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Current income tax expense:		
Current income tax charge	\$-	\$-
Deferred tax expense (income):		
Changes of designated financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss resulting from credit risk	98,507	(41,639)
Exchange difference resulting from translating the financial statements of a foreign operation	(52,015)	(272,264)
Unrealized losses from equity instruments investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	(91,672)	(Note)
Unrealized losses from debt instruments investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	(7,813,177)	(Note)
Unrealized losses from available-for-sale financial assets	(Note)	(1,289,026)
(Losses) gains on cash flow hedges	(4,954)	8,214
Revaluation gains on property	-	46,243
Share of other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method	(191,256)	(175,982)
Other comprehensive losses reclassified using overlay approach	(5,181,968)	(Note)
Deferred tax expense relating to changes in tax rate or the imposition of new taxes	1,997,618	-
Income tax relating to components of other comprehensive income	<u><u>\$(11,238,917)</u></u>	<u><u>\$(1,724,454)</u></u>

Note : The Group adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Group elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Income taxes charged to equity	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Deferred tax expense (benefit)		
Deferred tax expense relating to changes in tax rate or the imposition of new taxes	\$26,633	\$4
Income taxes relating to components of equity	\$26,633	\$4

B. Income tax returns:

	2018.3.31	
	Income tax returns examined by tax authorities	Notes
The Company	through 2014	-
Cathay Life	through 2012	Cathay Life was in the process of administrative remedy for 2007, 2011 and 2012.
Cathay United Bank	through 2012	Cathay United Bank was in the process of administrative remedy from 2010 to 2012.
Cathay Century	through 2012	-
Cathay Securities	through 2012	Cathay Securities was in the process of administrative remedy from 2011 to 2012.
Cathay Venture	through 2012	Cathay Venture was in the process of administrative remedy from 2011.
Cathay Securities Investment Trust	through 2012	-
Cathay Futures	through 2015	-

In accordance with Article 49 of the Financial Holding Company Act, the Group elected to file consolidated income tax return along with 10% surtax on undistributed retained earning tax for all subsidiaries being held by the Group over 12 months within a taxable year.

(28) Earnings per share

The Company's earnings per share are calculated as follows:

	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Basic earnings per share		
Profit attributable to ordinary equity holders of the Company (in thousands)	\$23,067,383	\$10,625,011
Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding for basic earnings per share (in thousands)	12,563,210	12,563,210
Basic earnings per share (in dollars)	\$1.84	\$0.85

There have been no other transactions involving ordinary shares or potential ordinary shares between the reporting date and the date of completion of the financial statements.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(29) Risk management for insurance contract

A. Life insurance subsidiaries

Risk management objectives, policies, procedures and methods:

(A) Objectives of risk management

Cathay Life's risk management policy aims to promote operational efficiency, to ensure assets safety, to increase shareholder value, and to comply with any and all applicable laws and regulations for the purpose of steady growth and sustainable management.

(B) Framework of risk management, organization structure and responsibilities

a. Board of directors

- (a) The board of directors should establish appropriate risk management framework and culture, ratify appropriate risk management policy and allocate resources in the most effective manner.
- (b) The board of directors, together with senior management should promote and execute risk management policies and standards. Furthermore, they should keep the policies and standards in line with Cathay Life's operational objective and strategy.
- (c) The board of directors should be aware of the risk arising from daily operations, ensure the effectiveness of risk management and bear the ultimate responsibility for risk management.
- (d) The board of directors should delegate authority to risk management department to deal with violation of risk limits by other departments.

b. Risk management committee

- (a) The committee should develop the risk management policies, framework and organizational function and establish quantitative and qualitative risk management standards. The committee is also responsible for reporting the results of implementing such policies and standards to the board regularly and making necessary suggestions for improvement.
- (b) The committee should execute the risk management decisions set by the board of directors and evaluate the results of developing and executing risk management mechanisms.
- (c) The committee should assist and monitor the risk management activities.
- (d) The committee should adjust the risk category, risk limits and risk taking tendency according to the change of the environment.
- (e) The committee should enhance cross-department interaction and communication.



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

c. Chief Risk Officer

- (a) The chief risk officer should maintain independence and should not concurrently play a business or financial role nor hold a position in any profit center of Cathay Life.
- (b) The chief risk officer should be able to access any and all information which may have an impact on risk overview of Cathay Life.
- (c) The chief risk officer should be in charge of overall risk management of Cathay Life.
- (d) The chief risk officer should participate in Cathay Life important decision-making process and express opinions from a risk management perspective.

d. Risk management department

- (a) The department is responsible for monitoring, measuring and evaluating daily risks and should perform its duties independently.
- (b) The department should perform the following functions with regard to different business activities:
  - (i) Propose and execute the risk management policies set by the board of directors.
  - (ii) Suggest the risk limits based on risk appetite
  - (iii) Summarize the risk information provided by all departments, facilitate the execution of the policies and discuss the risk limits with each department
  - (iv) Regularly generate risk management related reports
  - (v) Regularly review all department's risk limits and cope with the violation of such limits
  - (vi) Execute stress testing
  - (vii) Execute back testing if necessary
  - (viii) Manage other risk management related issues

e. Business Units

- (a) Each business unit shall assign a risk management coordinator to assist with the risk management of each business unit.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(b) The duties of the risk management includes the following:

- (i) Identify and measure risks and report risk exposure and potential influence against Cathay Life on time
- (ii) Regularly review the risk limits. Any excess of such limits should be reported along with any actions taken against such excess.
- (iii) Assist with developing the risk model and to ensure that the risk measurement. The model application and the assumptions behind the model are reasonable and consistent.
- (iv) Ensure that internal control operates effectively to comply with relevant regulations and Cathay Life's risk management policies
- (v) Assist in risk management data collection
- (vi) Be responsible for such department's daily risk management reporting and report issues if necessary
- (vii) Urge the disclosure of risk management information regularly to the risk management department

f. Audit department

The department is required to audit all departments and to figure out the status of risk management policies execution pursuant to the relevant regulations and Cathay Life's risk management policies.

The risk management department formulates risk management standards and policies based on Cathay Life's business nature and needs. Cathay Life provides risk management reports to the risk management department regularly. The reports are compiled by the risk management department and turned in to the risk management committee.

(C) The range and types of risk assessment and reporting

Cathay Life's procedures for risk management include risk identification, risk measurement, risk control process and risk management reporting. Cathay Life sets its risk management standards for a broad variety of risks as specified below, i.e. market risk, credit risk, sovereign risk, liquidity risk, operation risk, insurance risk, and assets/liability matching risk as well as for the capital adequacy. Cathay Life also monitors Cathay Life's risks and regularly provides the risk management reports.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

a. Market risk

This risk can be defined as the risk of losses in value of Cathay Life's financial assets arising from adverse movements in market prices of financial instruments. The measurement indicators Cathay Life applied is based on value-at-risk (VaR) and is regularly reviewed. In addition, Cathay Life also uses back testing regularly to ensure the accuracy of the market risk model. Furthermore, Cathay Life applies scenario analysis and stress testing to evaluate the changes in the value of certain asset groups due to significant domestic and/or international events. In response to the enforcement of foreign exchange volatility reserve, Cathay Life determines the ceiling of foreign exchange risk, implements early warning system and also monitors the foreign exchange risk regularly.

b. Credit risk

This risk refers to Cathay Life's losses due to the default of debtors or counterparties. The measurements that Cathay Life uses include credit rating, concentration analysis and value-at-risk (VaR). Furthermore, Cathay Life applies scenario analysis and stress testing to evaluate the changes in the value of the asset groups due to significant domestic and/or international events.

c. Sovereign risk

It means that Cathay Life suffers losses from investment in a specific country as a consequence of market price fluctuation or government's default stemming from local political and/or economic situations. Cathay Life measures the sovereign risk by certain ratio. The ratio could be calculated as follows: the total investment amount in a certain country or specific area divided by total foreign investment amount or net asset. The Company reviews and adjusts the indicator on a regular basis.

d. Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk includes 'funding liquidity risk' and 'market liquidity risk'. The former is the risk of insufficient funding to meet Cathay Life's commitment when due. Cathay Life uses current ratio to measure funding liquidity risk and maintains the ratio below high risk. Operating departments have established funding communication system. The risk management department manages funding liquidity based on the information provided by the operating departments. Furthermore, operating departments have also built up their own cash flow analysis models and monitor the result of the analysis regularly. They also set the annual assets allocation plan to better maintain the liquidity of funding. 'Market liquidity risk' occurs when drastic change of market price is triggered by market turmoil or lack of market depth. All investment departments have evaluated the market trading volumes and adequacy of holding positions based on the characteristics and objectives of current investment portfolio.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

e. Operating risk

This risk occurs when there are errors caused by internal processes, employees, system breakdowns or external issues such as the legislative risk; however, the strategic risk and the reputation risk are excluded. Cathay Life has set the standard operating procedure based on the nature of the operations and established losses reporting system as well to collect and manage information with respect to losses resulting from operational risk. To maintain Cathay Life's operation and ability to provide customer services while minimizing the losses under emergency events, Cathay Life has established emergency handling mechanism and information system damage preparedness.

f. Insurance risk

Cathay Life assumes that certain risks transfer from policy holders to Cathay Life after collecting premiums from policy holders and, as a result, Cathay Life may bear a loss for paying a claim due to unexpected changes. This risk generally happens because of the policy design, pricing risk, underwriting risk, reinsurance risk, catastrophe risk, claim risk and reserve-related risk.

g. Asset and liability matching risk

It happens when the changes in the value of assets and liabilities are not equal. Cathay Life measures the risk with capital costs, duration, cash flow management and scenario analysis.

h. Risk-based capital (RBC) ratio

The RBC ratio regulated under the Insurance Act and the Regulations Governing Capital Adequacy of Insurance Companies is the total capital of Cathay Life divided by Cathay Life's risk-based capital. Cathay Life regards such ratio as an indicator for capital adequacy.

(D) The process of assuming, measuring, monitoring and controlling risks and the way to determine a proper risk classification, a premium level and underwriting policies

a. The process of assuming, measuring, monitoring and controlling risks:

- (a) Promulgate Cathay Life's risk management standards including the definitions and range of risks, management structure, risk management indexes and other risk management measures.
- (b) Establish methods to evaluate insurance risks.
- (c) Regularly provide the insurance risk management report to be reviewed by the risk management committee and as a reference to developing insurance risk management strategies.
- (d) Regularly summarize the results of implementing risk management policies and report to the risk management committee. When an exceptional risk event occurs, the affected departments should propose possible solutions to the risk management committee in Cathay Life and that in the Company.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- b. The way to determine a proper risk classification, a premium level and underwriting policies:
  - (a) Underwriters should, at all times, comply with certain relevant rules of financial underwriting which includes checking insurance notification database for exceptional cases and consider the amount insured, type of insurance, age, family status, reason for insurance, employment status, financial situation etc. to determine whether an insurance policy is suitable and affordable for the potential policyholder.
  - (b) Cathay Life has an underwriting team dealing with controversial cases with regard to new contracts and changes of the terms and conditions and having the right to interpret relevant underwriting standards.
  - (c) Cathay Life has a special panel for major insurance projects to enhance risk management over such projects and avoid adverse selection and moral hazard.
- (E) The scope of insurance risk assessment and management from a company-wise perspective
  - a. Insurance risk assessment covers the following topics:
    - (a) Product design and pricing risk: This risk arises from improper design of products, terms and conditions and pricing attributable to using the unsuitable and/or inconsistent information and/or facing unexpected changes.
    - (b) Underwriting risk: Unexpected losses arise from soliciting business, underwriting activities and approval, other expenditure activities, etc.
    - (c) Reinsurance risk: This risk occurs when a company fails to reinsure the excess risk or a reinsurer fails to fulfill its responsibility that results in losses in premium, claims or non-reimbursed expenses.
    - (d) Catastrophe risk: This risk arises from accidents which lead to considerable losses in one or more categories of insurance and the aggregate amount of such losses is huge enough to affect Cathay Life's credit rating and solvency.
    - (e) Claim risk: This risk arises from mishandling claims.
    - (f) Risk of insufficient reserve: It happens when Cathay Life does not have sufficient reserves to fulfill its obligations owing to underestimating its liabilities.
  - b. The scope of management of insurance risk
    - (a) Build up a top-down framework of Cathay Life's insurance risk management and empower relevant parties to execute risk management.
    - (b) Establish Cathay Life's insurance risk management standards including the definitions and types of risks, management of the structure, risk management indexes and other risk management measures.
    - (c) Develop action plans in consideration of Cathay Life's growth strategy and the global financial environment.
    - (d) Determine methods to measure insurance risks.
    - (e) Regularly provide insurance risk management report for supervision and as a reference to initiate insurance management strategy.
    - (f) Manage other risk management issues.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- (F) The method to limit or transfer insurance risk exposure and to avoid inappropriate concentration risk

The method that Cathay Life mainly uses to limit or transfer insurance risk exposure and to avoid inappropriate concentration risk is the reinsurance management plan which is made considering Cathay Life's risk profiling and risk taking ability, legal issues and technical factors. In order to maintain safety of risk transfer and to control the risk of reinsurance transactions, Cathay Life has established reinsurer selection standards.

- (G) Asset/liability management

- a. Cathay Life has an asset/liability management committee to establish management structure, to ensure full application of the management policy, to integrate human capital and resources, to review the strategy and practice regularly and, furthermore, to reduce all types of risks.
- b. Authorized departments will review the measurement of asset/liability management regularly and report to the asset/liability management committee regularly; following that, the results will be sent to the risk management committee of Cathay Life. Furthermore, the annual report should be delivered to the risk management committee of the Company.
- c. When an exceptional situation occurs, the affected departments should propose possible solutions to the asset/liability management committee, the risk management committee in Cathay Life and that in the Company.

- (H) The procedure to manage, monitor and control a special event which results in extra liability to be taken or extra owner equity to be committed

Pursuant to the applicable laws and regulations, Cathay Life is required to maintain a certain Risk-based capital (RBC) ratio. In order to enhance Cathay Life's capital management and to comply with such RBC ratio, Cathay Life has established a set of capital adequacy management standards as follows:

- a. Capital adequacy management
  - (a) Regularly provide capital adequacy management reports and analysis to the finance department of the Company.
  - (b) Regularly provide the risk management committee the capital adequacy management analysis report.
  - (c) Conduct scenario analysis to figure out how the use of funding, the changes of the financial environment or the amendments of applicable laws and regulations can affect RBC ratio.
  - (d) Regularly review RBC ratio and related control standards to ensure a solid capital adequacy management.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

b. Exception management process

When RBC ratio exceeds the standard given or other exceptions occur, Cathay Life is required to notify the risk management department and finance department of the Company together with the capital adequacy analysis report and possible solution(s).

(I) Risk mitigation and avoidance policies and risk monitoring procedures

- a. Cathay Life enters into derivative transactions to reduce market risk and credit risk of the assets. The derivative contracts such as stock index options, index futures, interest rate futures, interest rate swaps, currency forwards, cross currency swaps and credit default swaps are applied to hedge risks arising from investments, such as equity risk, interest rate risk, cash flow risk, foreign exchange risk and credit risk; however, the derivatives not qualified for hedge accounting are measured at fair value through profit or loss.
- b. Hedging instrument against business risks and implementation are made preliminarily based on the risk tolerance levels. Cathay Life executes hedge and exercises authorized financial instruments to adjust the overall risk level to the tolerance levels based on the market dynamics, business strategies, the characteristics of products and risk management policies.
- c. Cathay Life assesses and reviews the effectiveness of the hedge instruments and hedged items regularly. The assessment report is issued and forwarded to the management which is delegated by board of directors; meanwhile, a copy of the assessment report is delivered to the audit department for future reference.

(J) The policies and procedures against the concentration of credit and investment risks

Credit and investment limits to a group of companies are set by Cathay Life. When such limits have been reached or breached as a result of any increase of the credit line or investment, Cathay Life shall not grant a loan or make investment to such group in general. However, if there is any individual reason to require Cathay Life to undertake it, the expected investment or loan needs to be reviewed by the loan review or investment decision committee and approved by the risk management department of Cathay Life.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Information of insurance risk

(A) Sensitivity of insurance risk - Insurance contracts and financial instruments with discretionary participation features:

a. Cathay Life

For the three-month period ended 31 March 2018			
	Scenarios	Change in income before tax	Change in equity
Mortality/Morbidity	×1.05 (×0.95)	Decrease (increase) 681,733	Decrease (increase) 545,386
Expense	×1.05 (×0.95)	Decrease (increase) 735,848	Decrease (increase) 588,678
Surrender rates	×1.05 (×0.95)	Increase (decrease) 87,813	Increase (decrease) 70,251
Rate of return	+0.1%	Increase 1,329,821	Increase 1,063,857
Rate of return	-0.1%	Decrease 1,330,152	Decrease 1,064,121

For the three-month period ended 31 March 2017			
	Scenarios	Change in income before tax	Change in equity
Mortality/Morbidity	×1.05 (×0.95)	Decrease (increase) 609,461	Decrease (increase) 505,853
Expense	×1.05 (×0.95)	Decrease (increase) 713,886	Decrease (increase) 592,525
Surrender rates	×1.05 (×0.95)	Increase (decrease) 122,942	Increase (decrease) 102,042
Rate of return	+0.1%	Increase 1,222,262	Increase 1,014,478
Rate of return	-0.1%	Decrease 1,222,566	Decrease 1,014,730

b. Cathay Lujiazui Life

For the three-month period ended 31 March 2018			
	Scenarios	Change in income before tax	Change in equity
Mortality/Morbidity	×1.10 (×0.90)	Decrease (increase) 40,583	Decrease (increase) 30,437
Expense	×1.05 (×0.95)	Decrease (increase) 21,130	Decrease (increase) 15,848
Surrender rates	×1.10 (×0.90)	Increase (decrease) 26,797	Increase (decrease) 20,097
Rate of return	+0.25%	Increase 147,541	Increase 110,656
Rate of return	-0.25%	Decrease 161,962	Decrease 121,471



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

For the three-month period ended 31 March 2017			
	Scenarios	Change in income before tax	Change in equity
Mortality/Morbidity	×1.10 (×0.90)	Decrease (increase) 36,320	Decrease (increase) 27,339
Expense	×1.05 (×0.95)	Decrease (increase) 17,981	Decrease (increase) 13,485
Surrender rates	×1.10 (×0.90)	Increase (decrease) 26,741	Increase (decrease) 20,056
Rate of return	+0.25%	Increase 68,870	Increase 51,653
Rate of return	-0.25%	Decrease 75,447	Decrease 56,585

c. Cathay Life (Vietnam)

For the three-month period ended 31 March 2018			
	Scenarios	Change in income before tax	Change in equity
Mortality/Morbidity	×1.05 (×0.95)	Decrease (increase) 96	Decrease (increase) 77
Expense	×1.05 (×0.95)	Decrease (increase) 6,406	Decrease (increase) 5,125
Surrender rates	×1.05 (×0.95)	Increase (decrease) 1,340	Increase (decrease) 1,072
Rate of return	+0.1%	Increase 1,979	Increase 1,583
Rate of return	-0.1%	Decrease 1,980	Decrease 1,584

For the three-month period ended 31 March 2017			
	Scenarios	Change in income before tax	Change in equity
Mortality/Morbidity	×1.05 (×0.95)	Decrease (increase) 184	Decrease (increase) 148
Expense	×1.05 (×0.95)	Decrease (increase) 4,387	Decrease (increase) 3,509
Surrender rates	×1.05 (×0.95)	Increase (decrease) 510	Increase (decrease) 408
Rate of return	+0.1%	Increase 1,640	Increase 1,312
Rate of return	-0.1%	Decrease 1,640	Decrease 1,312

- (a) Changes in income before tax listed above refer to the effects of income before tax arising from the assumption for the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017. The influence on equities of Cathay Life, Cathay Lujiazui Life and Cathay Life (Vietnam) is assumed that the income tax is calculated on pre-tax income at rates of 20% (17% for the period ended 31 March 2017), 25% and 20% individually.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- (b) An increase (decrease) of 0.1% on discount rate applied to liability adequacy test has no impact on income before tax and equity. The result of the test shows Cathay Life's adequacy. However, if the discount rate keeps declining significantly, income before tax and equity will probably be affected.
- (c) Sensitivity Test
  - (i) Mortality/Morbidity test is executed by multiplying mortality, morbidity and the occurrence rate of injury insurance by the changes of assumptions and results in the corresponding changes in income before tax.
  - (ii) Expense sensitivity is executed by multiplying all expense items listed in statements of comprehensive income (Note 1) by the changes of assumptions and results in the corresponding changes in income before tax.
  - (iii) Surrender rate sensitivity test is executed by multiplying surrender rate by the changes of assumptions and results in the corresponding changes in income before tax.
  - (iv) The rate of returns sensitivity test is executed by multiplying the rate of returns (Note 2) increases (decreases) by the changes of assumptions and results in the corresponding changes in income before tax.

Note 1: Expense items includes underwriting expenses, commission expenses, other operating expenses included in operating costs as well as business expenses, administration expenses and training expenses included in operating expenses.

Note 2: The rate of returns is measured by  $2 \times (\text{net profits or losses on investment} - \text{finance costs}) / (\text{the beginning balance of usable capital} + \text{the ending balance of usable capital} - \text{net profits or losses on investment} + \text{finance costs})$  and it needs to be annualized.

**(B) Interpretation of concentration of insurance risks**

Cathay Life's insurance business is mainly engaged in Taiwan, the Republic of China. All the insurance policies have similar risks of exposure, for example, the exposure of the unexpected changes in trend (e.g. mortality, morbidity, and lapse rate), the exposure of multiple insurance contracts caused by single specific event (e.g. the simultaneous exposures of life insurance, health insurance, and accidental insurance caused by one earthquake). Cathay Life reduces the risk of exposure not only by monitoring risks consistently, but also by arranging reinsurance contracts.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Cathay Life reviews the profits and losses on compensation and the capability of assuming risk as a whole periodically. Cathay Life will also evaluate the retention amount according to the risk features and approve by competent authority. For the excess of retention amount, Cathay Life cedes this portion of amounts to reinsurers. At the same time, Cathay Life takes the possibility of unexpected man-made and natural disasters into account periodically and estimates the reasonable maximum amount of losses from retained risks. Cathay Life determines whether it is necessary to adjust the reinsured amount or catastrophe reinsurance according to the range of losses. Hence, the insurance risk to some extent has been diversified to reduce the potential impact on unexpected losses.

Furthermore, according to “Regulations Governing the Setting Aside of Various Reserves by Insurance Enterprises”, the annual increase of after-tax amount of special capital reserve for major incidents and fluctuation of risks for the abnormal changes of the loss ratio of each type of insurance and claims need to be recognized and recorded in special capital reserve of equity in accordance with IAS 12.

(C) Claim development trend

a. Cathay Life

(a) Direct business development trend

Accident year	Development year							Unreported claim	Reserve for unreported claim
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
2011Q2~2012Q1	15,530,063	19,108,983	19,460,362	19,546,212	19,617,364	19,637,666	19,675,519	-	-
2012Q2~2013Q1	14,569,267	17,789,762	18,110,776	18,165,256	18,206,847	18,240,233	18,273,015	32,782	32,847
2013Q2~2014Q1	14,477,781	17,698,383	18,006,950	18,071,883	18,108,996	18,136,614	18,168,356	59,360	59,479
2014Q2~2015Q1	14,551,675	17,833,415	18,170,312	18,237,819	18,280,643	18,307,522	18,339,270	101,451	101,654
2015Q2~2016Q1	15,615,418	19,060,569	19,414,149	19,481,043	19,527,090	19,556,163	19,589,987	175,838	176,190
2016Q2~2017Q1	16,022,652	19,698,946	20,041,708	20,110,670	20,157,599	20,187,362	20,222,255	523,309	524,356
2017Q2~2018Q1	18,053,938	21,997,004	22,383,585	22,464,280	22,520,623	22,555,568	22,595,313	4,541,375	4,550,458
Expected future payment								\$5,444,984	
Add: Assumed reserve for incurred but not reported claim								59,032	
Reserve for unreported claim								5,504,016	
Add: Reported but not paid claim								1,860,792	
Claims reserve balance								<u>\$7,364,808</u>	

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(b) Retained business development trend

Accident year	Development year							Unreported claim	Reserve for unreported claim
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
2011Q2~2012Q1	15,625,457	19,239,680	19,596,823	19,683,352	19,755,101	19,775,678	19,813,987	-	-
2012Q2~2013Q1	14,703,880	17,979,895	18,303,909	18,359,238	18,401,247	18,435,085	18,468,510	33,425	33,492
2013Q2~2014Q1	14,584,521	17,822,783	18,134,769	18,200,291	18,238,061	18,265,962	18,298,131	60,070	60,190
2014Q2~2015Q1	14,652,201	17,966,215	18,307,029	18,375,228	18,418,553	18,445,734	18,477,938	102,710	102,915
2015Q2~2016Q1	15,721,078	19,210,456	19,568,206	19,635,828	19,682,438	19,711,852	19,746,191	177,985	178,341
2016Q2~2017Q1	16,096,372	19,804,469	20,150,170	20,219,644	20,266,971	20,296,973	20,332,228	527,759	528,814
2017Q2~2018Q1	18,175,605	22,161,444	22,552,604	22,634,098	22,691,059	22,726,378	22,766,687	4,591,082	4,600,264

Note: Retained business equals direct business plus assumed reinsurance business less ceded reinsurance business.

Expected future payment	\$5,504,016
Add: Reported but not paid claim	1,858,905
Retained claims reserve balance	<u>\$7,362,921</u>

In accordance with Letter Jin-Guan-Bao-Shou-Zi No.10402133590 issued on 22 December 2015 issued by the FSC, Cathay Life recognizes reserve for claims by aggregating reserve for unreported claim and reported but not paid claim. Reserve for unreported claim is determined based on reported claim and adjusted to related expenses; reported but not paid claim is reserved on a case by case basis. Due to uncertainty, estimation, and judgment involved in recognition, there is a high degree of complexity in reserving for claim. Any changes of the estimation or judgment are treated as the changes of the accounting estimates and can be recognized as profit and loss in current year. Some claims are delayed in notifying Cathay Life. Also, the expected payment for unreported claims involves major subjective judgment and estimation on the past experiences. Thus, uncertainty exists that the estimated claims reserve for claim payments on the balance sheet date will not be equal to the final settled amount of claim payments. The claims reserve recorded on the book is estimated based upon the currently available information. However, the final amount probably will deviate from the original estimates because of the follow-up developments of the claim events.

The chart above has shown the development trend of claim payments. The event year is the actual year for the occurrence of the insurance claim events; The x-axis is the year of the development for the settlement cases; the dollar amount showing above the diagonal line represents the settlement cases in that specific event year with the corresponding accumulated dollar amounts has been paid in the end of the year; the dollar amount shown below the diagonal line represents the accumulated estimated dollar amounts need to be paid for each event year as time passes. It is possible that the circumstances and trends affecting dollar amount of recognition for the claims reserve in current year will be different from that in the future. Thus, the expected future payment amount for the settlement cases cannot be determined by this chart.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

b. Cathay Lujiazui Life

(a) Direct business development trend

Accident year	Development year							Expected future payment
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
2011Q2~2012Q1	255,825	499,614	539,969	544,078	544,078	544,078	544,078	-
2012Q2~2013Q1	378,246	608,055	646,177	656,141	656,141	656,141	656,141	-
2013Q2~2014Q1	221,996	415,490	444,661	452,297	452,297	452,297	452,297	-
2014Q2~2015Q1	263,425	452,042	484,260	490,749	490,749	490,749	490,749	-
2015Q2~2016Q1	271,013	512,184	548,671	548,671	548,671	548,671	548,671	-
2016Q2~2017Q1	306,420	553,887	593,157	593,157	593,157	593,157	593,157	39,270
2017Q2~2018Q1	306,420	549,174	588,110	588,110	588,110	588,110	588,110	281,690

Expected future payment	\$320,960
Less: Expected reported but not paid claim	(21,953)
Add: Assumed reserve for incurred but not reported claim	-
Reserve for unreported claim	299,007
Add: Reported but not paid claim	13,262
Claims reserve balance	<u>\$312,269</u>

(b) Retained business development trend

Accident year	Development year							Expected future payment
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
2011Q2~2012Q1	250,071	498,349	539,947	544,056	544,056	544,056	544,056	-
2012Q2~2013Q1	321,193	599,205	637,283	647,244	647,244	647,244	647,244	-
2013Q2~2014Q1	198,947	392,010	421,158	428,793	428,793	428,793	428,793	-
2014Q2~2015Q1	260,768	448,994	481,195	487,830	487,830	487,830	487,830	-
2015Q2~2016Q1	258,544	497,080	533,502	533,502	533,502	533,502	533,502	-
2016Q2~2017Q1	295,818	560,472	600,209	600,209	603,573	603,573	603,573	43,101
2017Q2~2018Q1	295,818	530,173	567,762	567,762	568,548	568,548	568,548	272,730

Note: Retained business equals direct business plus assumed reinsurance business less ceded reinsurance business.

Expected future payment	\$315,831
Less: Expected reported but not paid claim	(21,953)
Add: Reported but not paid claim	13,262
Retained claims reserve balance	<u>\$307,140</u>

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Cathay Lujiazui Life recognize claims reserve for reported claims (reported but not paid) and unreported claims (incurred but not reported). Due to uncertainty, estimation, and judgment involved in recognition, there is a high degree of complexity in reserving for claim. Any changes of the estimation or judgment are treated as the changes of the accounting estimates and can be recognized as profit and loss in current year. Some claims are delayed in notifying Cathay Life and Cathay Lujiazui Life. Also, the expected payment for unreported claims involves major subjective judgment and estimation on the past experiences. Thus, uncertainty exists that the estimated claims reserve for claim payments on the balance sheet date will not be equal to the final settled amount of claim payments. The claims reserve recorded on the book is estimated based upon the currently available information. However, the final amount probably will deviate from the original estimates because of the follow-up developments of the claim events.

The chart above shows the development trend of claim payments. The event year is the actual year for the occurrence of the insurance claim events; The x-axis is the year of the development for the settlement cases; the dollar amount shown above the diagonal line represents the settlement cases in that specific event year with the corresponding accumulated dollar amounts that have been paid in the end of the year; the dollar amount shown below the diagonal line represents the accumulated estimated dollar amounts needed to be paid for each event year as time passes. It is possible that the circumstances and trends affecting dollar amount of recognition for the claims reserve in current year will be different from that in the future. Thus, the expected future payment amount for the settlement cases cannot be determined by this chart.

c. Cathay life (Vietnam)

Direct business development trend (and retained business development trend)

Accident year	Development year				
	1	2	3	4	5
2013Q2~2014Q1	552	616	616	616	616
2014Q2~2015Q1	631	748	748	750	750
2015Q2~2016Q1	1,432	1,528	1,528	1,529	1,529
2016Q2~2017Q1	2,729	4,393	4,393	4,396	4,396
2017Q2~2018Q1	18,399	24,111	24,111	24,129	24,129

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

The chart above has shown the development trend of claim payments. The event year is the actual year for the occurrence of the insurance claim events; The x-axis is the year of the development for the settlement cases; the dollar amount shown above the diagonal line represents the settlement cases in that specific event year with the corresponding accumulated dollar amounts has been paid in the end of the year; the dollar amount shown below the diagonal line represents the accumulated estimated dollar amounts that need to be paid for each event year as time passes.

Cathay Life (Vietnam) recognizes claims reserve for reported claims (reported but not paid) and unreported claims (incurred but not reported). The estimation method of unreported claims is earned premium multiplied by the loss ratio based upon the past loss experiences instead of loss triangle method, which was approved by the Vietnam local authorities. Thus, the expected future payment amount for the settlement cases cannot be determined by this chart. Also, the expected payment for unreported claims involves major subjective judgment and estimation on the past experiences. Thus, uncertainty exists that the estimated claims reserve for claim payments on the balance sheet date will not be equal to the final settled amount of claim payments.

Credit risk, liquidity risk, and market risk for insurance contracts

(a) Credit risk

This risk represents Cathay Life's financial loss due to the default of reinsurers; therefore, may cause impairment of reinsurance assets.

Due to the nature of reinsurance market and the regulations on qualified reinsurers, the insurers in Taiwan sustain certain degree of concentration of credit risk in reinsurers. To reduce this risk, Cathay Life chooses the reinsurance counterparty, reviews its credit rating periodically, monitors and controls the risk of reinsurance transactions properly in accordance with Cathay Life's "Reinsurance Risk Management Plan" and "Evaluation Standards for Reinsurers."

The credit ratings of Cathay Life's reinsurers are satisfactory and above certain level, complying with Cathay Life's internal rules and relevant legal requirements in Taiwan. Furthermore, reinsurance assets are relatively immaterial to Cathay Life in terms of assets; therefore, no significant credit risks exist.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(b) Liquidity risk

The chart below is the analysis (undiscounted) of insurance contracts and net cash flows of liabilities of financial instruments with discretionary participation features. The figures shown in this chart are the total insurance payments and expenses of valid insurance contracts at specific times in the future on the balance sheet date. The actual future payment amounts will not be the same as expected due to the differences between the actual and expected experiences.

	Unit: NT \$ 100 million		
	Insurance contracts and financial instruments with discretionary participation features		
	Within 1 year	1 to 5 years	Over 5 years
2018.3.31	\$(948)	\$925	\$167,984
2017.12.31	(1,082)	474	171,163
2017.3.31	(2,068)	(751)	167,326

Note: Separate account products are not included.

(c) Market risk

When Cathay Life measures insurance liabilities, the discounted rate required by the regulator is applied. The regulator reviews the discount rate assumption which has been used for reserves periodically. However, the discount rate assumption does not move at the same time in the same direction with the market price and interest rate, and is only applied to new businesses. Thus, those possible variables in market risk to Cathay Life's valid insurance contracts have slight impact on profit and loss or equity. When the regulator changes the discount rate assumption possibly and reasonably, this change will have the impact of different range on profit and loss or equity depending upon the level of change it has been made and the overall company product portfolio. Furthermore, the reasonably possible change on the market risk will probably have impact on the future cash flows of insurance contracts and financial instruments with discretionary participation features, which are estimated based on information available at the balance sheet date and are used for assessing the adequacy of recognized insurance liabilities via adequacy test. Based upon the reasonably possible changes of current market risk, it has little impact on the adequacy of current recognized insurance liabilities.



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

B. Century insurance subsidiaries

The objectives, policies, procedures and methods of risk management:

(A) The framework, organization, and responsibility of risk management:

a. Board of directors

- (a) To recognize various risks associated with insurance business, assure effectiveness of risk management and take ultimate responsibility for risk management as a whole.
- (b) To establish appropriate mechanism and culture for risk management, ratify appropriate risk management policies and optimize resource allocation.
- (c) To consider the aggregate effect of various risks from the perspective of Cathay Century as a whole, take into account the regulatory capital requirements from the competent authority and other related capital allocation regulations regarding finance and business.

b. Risk Management Committee

- (a) To formulate risk management policies, frameworks, and organizations; to build quantitative and qualitative management standards, regularly report to board of directors, reflect timely the execution of risk management and propose necessary steps for improvement.
- (b) To execute risk management decisions from board of directors and review development, establishment and effectiveness of risk management mechanism for Cathay Century as a whole on a regular basis.
- (c) To assist and supervise various departments in risk management activities.
- (d) To adjust risk category, allotment, and attribution in response to changes in the environment.
- (e) To coordinate the interaction and communication of risk management function across departments.

c. Chief Risk Officer

The appointment and removal of the chief risk officer need to be resolved by the board of directors. The chief risk officer should work independently and cannot concurrently serve on business unit and financial unit. He or she has the rights to acquire any information that could have impact on Cathay Century's risk outline.

- (a) To manage Cathay Century's overall risk management.
- (b) To participate in the discussion of important company policies and to deliver appropriate recommendations from risk management viewpoint.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

d. Risk management department

Risk management department is established independent of sales function to take charge of tasks such as the supervision and evaluation of various major risks.

Responsibility of risk management division:

- (a) To assist in drafting risk management policies and the execution when ratified by the board of directors.
- (b) To assist in setting up risk limits according to the risk appetite.
- (c) To compile risk information from various departments, coordinate and communicate with them to execute policies and limits.
- (d) To propose risk management related reports on a regular basis.
- (e) To supervise risk limit and its use in each business unit on a regular basis.
- (f) To assist in stress tests and conduct back-testing when necessary.
- (g) To conduct other risk management related tasks.

e. Business unit

- (a) The responsibilities of business's risk management are as follows:

- (i) To supervise the daily risk management and report of the responsible unit and take necessary responsive actions.
  - (ii) To oversee the sharing of risk management information to risk management on a regular basis.

- (b) The business unit's responsibilities for risk management are as follows:

- (i) To identify risk and report risk exposure.
  - (ii) To evaluate (quantitative or qualitative) the degree of influence when risks occur and pass the risk information in a timely and correct manner.
  - (iii) To review each risk item and its limit on a regular basis to insure the effective execution of risk limit within business unit.
  - (iv) To oversee risk exposure and report when over-limit occur, including measures taken against it.
  - (v) To assist in development of risk model to insure the evaluation of risk, use of model, and its assumption are conducted on a reasonable basis and is consistent with actual practice.
  - (vi) To assure effective execution of internal control within business unit to comply with relevant regulations and risk management policies of Cathay Century.
  - (vii) To assist in collecting information regarding operation risk.

f. Internal audit room

Audit the execution of risk management of each unit in Cathay Century according to the existing relevant regulations.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(B) Scope and nature of risk reporting and evaluation system of property insurance

a. Risks reporting

- (a) Each business unit within Cathay Century and its subsidiaries should pass risk information to risk management unit for overseeing purpose, and propose over-limit report and responding measures when risk exposure is over limit.
- (b) Risk management unit compiles risk information from each department, examine and track the use of major risk limit, submit a monthly risk management report to the general manager, and make quarterly report to the risk management committee and board of director to oversee risks on a regular basis.

b. Scope and nature of risk evaluation system

The risk management unit of Cathay Century and its subsidiaries, and the Company collaborate in building market risk management system. The structure will consider functionality, source of information, completeness of uploaded information, and the safety of the environment in which the system operates. Function-wise, risk management system focuses on the need of middle office to quantify risk, and it would only be authorized to risk management personnel.

(C) Processes to undertake, evaluate, supervise and control insurance risk of property insurance business. Policy in underwriting to assure proper risk categorization and fee standard.

In Cathay Century and its subsidiaries, risk management department takes responsibilities in monitoring risks, integrate insurance risk of Cathay Century as a whole, and set up risk indicators, risk limit, and managing mechanism. Each related department is the execution unit of insurance risk control. They report execution process to risk management department every month based on regulation, internal rules, and professional knowledge and experience of their respective field. Risk management department then propose insurance risk management report to the board of directors each quarter.

(D) Evaluate risk from the perspective of enterprise as a whole and the scope in managing insurance risk

Scope of insurance risk management of Cathay Century and its subsidiaries includes product design and pricing, underwriting, reinsurance, risks related to catastrophe, claim, and provision. Proper management mechanisms are set up and execute thoroughly.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- (E) Methods with which property insurance business limit insurance risk exposure and improper risk concentration

Before a business is introduced, the underwriting personnel will evaluate the quality of the business based on the underwriting guideline of each insurance to decide whether to undertake the business. Risk is properly avoided and controlled to reduce exposure.

In addition, as Cathay Century and its subsidiaries undertakes reinsurance business, risk management mechanism is set up in accordance with “Regulations Governing Insurance Enterprises Engaging in Operating Reinsurance and Other Risk Spreading Mechanisms” and the ability to undertake risk is taken into account for the establishment of re-insurance risk management plan which execution is based upon. Accumulated risk with the portfolio of direct written premiums and other inward-insurance business is conducted before an individual case of outward/inward reinsurance is executed. When the cumulative insurance amount exceeds contract limit or self-retain limit, risk is diversified through facultative reinsurance.

According to Cathay Century’s and its subsidiaries risk management mechanism for reinsurance business, the maximum for the retained risk per risk unit is calculated as 10% of the summary amount of stockholder’s equities and special reserves (excluding compulsory automobile insurance). The following table summarizes the underlying retention for each risk unit by types of insurance:

Item	2018	2017
Fire insurance	NT\$1,233,000	NT\$1,105,000
Marine insurance	NT\$1,233,000	NT\$1,105,000
Engineering insurance	NT\$1,233,000	NT\$1,105,000
Other property insurance	NT\$1,233,000	NT\$1,105,000
Automobile insurance	NT\$1,233,000	NT\$1,105,000
Health and injury insurance	NT\$1,233,000	NT\$1,105,000

- (F) Methods of asset/liability management

Provisions are evaluated on a regular basis based on Cathay Century’s business characteristics to insure fund allocation and the liquidity of asset investment is sufficient to meet possible future claims. Cash flow management with comprehensive consideration of the amount of fund required and its timeline of every department is conducted through fund procurement department, which is independent of trading unit.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Operation standards under crisis are set up in accordance with the “Directions for Handling Financial Institute Crisis” issued by Financial Supervision Commission. When a tremendous sum of fund is lost or liquidity is severely compromised, the operation crisis team will be set up immediately to evaluate the impact on fund liquidity of Cathay Century cautiously and assess the amount, timeline, and benefit of making up the funding gap so as to assure rights of clients and Cathay Century.

- (G) Management, supervision, control process when additional liability or commitment to equity contribution is required for the property insurance business Cathay Century and its subsidiaries has established a management mechanism for capital adequacy, which includes capital adequacy indicators for regular review, and every six month a capital adequacy management report will be compiled to implement capital adequacy management.

If capital adequacy ratio exceeds control standard (risk limit) or in the case of unusual events, related departments will meet together to study counter-measures and report to the Company to review the impact on the group’s capital adequacy ratio.

Receivables and payables of insurance contracts

(A) Receivables of insurance contracts

Item	Premiums receivable (Note)		
	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Fire insurance	\$451,708	\$751,065	\$376,053
Marine insurance	224,412	231,980	232,431
Land and air insurance	75,445	130,372	124,061
Liability insurance	167,332	251,238	172,937
Bonding insurance	39,873	22,206	52,178
Other property insurance	195,482	202,333	211,416
Accident insurance	144,113	118,032	141,038
Health insurance	7,524	6,159	9,485
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	17,549	14,866	18,153
Total	1,323,438	1,728,251	1,337,752
Less: Loss allowance	(69,785)	(62,742)	(63,627)
Net amount	\$1,253,653	\$1,665,509	\$1,274,125

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Cathay Century and its subsidiaries ageing analysis of receivable:

	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
≤ 90 days	\$996,665	\$1,530,976	\$972,389
> 90 days	326,773	197,275	365,363
Total	\$1,323,438	\$1,728,251	\$1,337,752

Note: As of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017, the receivables included overdue receivables amounting to \$326,496 thousand, \$197,203 thousand and \$364,268 thousand, respectively; and the allowance for bad debts amounting to \$59,915 thousand, \$47,475 thousand and \$53,960 thousand, respectively.

(B) Claims recoverable from reinsurers for policyholder with reported and paid off claims

Item	Claims reported and paid off		
	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Fire insurance	\$37,779	\$18,931	\$178,236
Marine insurance	22,101	25,499	3,826
Land and air insurance	51,311	41,553	39,649
Liability insurance	25,338	33,210	20,021
Bonding insurance	489	305	69
Other property insurance	21,375	18,812	19,023
Accident insurance	11,589	15,473	13,788
Health insurance	-	-	-
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	163,680	391,512	146,904
Total	333,662	545,295	421,516
Less: Loss allowance	(3,337)	(5,453)	-
Net amount	\$330,325	\$539,842	\$421,516

(C) Payables of insurance contract

Item	2018.3.31		
	Commission payables	Other payables	Total
Fire insurance	\$20,479	\$14,932	\$35,411
Marine insurance	6,377	15,832	22,209
Land and air insurance	24,292	97,358	121,650
Liability insurance	14,283	22,758	37,041
Bonding insurance	4,601	852	5,453
Other property insurance	4,840	12,833	17,673
Accident insurance	11,182	36,813	47,995
Health insurance	2,782	4,387	7,169
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	36,032	-	36,032
Total	\$124,868	\$205,765	\$330,633

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Item	2017.12.31		
	Commission payables	Other payables	Total
Fire insurance	\$21,904	\$11,967	\$33,871
Marine insurance	6,148	12,585	18,733
Land and air insurance	28,889	85,161	114,050
Liability insurance	12,574	21,819	34,393
Bonding insurance	3,243	441	3,684
Other property insurance	3,375	10,166	13,541
Accident insurance	11,582	25,716	37,298
Health insurance	2,475	1,850	4,325
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	26,560	-	26,560
Total	\$116,750	\$169,705	\$286,455

Item	2017.3.31		
	Commission payables	Other payables	Total
Fire insurance	\$19,891	\$12,410	\$32,301
Marine insurance	5,999	10,090	16,089
Land and air insurance	27,944	84,010	111,954
Liability insurance	13,875	17,491	31,366
Bonding insurance	6,107	384	6,491
Other property insurance	4,070	10,279	14,349
Accident insurance	12,805	27,366	40,171
Health insurance	3,275	1,619	4,894
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	28,301	-	28,301
Total	\$122,267	\$163,649	\$285,916

(D) Due from (to) reinsurers and ceding companies- reinsurance

Item	2018.3.31	
	Due from reinsurers and ceding companies (Note)	Due to reinsurers and ceding companies
Non-Life Insurance Association of the R.O.C.	\$135,095	\$355,835
Central Re	51,471	127,754
AON	39,732	73,954
TMR AG	36,502	43,902
Korean Re	33,961	55,733
Marsh	15,156	68,871
Others	246,400	602,475
Total	558,317	1,328,524
Less: Loss allowance	(25,002)	-
Net amount	\$533,315	\$1,328,524

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Item	2017.12.31	
	Due from reinsurers	Due to reinsurers
	and ceding companies (Note)	and ceding companies
Non-Life Insurance Association of the R.O.C.	\$134,595	\$324,393
AON	39,290	55,471
Central Re	10,052	81,312
Guy Carpenter	82,142	4,816
Marsh	9,226	232,780
Others	325,864	645,080
Total	601,169	1,343,852
Less: Loss allowance	(28,716)	-
Net amount	<u>\$572,453</u>	<u>\$1,343,852</u>

  

Item	2017.3.31	
	Due from reinsurers	Due to reinsurers
	and ceding companies (Note)	and ceding companies
Non-Life Insurance Association of the R.O.C.	\$133,182	\$375,951
AON	9,242	92,899
Guy Carpenter	88,400	13,638
Korean Re	63,618	89,494
Marsh	127,530	78,435
Willis	280,014	63,207
Others	340,114	721,395
Total	1,042,100	1,435,019
Less: Loss allowance	(36,903)	-
Net amount	<u>\$1,005,197</u>	<u>\$1,435,019</u>

Notes: As of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017, the due from reinsurers and ceding companies included overdue receivables amounting to \$19,609 thousand, \$22,912 thousand and \$28,103 thousand, respectively; and the allowance for bad debts amounting to \$19,609 thousand, \$22,912 thousand and \$28,103 thousand, respectively.

Information of management achievements



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(A) Acquisition cost for insurance contracts

2018.1.1~2018.3.31					
Item	Commission		Reinsurance commission		Total
	expense	Surcharge	expense	Other cost	
Fire insurance	\$43,331	\$1,764	\$17,319	\$2,827	\$65,241
Marine insurance	17,051	248	2,070	292	19,661
Land and air insurance	259,373	-	13	83,755	343,141
Liability insurance	41,126	24	238	2,485	43,873
Bonding insurance	5,209	1	11	-	5,221
Other property insurance	20,499	460	5,063	607	26,629
Accident insurance	96,080	159	90	21,618	117,947
Health insurance	14,246	-	-	2,592	16,838
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	-	101,648	-	-	101,648
Total	\$496,915	\$104,304	\$24,804	\$114,176	\$740,199

2017.1.1~2017.3.31					
Item	Commission		Reinsurance commission		Total
	expense	Surcharge	expense	Other cost	
Fire insurance	\$36,712	\$987	\$7,184	\$1,409	\$46,292
Marine insurance	13,289	50	111	252	13,702
Land and air insurance	237,968	-	27	74,390	312,385
Liability insurance	33,474	3	8	377	33,862
Bonding insurance	5,725	-	2	-	5,727
Other property insurance	16,480	97	1,903	576	19,056
Accident insurance	85,376	1	69	19,321	104,767
Health insurance	11,059	-	-	1,894	12,953
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	-	97,324	-	-	97,324
Total	\$440,083	\$98,462	\$9,304	\$98,219	\$646,068

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(B) Disclosure for insurance cost benefit analysis

a. Cost benefit analysis for direct underwriting

2018.1.1~2018.3.31						
Item	Direct premium income	Net change for unearned premiums reserve	Acquisition cost for insurance contract	Insurance claims paid	Net change for claims reserve	Net gain (loss)
Fire insurance	\$567,988	\$208,228	\$(47,922)	\$(207,764)	\$153,975	\$674,505
Marine insurance	157,444	(7,752)	(17,591)	(59,348)	11,687	84,440
Land and air insurance	2,224,328	(106,354)	(343,128)	(1,298,872)	(15,727)	460,247
Liability insurance	319,149	(20,886)	(43,635)	(128,156)	8,325	134,797
Bonding insurance	44,792	(11,651)	(5,210)	(8,294)	(13,169)	6,468
Other property insurance	172,083	16,273	(21,566)	(75,429)	(55,846)	35,515
Accident insurance	771,310	(52,823)	(117,857)	(258,625)	(33,840)	308,165
Health insurance	78,167	(6,658)	(16,838)	(18,677)	1,801	37,795
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	709,185	2,949	(101,648)	(422,950)	46,477	234,013
Total	<u>\$5,044,446</u>	<u>\$21,326</u>	<u>\$(715,395)</u>	<u>\$(2,478,115)</u>	<u>\$103,683</u>	<u>\$1,975,945</u>

2017.1.1~2017.3.31						
Item	Direct premium income	Net change for unearned premiums reserve	Acquisition cost for insurance contract	Insurance claims paid	Net change for claims reserve	Net gain (loss)
Fire insurance	\$540,207	\$240,505	\$(39,108)	\$(754,619)	\$751,258	\$738,243
Marine insurance	140,496	8,260	(13,591)	(30,778)	(19,176)	85,211
Land and air insurance	2,121,389	(79,197)	(312,358)	(1,177,512)	(158,690)	393,632
Liability insurance	301,538	(25,172)	(33,854)	(87,710)	(47,239)	107,563
Bonding insurance	65,376	(34,360)	(5,725)	34,293	6,780	66,364
Other property insurance	140,941	10,022	(17,153)	(88,256)	27,848	73,402
Accident insurance	733,362	(17,778)	(104,698)	(251,168)	(50,071)	309,647
Health insurance	64,018	(1,105)	(12,953)	(29,772)	(5,149)	15,039
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	721,738	(409)	(97,324)	(411,695)	(72,911)	139,399
Total	<u>\$4,829,065</u>	<u>\$100,766</u>	<u>\$(636,764)</u>	<u>\$(2,797,217)</u>	<u>\$432,650</u>	<u>\$1,928,500</u>

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

b. Recognized gain (loss) for reinsurance contract purchased

2018.1.1~2018.3.31						
Item	Net change for				Net (loss) gain	
	Reinsurance premium income	unearned premiums reserve	Reinsurance commission expense	Reinsurance claims paid	Net change for claims reserve	for assumed reinsurance business
Fire insurance	\$89,708	\$(16,550)	\$(17,319)	\$(46,906)	\$952	\$9,885
Marine insurance	8,827	(3,826)	(2,070)	(8,573)	313	(5,329)
Land and air insurance	5	1,009	(13)	(9)	803	1,795
Liability insurance	728	(194)	(238)	(261)	(122)	(87)
Bonding insurance	457	132	(11)	(638)	(414)	(474)
Other property insurance	22,786	4,159	(5,063)	(26,599)	(336)	(5,053)
Accident insurance	2,905	(371)	(90)	(472)	(97)	1,875
Health insurance	-	3,045	-	-	59	3,104
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	194,039	(3,325)	-	(319,001)	1,997	(126,290)
Total	\$319,455	\$(15,921)	\$(24,804)	\$(402,459)	\$3,155	\$(120,574)

2017.1.1~2017.3.31						
Item	Net change for				Net (loss) gain	
	Reinsurance premium income	unearned premiums reserve	Reinsurance commission expense	Reinsurance claims paid	Net change for claims reserve	for assumed reinsurance business
Fire insurance	\$54,359	\$(14,519)	\$(7,184)	\$(7,235)	\$7,781	\$33,202
Marine insurance	2,199	159	(111)	(718)	401	1,930
Land and air insurance	(10)	4,071	(27)	(707)	(1,927)	1,400
Liability insurance	(80)	356	(8)	123	(20)	371
Bonding insurance	498	121	(2)	(23)	2	596
Other property insurance	8,156	514	(1,903)	(3,810)	1,484	4,441
Accident insurance	1,933	(52)	(69)	(8)	(5)	1,799
Health insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	183,590	10,359	-	(179,989)	(21,618)	(7,658)
Total	\$250,645	\$1,009	\$(9,304)	\$(192,367)	\$(13,902)	\$36,081

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

c. Recognized gain (loss) for reinsurance contract purchased

2018.1.1~2018.3.31						
Item	Reinsurance expense	Net change for unearned premiums reserve ceded		Claims recovered from reinsurers		Net loss (gain) for reinsurance ceded
		Reinsurance expense	Reinsurance commission earned	recovered from reinsurers	Net change for claims reserve ceded	
Fire insurance	\$328,641	\$131,665	\$(38,704)	\$(60,345)	\$45,699	\$406,956
Marine insurance	99,606	(10,969)	(13,921)	(39,780)	6,607	41,543
Land and air insurance	78,750	11,031	(25,164)	(54,037)	38,981	49,561
Liability insurance	108,229	(5,312)	(23,190)	(33,809)	16,341	62,259
Bonding insurance	33,626	(8,754)	(6,348)	(5,141)	1,128	14,511
Other property insurance	94,869	14,884	(18,275)	(18,374)	(62,686)	10,418
Accident insurance	72,983	(28,292)	(15,281)	(13,976)	(3,866)	11,568
Health insurance	-	-	-	-	324	324
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	293,488	1,800	-	(244,611)	27,059	77,736
Total	\$1,110,192	\$106,053	\$(140,883)	\$(470,073)	\$69,587	\$674,876

2017.1.1~2017.3.31						
Item	Reinsurance expense	Net change for unearned premiums reserve ceded		Claims recovered from reinsurers		Net loss (gain) for reinsurance ceded
		Reinsurance expense	Reinsurance commission earned	recovered from reinsurers	Net change for claims reserve ceded	
Fire insurance	\$358,603	\$163,435	\$(12,091)	\$(656,676)	\$699,177	\$552,448
Marine insurance	99,716	5,943	(13,710)	(16,513)	(13,329)	62,107
Land and air insurance	76,485	29,467	(29,106)	(39,641)	(62,468)	(25,263)
Liability insurance	120,576	(10,172)	(27,095)	(22,506)	(8,981)	51,822
Bonding insurance	54,455	(31,391)	(8,761)	31,655	8,562	54,520
Other property insurance	73,301	4,216	(15,156)	(19,636)	7,966	50,691
Accident insurance	82,735	(22,076)	(17,649)	(17,027)	(10,980)	15,003
Health insurance	-	-	-	-	(582)	(582)
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	297,203	35	-	(234,145)	(44,406)	18,687
Total	\$1,163,074	\$139,457	\$(123,568)	\$(974,489)	\$574,959	\$779,433

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Sensitivity of insurance risk

(A) Cathay Century

Insurance type	Premium income	Expected loss ratio	The impact to profit and loss when the expected loss ratio increases 5%	
			Before reinsurance	After reinsurance
Fire insurance	\$552,532	41.72%	\$(27,627)	\$(19,532)
Marine insurance	155,683	58.09%	(7,784)	(2,322)
Land and air insurance	2,201,697	64.51%	(110,085)	(104,766)
Liability insurance	318,533	52.38%	(15,927)	(10,553)
Bonding insurance	44,792	15.66%	(2,240)	(592)
Other property insurance	170,985	64.77%	(8,549)	(6,802)
Accident insurance	765,502	41.27%	(38,275)	(35,571)
Health insurance	78,167	48.34%	(3,908)	(3,898)
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	709,184	N/A	N/A	N/A

The chart above shows that with every 5% increase of the expected loss rate of every insurance contract of Cathay Century, certain influence will be imposed upon revenue; however, the influence has been mitigated through the arrangement of reinsurance to obtain the effect of risk diversification.

(B) Cathay Insurance (Vietnam)

	Premium income	Expected loss ratio	Changes in income when the expected loss ratio increases 5%	
			Before reinsurance	After reinsurance
Automobile insurance	\$22,631	46.20%	\$(1,132)	\$(1,130)
flood insurance	1,762	28.91%	(88)	(20)
Fire insurance	15,456	140.24%	(773)	-
Engineering insurance	1,098	0%	(55)	(18)
Accident insurance	5,808	28.30%	(290)	(291)
Liability insurance	616	53.55%	(31)	(9)

The chart above shows that with every 5% increase of the expected loss ratio of every insurance contract of Cathay Insurance (Vietnam), certain influence will be imposed upon revenue; however, the influence has been mitigated through the arrangement of reinsurance to obtain the effect of risk diversification.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Concentration Risk

(A) Cathay Century

a. Situations that might cause concentration of insurance risk:

(a) Single insurance contract or few related contracts

For the three-month period ended 31 March 2018, Cathay Century will undertake a business with infrequent but enormous losses only if all risks are evaluated by the underwriting department based on underwriting guidelines, or are discussed by an ad hoc meeting.

(b) Exposure to unanticipated change in trend

As of the three-month period ended 31 March 2018, Cathay Century has not yet had exposures resulting from unanticipated changes in trend.

(c) Material lawsuit or legal risks that could lead to huge losses in a single contract or have a broad effect on several contracts.

“Regulations for Assisting Lawsuit Cases of Cathay Century Insurance” is set up to safeguard the rights of Cathay Century and the insureds and to implement process control of lawsuit cases of insurance claim. In addition, each compliance department of Cathay Century will appoint staff to be responsible for compliance matters, so that possible legal risk is minimized. As of the three-month period ended 31 March 2018, no material lawsuit or legal risks has taken place.

(d) Correlation and mutual influence between different risks

In case of a catastrophe, in addition to huge sum of claim of the insured case, other risks such as market risk, credit risk, liquidity risk, can also be derived. To avoid the operation of Cathay Century being severely damaged by these derived risks, Cathay Century has established “Operation Standards Under Crisis” that set up a crisis task force team to respond to the event. The team will undertake urgent tasks such as resources coordination and fund procurement to protect the rights of the insureds and Cathay Century and maintaining financial order. As of the three-month period ended 31 March 2018, no catastrophe has taken place.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- (e) When a certain key variable has approached a significantly non-linear level that could dramatically influence its future cash flow

Since the third stage of liberalization of property insurance fee took effect, Cathay Century has conducted regular fee reviews on car insurance, fire insurance, and residential fire insurance in accordance with the regulation. Fees will be raised when actual loss rate exceeds expected loss rate by a certain percentage to avoid further losses. In addition, from time to time the related departments would observe the change in trend for loss rates of different product categories and adjust pricing and coverage in a timely manner to effectively lower insurance risk.

Cathay Century also monitors changes in VAR in its investment positions on a regular basis and performs cash flow analysis, supplemented by stress testing, to control and manage the impact from fluctuations of major risk factors.

In addition, Cathay Century implements stress tests for overall operation every year, assesses the impact of assets and the extreme scenario of insurance risk on the financial position of the Cathay Century, and learns about the major risk factors to adjust the response in advance.

- (f) Concentration risks in geographic regions and operating segments

Cathay Century's catastrophe policies for earthquakes and floods concentrated in the areas of Taipei, Taoyuan, Hsinchu, Chiayi, Tainan, Kaohsiung and Pingtung.

- b. The following table summarizes the concentration risk of Cathay Century before and after reinsurance by types of insurance:

Insurance type	2018.1.1~2018.3.31				
	Direct Written premiums income	Reinsurance premium income	Premiums ceded to reinsurers	Net premiums income	%
Fire insurance	\$552,532	\$90,320	\$317,557	\$325,295	7.71%
Marine insurance	155,683	9,333	98,967	66,049	1.57%
Land and air insurance	2,201,697	5	78,718	2,122,984	50.30%
Liability insurance	318,533	728	107,835	211,426	5.01%
Bonding insurance	44,792	457	33,626	11,623	0.27%
Other property insurance	170,985	22,827	94,223	99,589	2.36%
Accident insurance	765,502	2,905	72,983	695,424	16.48%
Health insurance	78,167	-	-	78,167	1.85%
Compulsory automobile liability insurance	709,184	194,040	293,488	609,736	14.45%
Total	\$4,997,075	\$320,615	\$1,097,397	\$4,220,293	100.00%

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- c. Disclosure of the prior management performances in the risks, that had huge effect but relative low occurrence frequency helped financial statement users to evaluate the uncertainty of this risk related cash flow.

Catastrophes such as earthquake, typhoon, and flood, will bring tremendous insurance risk to property insurance business.

In order to control risks that have low frequency of occurrences yet with high impact, Cathay Century will assess the risks involving natural disasters and special subject matter insured (such as privately-owned power plant and bridge constructions), and hold loss prevention seminars regularly to help customers reduce the number of incidences.

**(B) Cathay Insurance (Vietnam) Ltd.**

- a. Situations that might cause concentration of insurance risk:

- (a) Single insurance contract or few related contracts

For the three-month period ended 31 March 2018, Cathay Insurance (Vietnam) will undertake a business with infrequent but enormous losses only if all risks are evaluated by the underwriting department based on underwriting guidelines, or are discussed by an ad hoc meeting.

- (b) Exposure to unanticipated change in trend

For the three-month period ended 31 March 2018, the loss rates of the rest insurance categories are still within reasonable range.

- (c) Material lawsuit or legal risks that could lead to huge losses in a single contract or have a broad effect on several contracts.

“THE PROCEDURE FOR SUBROGATION” and “THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE COURT” is set up to safeguard the rights of Cathay Insurance (Vietnam) and the insured and to implement process control of lawsuit cases of insurance claim. In addition, each compliance department of Cathay Insurance (Vietnam) will appoint staff to be responsible of compliance matters, so that possible legal risk is minimized. For the three-month period ended 31 March 2018, no material lawsuit or legal risks has taken place.



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(d) Correlation and mutual influence between different risks

In case of a catastrophe, beside huge sum of claim of the insured case, other risks such as market risk, credit risk, liquidity risk, can also be derived. To avoid the operation of Cathay Insurance (Vietnam) being severely endangered by these derived risks, Cathay Insurance (Vietnam) has established “Points for Handling Major Events of Cathay Insurance (Vietnam)” that set up crisis team in reaction to the event. The team will execute emergent tasks such as resource coordination and fund procurement to protect the rights of the insured and Cathay Insurance (Vietnam) and to guard financial order. For the three-month period ended 31 March 2018, there is no catastrophe has taken place.

(e) Concentration risks in geographic regions and operating segments

Cathay Insurance (Vietnam)'s catastrophe insurance for earthquakes and floods are centralized in the areas of Ho Chi Minh City, Tinh Dong Nai and Tinh Ha Tinh.

- b. The following table summarizes the concentration risk of Cathay Insurance (Vietnam) before and after reinsurance by types of insurance:

Insurance type	2018.1.1~2018.3.31				
	Direct premium income	Reinsurance premium income	Premiums ceded to reinsurers	Net premium income	%
Automobile insurance	\$22,631	\$-	\$32	\$22,599	67.63%
flood insurance	1,762	-	1,145	617	1.85%
Fire insurance	15,456	367	12,063	3,760	11.25%
Engineering insurance	1,098	-	687	411	1.23%
Accident insurance	5,808	-	-	5,808	17.38%
Liability insurance	616	-	394	222	0.66%
Total	\$47,371	\$367	\$14,321	\$33,417	100.00%

- c. Disclosure of the prior management performance of the risks that, have made huge impact but relative low occurrence frequency, would help financial statement users to evaluate the uncertainty of this risk related cash flow.

Catastrophes such as typhoon and flood, will bring tremendous insurance risk to property insurance business. To control infrequent risk that impacts significantly, Cathay Insurance (Vietnam) assess risk of natural disasters and specially covered item. Cathay Insurance (Vietnam) also holds loss prevention seminars regularly to help customers reduce the incidence rate of disasters.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Claim development table

(A) Cathay Century

		2012.4.1-	2013.4.1-	2014.4.1-	2015.4.1-	2016.4.1-	2017.4.1-	
Underwriting Year	-2012.3.31	2013.3.31	2014.3.31	2015.3.31	2016.3.31	2017.3.31	2018.3.31	Total
Estimate of cumulative claims incurred:								
At end of underwriting year	\$12,656,100	\$5,956,442	\$6,035,485	\$7,121,019	\$9,506,959	\$8,538,079	\$8,263,094	
One year later	15,569,167	6,008,210	6,560,065	7,302,356	11,069,320	8,079,805		
Two year later	15,572,936	5,852,365	6,616,375	7,184,946	10,544,031			
Three year later	15,646,360	5,982,633	6,467,960	7,202,830				
Four year later	15,780,839	5,888,392	6,493,699					
Five year later	15,738,968	5,915,034						
Six year later	15,895,924							
Estimate of cumulative claims incurred	15,895,924	5,915,034	6,493,699	7,202,830	10,544,031	8,079,805	8,263,094	\$62,394,417
Cumulative payment to date	15,599,844	5,874,431	6,406,760	6,830,987	10,003,408	7,212,409	4,925,321	56,853,160
Subtotal	296,080	40,603	86,939	371,843	540,623	867,396	3,337,773	5,541,257
Reconciliation	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,736	115,736
Recorded in balance sheet	\$296,080	\$40,603	\$86,939	\$371,843	\$540,623	\$867,396	\$3,453,509	\$5,656,993

Note: The upper part of this chart is to explain the amount of claim for property insurance of each underwriting year estimated through time. The lower part of this chart is to reconcile the estimates of cumulative claims to the amount recorded in balance sheet.

The chart excluded claim reserve of compulsory automobile liability insurance in the amount of \$1,344,447 thousand and assumed reserve for claims – non-compulsory insurance of \$726,132 thousand from the upper table.

(B) Cathay Century (Vietnam)

Historical data for Cathay Century (Vietnam)'s loss trends are not available. Cathay Century (Vietnam) has adopted the suggestion from the Vietnamese Ministry of Finance 2842/BTC/QLBH for loss reserving method with incurred but not reported claims, which is calculated at a rate of 5% of its annual retained premiums.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

**7. Related party transactions**

(1) Related parties

Name	Relationship
Cathay Life	Subsidiary of the Company
Cathay United Bank	"
Cathay Century	"
Cathay Securities	"
Cathay Venture	"
Cathay Securities Investment Trust	"
Cathay Lujiazui Life Insurance Company Limited	"
Cathay Life (Vietnam)	"
Cathay Insurance (Bermuda)	"
Conning Asia Pacific Ltd.	"
Cathay Securities Investment Consulting Co., Ltd.	"
Lin Yuan (Shanghai) Real Estate Co., Ltd	"
Cathay Insurance (Vietnam) Co., Ltd.	"
Indovina Bank Limited (Vietnam)	"
Cathay Futures Co., Ltd.	"
Cathay Securities (Hong Kong) Limited	"
Cathay Century (China)	Associate
Taiwan Real-estate Management Corp.	"
Symphox Information Co., Ltd.	"
Tien-Tai Energy Corp.	"
Xin-Ri-Tai Energy Corp.	"
Seaward Card Co., Ltd.	Other related party (Note)
Vietinbank	"
Cathay Dragon Fund etc.	"
Lin Yuan Property Management Co., Ltd.	"
Cathay Medical Care Corporate	"
Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	"
San Ching Engineering Co., Ltd.	"
Cathay Healthcare Management Co., Ltd.	"
Cathay Hospitality Management Co., Ltd.	"
Liang-Ting Co., Ltd.	"
Ally Logistic Property	"
Charity Foundation of Cathay Life	"
Cathay Cultural Foundation	"
Cathay United Bank Culture and Charity Foundation.	"
Cathay Life Insurance Employees' Welfare Committee	"
Cathay Real Estate Development Employees' Welfare Committee	"
Others	"

Note: Cathay United Bank sold Seaward Card Co., Ltd. to Symphox Information Co., Ltd, a related party, on 21 July 2017, therefore, the relationship between the Company and the Group changed from a subsidiary to a related party.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(2) Significant transactions with related parties:

A. Cash and cash equivalent

(A) Due from commercial banks

Name	Ending balance		
	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Other related party			
Vietinbank	\$5,226,749	\$5,340,176	\$5,510,808

Name	Interest income	
	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Other related party		
Vietinbank	\$1,300	\$3,964

(B) Due to commercial banks

Name	Ending balance		
	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Other related party			
Vietinbank	\$5,197,946	\$5,334,420	\$5,453,717

Name	Interest expense	
	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Other related party		
Vietinbank	\$1,291	\$1,598

B. Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Name	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Other related party			
Cathay Dragon Fund etc.	\$642,412	\$237,708	\$23,734
Cathay Healthcare Management Co., Ltd.	113,355	(Note)	(Note)
Total	\$755,767	\$237,708	\$23,734

Note : The Group adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Group elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

C. Receivables

Name	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Other related party			
Cathay Dragon Fund etc.	\$152,607	\$145,162	\$113,075

D. Reinsurance assets

Name	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Subsidiary			
Cathay Insurance (Bermuda)	\$-	\$-	\$36,303

E. Loans

Name	Ending balance		
	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Associate			
Taiwan Real-estate Management Corp.	\$32,000	\$32,000	\$35,000
Tien-Tai Energy Corp.	85,671	87,763	94,039
Other related party			
Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	-	-	10,000
Liang-Ting Co., Ltd.	-	-	27,886
Others	2,330,573	2,363,153	2,585,015
Total	\$2,448,244	\$2,482,916	\$2,751,940

Name	Interest income	
	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Associate		
Taiwan Real-estate Management Corp.	\$141	\$154
Tien-Tai Energy Corp.	677	749
Other related party		
Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	-	1
Liang-Ting Co., Ltd.	-	117
Others	9,539	10,454
Total	\$10,357	\$11,475

F. Available-for-sale financial assets

Name	2018.3.31 (Note)	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Other related party			
Cathay Dragon Fund etc.		\$501,033	\$892,608
Cathay Healthcare Management Co., Ltd.		93,225	90,998
Total		\$594,258	\$983,606

Note : The Group adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Group elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

G. Deposit

Name	Ending balance		
	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Subsidiary			
Cathay Securities Investment Consulting Co., Ltd.	\$170,627	\$146,976	\$124,129
Associate			
Symphox Information Co., Ltd.	88,892	150,870	68,384
Xin-Ri-Tai Energy Corp.	221,774	308,836	1,326,041
Other related party			
Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	319,155	253,682	240,355
Cathay Dragon Fund etc.	38,001	106,497	45,932
Cathay Hospitality Management Co., Ltd.	56,390	9,202	9,098
Cathay United Bank Culture and Charity Foundation.	549,768	544,588	541,135
Cathay Life Insurance Employees' Welfare Committee	3,218,071	3,065,254	2,900,701
Cathay Real Estate Development Employees' Welfare Committee	362,235	363,768	334,835
Others	12,461,258	9,013,397	11,027,378
Total	<u>\$17,486,171</u>	<u>\$13,963,070</u>	<u>\$16,617,988</u>

Name	Interest expense	
	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Subsidiary		
Cathay Securities Investment Consulting Co., Ltd.	\$147	\$139
Associate		
Symphox Information Co., Ltd.	150	141
Xin-Ri-Tai Energy Corp.	120	162
Other related party		
Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	11	14
Cathay Hospitality Management Co., Ltd.	5	1
Cathay United Bank Culture and Charity Foundation.	1,412	1,427
Cathay Life Insurance Employees' Welfare Committee	5,799	5,754
Cathay Real Estate Development Employees' Welfare Committee	919	894
Others	16,345	18,175
Total	<u>\$24,908</u>	<u>\$26,707</u>

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

H. Property transactions

(A) Cathay Life and its subsidiaries' significant transactions of undertaking contracted projects with related parties are listed below:

Name	2018.1.1~2018.3.31	
	Item	Amount
Other related party		
Lin Yuan Property Management Co., Ltd.	Cathay Land Mark, etc.	\$4,855
San Ching Engineering Co., Ltd.	THSR Taoyuan Commercial Park, etc.	302,429
Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	Minsheng Jingguo Building, etc.	65,766
Ally Logistic Property	Wuri E-commerce Building, etc.	186,771
Total		<u>\$559,821</u>

Name	2017.1.1~2017.3.31	
	Item	Amount
Other related party		
Lin Yuan Property Management Co., Ltd.	Cathay Land Mark, etc.	\$3,045
San Ching Engineering Co., Ltd.	THSR Taoyuan Commercial Park, etc.	4,743
Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	Minsheng Jingguo Building, etc.	272,492
Ally Logistic Property	Jui-Fang Logistic Park, etc.	277,192
Total		<u>\$557,472</u>

The total amounts of the real estate projects contracted as of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017 between Cathay Life and its subsidiaries and Lin Yuan Property Management Co., Ltd. were \$0 thousand, \$1,387 thousand and \$0 thousand, respectively.

The total amounts of the real estate projects contracted as of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017 between Cathay Life and its subsidiaries and San Ching Engineering Co., Ltd. were \$1,850,813 thousand, \$1,853,190 thousand and \$1,853,332 thousand, respectively.

The total amounts of the real estate projects contracted as of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017 between Cathay Life and its subsidiaries and Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. were all \$1,742,250 thousand.

The total amounts of the real estate projects contracted as of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017 between Cathay Life and its subsidiaries and Ally Logistic Property were all \$3,383,783 thousand.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(B) Real estate rental income from Cathay Life and its subsidiaries:

Name	Rental income	
	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Associate		
Symphox Information Co., Ltd.	\$10,190	\$10,007
Cathay Century (China)	6,552	7,064
Other related party		
Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	4,240	5,178
Cathay Medical Care Corporate	44,767	11,701
Cathay Healthcare Management Co., Ltd.	14,090	14,008
Cathay Hospitality Management Co., Ltd.	57,843	55,766
Ally Logistic Property	104,828	62,945
Total	<u>\$242,510</u>	<u>\$166,669</u>

Name	Guarantee deposits received		
	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Associate			
Symphox Information Co., Ltd.	\$9,798	\$9,798	\$9,617
Cathay Century (China)	7,277	7,186	6,901
Other related party			
Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	3,783	3,773	3,998
Cathay Medical Care Corporate	10,916	10,916	10,806
Cathay Healthcare Management Co., Ltd.	13,157	13,157	13,157
Cathay Hospitality Management Co., Ltd.	218,252	216,949	216,108
Ally Logistic Property	56,752	55,669	55,669
Total	<u>\$319,935</u>	<u>\$317,448</u>	<u>\$316,256</u>

According to contracts, the lease terms are usually between 2 to 5 years and rental incomes are collected on a monthly basis.

(C) Real estate rental expense from Cathay United Bank:

Name	Rental expense	
	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Other related party		
Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	<u>\$4,923</u>	<u>\$4,917</u>



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Name	Guarantee deposits paid		
	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Other related party			
Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	\$4,549	\$4,549	\$4,549

According to contracts, the lease terms are usually between 2 to 5 years and rental incomes are collected on a monthly basis.

**I. Guarantee deposits received**

Name	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Other related party			
Lin Yuan Property Management Co., Ltd.	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
San Ching Engineering Co., Ltd.	456,980	661,181	329,261
Cathay Hospitality Management Co., Ltd.	104,537	120,257	120,257
Ally Logistic Property	337,790	337,790	382,618
Total	\$904,307	\$1,124,228	\$837,136

**J. Futures traders' equity**

Name	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Other related party			
Cathay Dragon Fund etc.	\$978,776	\$526,611	\$314,141

**K. Payables**

Name	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Associate			
Symphox Information Co., Ltd.	\$149,669	\$159,714	\$144,309
Other related party			
Seaward Card Co., Ltd.	10,900	24,254	23,773
Lin Yuan Property Management Co., Ltd.	54,239	1,165	16,301
Total	\$214,808	\$185,133	\$184,383

**L. Investment balance of related parties' discretionary investment**

Name	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Other related party			
Charity Foundation of Cathay Life	\$72,887	\$72,580	\$65,308
Cathay Cultural Foundation	52,598	52,238	49,416
Total	\$125,485	\$124,818	\$114,724

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

M. Net commission and handling fee

(A) Handling fee income

	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Name		
Subsidiary		
Cathay Securities Investment Consulting Co., Ltd.	\$4,270	\$4,805

(B) Reinsurance service expense

	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Name		
Subsidiary		
Cathay Insurance (Bermuda)	\$-	\$3,437

N. Net premiums from insurance business

(A) Insurance income

	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Name		
Other related party		
Cathay Medical Care Corporate	\$11,143	\$10,964
Others	37,281	47,482
Total	\$48,424	\$58,446

(B) Reinsurance income

	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Name		
Subsidiary		
Cathay Insurance (Bermuda)	\$-	\$34,855

Cathay Insurance (Bermuda) Co., Ltd. engaged only in reinsurance business after its establishment. As the Company's board of directors resolved to acquire the reinsurance business of Cathay Insurance (Bermuda) Co., Ltd. on 7 November 2017, Cathay Insurance (Bermuda) Co., Ltd. had not engaged in any reinsurance business after the settlement date (15 December 2017).

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(C) Reinsurance claims payment

Name	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Subsidiary		
Cathay Insurance (Bermuda)	\$-	\$9,108

O. Net other non-interest income

Management fee income

Name	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Other related party		
Cathay Dragon Fund etc.	\$439,646	\$325,779

P. Operating expenses

Name	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Associate		
Symphox Information Co., Ltd.	\$230,846	\$280,434
Other related party		
Seaward Card Co., Ltd.	89,542	84,812
Lin Yuan Property Management Co., Ltd.	193,849	197,617
Cathay Healthcare Management Co., Ltd.	18,724	6,211
Charity Foundation of Cathay Life	5,550	5,550
Total	\$538,511	\$574,624

Q. Key management personnel compensation

	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Short-term employee benefits	\$315,533	\$264,068
Post-employment pension	4,409	3,990
Other long-term employee benefits	26	45
Total	\$319,968	\$268,103

The key management personnel of the Group include chairman, vice chairman, directors, supervisors, president, senior executive vice president, and executive vice president.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(3) The Company

Significant intercompany transactions within the Group have been eliminated upon consolidation.

A. Cash in bank

Name	Item	Ending balance		
		2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Subsidiary				
Cathay United Bank	Cash in bank	\$118,913	\$137,400	\$148,535

Interest income from Cathay United Bank for the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017 were \$66 thousand and \$57 thousand, respectively.

B. Receivables

Name	Item	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Subsidiaries				
Cathay Life	Receivables due to consolidated income tax and interest	\$5,176,563	\$158,589	\$492,026
Cathay Century	Receivables due to consolidated income tax and interest	270,312	231,138	399,568
Cathay United Bank	Receivables due to consolidated income tax	395,116	-	47,252
Cathay Securities	Receivables due to consolidated income tax	79,853	76,883	34,472
Cathay Securities Investment Trust	Receivables due to consolidated income tax	98,632	57,089	79,746
Cathay Venture	Receivables due to consolidated income tax	-	3,647	6,797
Total		\$6,020,476	\$527,346	\$1,059,861

C. Guarantee deposits paid

Name	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Subsidiary			
Cathay Life	\$12,588	\$12,588	\$10,814

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

D. Held-to-maturity financial asset

Name	2018.3.31 (Note)	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Subsidiaries			
Cathay Life		\$40,000,000	\$40,000,000
Cathay Century		1,000,000	1,000,000
Total		<u>\$41,000,000</u>	<u>\$41,000,000</u>

Note : The Company adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Company elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

E. Financial assets measured at amortized cost

Name	2018.3.31	2017.12.31 (Note)	2017.3.31 (Note)
Subsidiaries			
Cathay Life	\$5,000,000		
Cathay Century	1,000,000		
Total	<u>\$6,000,000</u>		

Note : The Company adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Company elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

F. Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Name	2018.3.31	2017.12.31 (Note)	2017.3.31 (Note)
Subsidiaries			
Cathay Life	<u>\$35,000,000</u>		

Note : The Company adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Company elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

G. Payables

Name	Item	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Subsidiaries				
Cathay Life	Payable due to consolidated income tax	\$-	\$706,336	\$1,984,908
Cathay United Bank	Payable due to consolidated income tax	-	145,836	-
Total		<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$852,172</u>	<u>\$1,984,908</u>

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

H. Interest income

Name	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Subsidiary		
Cathay Life	\$333,617	\$333,617
Cathay Century	4,586	4,586
Total	<u>\$338,203</u>	<u>\$338,203</u>

I. Operating expenses

Name	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Subsidiary		
Cathay Life	<u>\$14,916</u>	<u>\$11,465</u>

(4) Subsidiaries' significant transactions with related parties that are more than \$100 million:

Significant intercompany transactions within the Group have been eliminated upon consolidation.

A. Cathay Life and its subsidiaries

(A) Cash in banks

Name	Item	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Subsidiaries				
Cathay United Bank	Time deposit	\$2,003,000	\$2,047,772	\$2,003,000
	Cash in bank	25,186,485	26,172,194	13,918,231
	Check deposit	228,545	343,491	420,117
	Security deposit	6	6	6
Indovina Bank	Time deposit	12,780	13,140	11,316
	Cash in bank	5,650	15,984	19,995
	Total	<u>\$27,436,466</u>	<u>\$28,592,587</u>	<u>\$16,372,665</u>

Interest income from Cathay United Bank for the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017, were \$7,441 thousand and \$5,490 thousand, respectively.

Interest income from Indovina Bank for the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017 were \$110 thousand and \$107 thousand, respectively.

As of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017, time deposit pledged were all \$3,000 thousand.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(B) Other receivables

Name	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
The Company			
Cathay Financial Holding (Note)	\$-	\$706,336	\$1,984,908

Note: Receivables are refundable tax under the consolidated income tax system.

(C) Secured loans

2018.1.1~2018.3.31			
Name	Maximum amount	Rate	Ending balance
Other related party			
Others	\$884,639	1.03%~3.45%	\$827,973

  

2017.1.1~2017.3.31			
Name	Maximum amount	Rate	Ending balance
Other related party			
Others	\$1,021,903	1.03%~3.44%	\$999,325

Interest income from others related parties for the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017 were \$3,236 thousand and \$3,979 thousand, respectively.

(D) Available-for-sale financial assets

Name	2018.3.31 (Note)	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Other related party			
Cathay Dragon Fund etc.		\$-	\$290,000

Note : Cathay Life and its subsidiaries adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. Cathay Life and its subsidiaries elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

(E) Investment balance of related parties' discretionary investment

Name	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Subsidiary			
Cathay Securities Investment Trust	\$247,581,133	\$245,661,387	\$215,274,230

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(F) Guarantee deposits paid

Name	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Subsidiary			
Cathay Futures	<u>\$1,936,421</u>	<u>\$1,628,717</u>	<u>\$1,520,903</u>

The guarantee deposits are futures margins of Cathay Futures Co., Ltd. The imputed interest income of guarantee deposit paid from Cathay Futures Co., Ltd. for the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017 were \$368 thousand and \$263 thousand, respectively.

(G) Other payables

Name	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
The Company			
Cathay Financial Holding (Note)	\$5,176,563	\$158,589	\$492,026
Subsidiary			
Cathay United Bank	<u>613,733</u>	<u>163,342</u>	<u>416,288</u>
Total	<u>\$5,790,296</u>	<u>\$321,931</u>	<u>\$908,314</u>

Note: including tax payable under the consolidated income tax system, dividend payable and interest payable accrued from bond and preferred stock liability.

(H) Preferred stock liability

Name	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
The Company			
Cathay Financial Holding	<u>\$5,000,000</u>	<u>\$5,000,000</u>	<u>\$5,000,000</u>

(I) Bonds payable

Name	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
The Company			
Cathay Financial Holding	<u>\$35,000,000</u>	<u>\$35,000,000</u>	<u>\$35,000,000</u>

(J) Property transactions

Property transactions between Cathay Life and related parties are in the nature of undertaking contracted projects, trade, and lease transactions. The terms of such transactions are based on market surveys, the contracted terms of both parties and public bidding.



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Real estate contracted projects of Cathay Life and its subsidiaries:

Name	2018.1.1~2018.3.31	
	Item	Amount
Other related party		
San Ching Engineering Co., Ltd.	THSR Taoyuan Commercial Park, etc.	\$302,429
Ally Logistic Property	Wuri E-commerce Building, etc.	186,771
Total		<u>\$489,200</u>

Name	2017.1.1~2017.3.31	
	Item	Amount
Other related party		
Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	Minsheng Jingguo Building, etc.	\$272,492
Ally Logistic Property	Jui-Fang Logistic Park, etc	277,192
Total		<u>\$549,684</u>

The total amounts of the real estate projects contracted as of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017 between Cathay Life and its subsidiaries and San Ching Engineering Co., Ltd. were \$1,850,813 thousand, \$1,853,190 thousand and \$1,853,332 thousand, respectively.

The total amounts of the real estate projects contracted as of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017 between Cathay Life and its subsidiaries and Ally Logistic Property were all \$3,383,783 thousand.

The total amounts of the real estate projects contracted as of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017 between Cathay Life and its subsidiaries and Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. were all \$1,742,250 thousand.

**(K) Rental income**

Name	Item	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Subsidiary			
Cathay United Bank	Real-estate rental income	\$165,353	\$118,532
Other related party			
Ally Logistic Property	Real-estate rental income	104,828	62,945
Total		<u>\$270,181</u>	<u>\$181,477</u>

According to contracts, the lease terms are usually between 2 to 5 years and rental incomes are collected on a monthly basis.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(L) Guarantee deposits paid

Name	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Subsidiary			
Cathay United Bank	\$164,798	\$164,798	\$152,996
Other related party			
San Ching Engineering Co., Ltd.	456,980	661,181	329,261
Cathay Hospitality Management Co., Ltd.	322,789	337,206	336,365
Ally Logistic Property	394,542	393,459	438,287
Total	<u>\$1,339,109</u>	<u>\$1,556,644</u>	<u>\$1,256,909</u>

(M) Miscellaneous income

Name	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Subsidiary		
Cathay Century	<u>\$135,913</u>	<u>\$119,871</u>

Miscellaneous income is mainly generated from Cathay Life's integrated marketing activities.

(N) Operating expenses

Name	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Subsidiary		
Cathay United Bank	\$1,919,500	\$2,199,791
Cathay Securities Investment Trust	101,941	30,434
Other related party		
Lin Yuan Property Management Co., Ltd.	193,849	197,617
Total	<u>\$2,215,290</u>	<u>\$2,427,842</u>

(O) Non-operating expenses

Name	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
The Company		
Cathay Financial Holding	<u>\$333,617</u>	<u>\$333,617</u>

Non-operating expenses are interest expenses accrued from preferred stock liability and corporate bond.

(P) Other disclosures

As of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017, the nominal amounts (in thousands) of the financial instruments transactions between Cathay Life and Cathay United Bank are summarized below:

Item	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
CS contracts	USD 4,144,000	USD 3,322,000	USD 2,638,000

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

B. Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries

(A) Loans and deposits

Account/Name	Ending balance		
	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Loans			
Other related party			
Others	\$1,475,600	\$1,422,061	\$1,564,410
Account/Name	Ending balance		
	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Deposits			
The Company			
Cathay Financial Holding	\$118,913	\$137,400	\$148,535
Subsidiaries			
Cathay Life	27,387,862	28,472,961	16,339,265
Cathay Century	1,514,519	1,827,176	1,554,411
Cathay Securities	3,032,972	3,414,826	2,418,900
Cathay Futures Co., Ltd.	1,284,386	1,041,691	1,497,817
Cathay Securities Investment Trust	131,472	179,814	154,083
Cathay Life (Vietnam)	18,430	29,124	31,311
Cathay Century (Vietnam)	156,229	145,661	141,915
Conning Asia Pacific Ltd.	30,174	90,502	2,089
Cathay Securities Investment Consulting Co., Ltd.	170,627	146,976	124,129
Cathay Securities (Hong Kong) ,Ltd	63	66	-
Cathay Private Equity	34,750	49,963	-
Associate			
Symphox Information Co., Ltd.	88,892	150,870	68,384
Xin-Ri-Tai Energy Corp.	221,774	308,836	1,326,041
Other related party			
Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	319,155	253,682	240,355
Cathay Dragon Fund etc.	38,001	106,497	45,932
Cathay United Bank Culture and Charity Foundation.	549,768	544,588	541,135
Cathay Life Insurance Employees' Welfare Committee	3,218,071	3,065,254	2,900,701
Cathay Real Estate Development Employees' Welfare Committee	362,235	363,768	334,835
Others	12,461,258	9,013,397	11,027,378
Total	\$51,139,551	\$49,343,052	\$38,897,216

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Account/Name	Interest income	
	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Loans		
Other related party		
Others	\$6,190	\$6,389
Account /Name	Interest expense	
	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Deposits		
The Company		
Cathay Financial Holding	\$66	\$57
Subsidiary		
Cathay Life	7,318	5,425
Cathay Century	1,763	1,721
Cathay Securities	1,055	861
Cathay Futures Co., Ltd.	2,587	2,966
Cathay Securities Investment Trust	53	84
Cathay Life (Vietnam)	110	107
Cathay Century (Vietnam)	1,378	1,892
Conning Asia Pacific Ltd.	123	65
Cathay Securities Investment Consulting Co., Ltd.	147	139
Cathay Private Equity	1	-
Associate		
Symphox Information Co., Ltd.	150	141
Xin-Ri-Tai Energy Corp.	120	162
Other related party		
Cathay Real Estate Development Co., Ltd.	11	14
Cathay Hospitality Management Co., Ltd.	5	1
Cathay United Bank Culture and Charity Foundation.	1,412	1,427
Cathay Life Insurance Employees' Welfare Committee	5,799	5,754
Cathay Real Estate Development Employees' Welfare Committee	919	894
Others	16,345	18,175
Total	\$39,362	\$39,885

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Account/Name	Ending balance		
	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Call loans to banks			
Other related party			
Vietinbank	\$5,226,749	\$5,340,176	\$5,510,808
Due to commercial banks			
Other related party			
Vietinbank	5,197,946	5,334,420	5,453,717
Account/Name	Interest income		
	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31	
Call loans to banks			
Other related party			
Vietinbank		\$1,300	\$3,964
Account/Name	Interest expense		
	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31	
Due to commercial banks			
Other related party			
Vietinbank		\$1,291	\$1,598

Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries' transaction terms with related parties are similar to those with third parties except that employees are given favorable interest rates within specified limit for savings and loans.

(B) Cathay United Bank and its related party loan, Guarantees and Derivatives Financial instruments refer to Note 16.(4).

(C) Receivables due to commission of insurance agency

Name	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Subsidiary			
Cathay Life	\$613,733	\$163,342	\$416,288

(D) Payables

Name	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Associate			
Symphox Information Co., Ltd.	\$124,842	\$157,938	\$108,614

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(E) Combined tax receivable

Name	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
The Company			
Cathay Financial Holding	\$-	\$145,836	\$-

(F) Combined tax payable

Name	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
The Company			
Cathay Financial Holding	\$395,116	\$-	\$47,252

(G) Rental expense

Name	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Subsidiary		
Cathay Life	\$165,353	\$118,532

According to contracts, the lease terms are usually between 2 to 5 years and rentals are paid on a monthly basis.

(H) Guarantee deposits paid

Name	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Subsidiary			
Cathay Life	\$164,798	\$164,798	\$152,996
Cathay Futures Co., Ltd.	79,544	79,854	120,374
Total	\$244,342	\$244,652	\$273,370

(I) Handling fees income

Name	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Subsidiary		
Cathay Life	\$1,919,500	\$2,199,791

(J) Operating expenses

Name	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Associate		
Symphox Information Co., Ltd.	\$156,273	\$199,978

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

C. Cathay Century and its subsidiaries

(A) Cash in banks

Name	Item	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Subsidiaries				
Cathay United Bank	Time deposit			
		\$618,200	\$618,200	\$618,200
	Cash in bank	785,430	1,079,221	793,403
	Check deposit	110,889	129,755	142,808
Indovina Bank	Time deposit	145,204	140,380	137,871
	Cash in bank	11,025	5,281	4,044
	Total	<u>\$1,670,748</u>	<u>\$1,972,837</u>	<u>\$1,696,326</u>

Interest income from Cathay United Bank for the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017 were \$1,763 thousand and \$1,721 thousand, respectively.

Interest income from Indovina Bank for the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017 were \$1,378 thousand and 1,892 thousand, respectively.

As of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017, the time deposit pledged were \$22,821 thousand, \$23,041 thousand and \$23,157 thousand, respectively.

(B) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Name	Item	2018.3.31	2017.12.31 (Note)	2017.3.31 (Note)
Other related party				
Cathay Dragon Fund etc.	Beneficiary certificates	<u>\$328,081</u>		

Note : Cathay Century and its subsidiaries adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. Cathay Century and its subsidiaries elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

(C) Available-for-sale financial assets

Name	Item	2018.3.31 (Note)	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Other related party				
Cathay Dragon Fund etc.	Beneficiary certificates		<u>\$302,124</u>	<u>\$329,972</u>

Note : Cathay Century and its subsidiaries adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. Cathay Century and its subsidiaries elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(D) Investment balance of related parties' discretionary investment

Name	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Subsidiary			
Cathay Securities Investment			
Trust	\$906,383	\$898,774	\$1,106,637

(E) Other payables

Name	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
The Company			
Cathay Financial Holding	\$270,312	\$231,138	\$399,568

(F) Preferred stock liability

Name	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
The Company			
Cathay Financial Holding	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000

(G) Operating expenses

Name	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Subsidiary		
Cathay Life	\$135,913	\$119,871

(H) Other disclosure

As of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017, the nominal amounts (in thousand) of the derivative financial instruments transactions with Cathay United Bank are summarized as below:

Item	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
CS contracts	USD 88,700	USD 88,700	USD 82,700
	EUR 4,850	EUR 4,850	EUR 5,850



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

D. Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries

(A) Cash in bank

Name	Item	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Subsidiary				
Cathay United Bank	Time deposits (Note)	\$1,891,360	\$2,042,784	\$1,895,344
	Cash in bank	1,517,522	1,697,512	803,999
	Check deposits	3	3	41
	Total	<u>\$3,408,885</u>	<u>\$3,740,299</u>	<u>\$2,699,384</u>

Interest income from Cathay United Bank for the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017 were \$3,642 thousand and \$3,827 thousand, respectively.

As of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017, the time deposits pledged were all \$900,000 thousand.

Note: In accordance with Article 14 of the “Regulations Governing Futures Commission Merchants”, Article 10 of the “Regulations Governing Futures Advisory Enterprises”, Article 7 of the “Regulations Governing Securities Investment Consulting Enterprises” and Article 17 of the “Regulations Governing Managed Futures Enterprises”, Cathay Futures lodges the time deposits in Cathay United Bank as the operating bonds. As of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017, the operating bonds were \$385,000 thousand, \$385,000 thousand and \$355,000 thousand, respectively.

(B) Customer’s margin accounts

Name	Ending balance		
	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Subsidiary			
Cathay United Bank	<u>\$908,536</u>	<u>\$716,284</u>	<u>\$1,217,333</u>

(C) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Name	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Other related party			
Cathay Dragon Fund etc.	<u>\$157,349</u>	<u>\$237,708</u>	<u>\$23,734</u>

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(D) Futures trader's equity

Name	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Subsidiary			
Cathay Life	\$1,936,421	\$1,628,717	\$1,520,903
Cathay United Bank	79,544	79,854	120,374
Other related party			
Cathay Dragon Fund etc.	978,776	526,611	314,141
Total	<u>\$2,994,741</u>	<u>\$2,235,182</u>	<u>\$1,955,418</u>

E. Cathay Securities Investment Trust

(A) Cash in bank

Name	Item	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Subsidiary				
Cathay United Bank	Time deposit (Note)	\$90,300	\$96,300	\$118,800
	Cash in bank	38,148	55,082	7,544
	Check deposits	37,774	78,395	27,739
	Total	<u>\$166,222</u>	<u>\$229,777</u>	<u>\$154,083</u>

Note: In accordance with “Standards Governing the Establishment of Futures Trust Enterprises” and “Regulations Governing the Conduct of Discretionary Investment Business by Securities Investment Trust Enterprises and Securities Investment Consulting Enterprises”, Cathay Securities Investment Trust lodges the time deposits in Cathay United Bank as operating bonds. As of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017, the operating bonds were all \$50,000 thousand. In accordance with “Discretionary Investment Services Contract”, as of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017, Cathay Securities Investment Trust reserved the performance bonds amounting to \$36,300 thousand, \$36,300 thousand and \$58,800 thousand, respectively.

Interest income from Cathay United Bank for the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017 were \$54 thousand and \$84 thousand respectively.

(B) Management fee income

Name	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31	2017.1.1~ 2017.3.31
Subsidiary		
Cathay Life	\$101,941	\$30,434
Other related party		
Cathay Dragon Fund etc.	439,646	325,779
Total	<u>\$541,587</u>	<u>\$356,213</u>

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(C) Receivables

Name	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Other related party			
Cathay Dragon Fund etc.	\$152,607	\$145,162	\$113,075

(D) Investment balance of related parties' discretionary investment

Name	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Subsidiary			
Cathay Life	\$247,581,133	\$245,661,387	\$215,274,230
Cathay Century	906,383	898,774	1,106,637
Total	\$248,487,516	\$246,560,161	\$216,380,867

**8. Pledged assets**

As of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017 the Group's pledged assets are summarized below:

Item	Guarantee purpose	Carrying amount		
		2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Time deposits and guarantee deposits paid	Capital guarantee, serving as deposits paid, settlement accounts, collateral for overdraft, government bonds, court guarantees, business reserves and guarantees	\$15,280,996	\$14,608,359	\$13,846,701
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	Securities lending	2,180,981	1,929,047	1,001,738
Available-for-sale financial assets	Business reserves and guarantees	(Note)	57,613	69,239
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	Business reserves and guarantees	261,378	(Note)	(Note)
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	Business reserves and guarantees	71,746,950	(Note)	(Note)
Held-to-maturity financial assets	Business reserves and guarantees	(Note)	5,903,749	3,122,016
Investments in debt securities with no active market	Business reserves and guarantees	(Note)	63,800,000	63,800,000
Investment property	short-term loan	290,341	-	-
Total		\$89,760,646	\$86,298,768	\$81,839,694

Note : The Group adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Group elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

**9. Commitment and contingent liabilities**

(1) Cathay United Bank

Lee and Li Attorneys-at-Law and SanDisk Corporation filed lawsuits in the Taiwan Taipei District Court and alleged that Cathay United Bank breached its contractual and fiduciary duties in connection with the embezzlement conducted by Eddie Liu, a former employee of Lee and Li Attorneys-at-Law on October 2003. Both plaintiffs claimed indemnities amounting to \$991,002 thousand and \$3,090,000 thousand. The claim made by Lee and Li started litigation procedures in July 2007. Cathay United Bank won the first instance and the second instance, and the action is still pending in the Supreme Court. However, Cathay United Bank is in mediation procedure with SanDisk Corporation. Thus, the case is still pending. Cathay United Bank has been advised by its legal counsel that it is possible, but not probable, that the action will be resolved in Cathay United Bank's favor and accordingly no provision for such claims has been made in these financial statements.

- (2) As of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017 Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries had the following commitments and contingent liabilities, which were not reflected in the financial statements:

	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Trust and security held for safekeeping	\$699,742,983	\$684,016,891	\$612,657,908
Travelers checks for sale	332,606	355,055	401,383
Bills for collection	40,123,245	40,718,597	42,938,635
Book-entry for government bonds and depository for short-term marketable securities under management	441,359,848	388,637,503	362,891,358
Entrusted financial management business	8,785,096	8,827,034	5,896,966
Guarantees on duties and contracts	7,322,523	7,167,460	7,019,160
Unused commercial letters of credit	5,955,557	5,395,278	4,998,973
Irrevocable loan commitments	153,205,922	211,869,506	193,954,750
Unused credit card lines commitments	566,626,973	555,882,027	532,600,226
Underwriting securities	21,840,000	230,000	1,000,000
Financial guarantee contracts	2,272,075	2,648,521	2,776,096

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(3) Leases

As of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017. According to the effective operating leases agreement (the longest lease term is 5 years), rentals for the next five years are as follows:

	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Within 1 year	\$1,815,945	\$2,025,770	\$1,916,798
1 to 5 years	2,554,747	3,337,847	3,631,242
Over 5 year	107,695	108,483	112,436
Total	<u>\$4,478,387</u>	<u>\$5,472,100</u>	<u>\$5,660,476</u>

(4) Investment commitment for private equity fund

As of 31 March 2018, the maximum remaining capital commitment for the contracted private equity fund of Cathay Life was USD 2,027,499 thousand, EUR 233,442 thousand, and GBP 1,557 thousand.

**10. Significant disaster losses:**

None

**11. Subsequent events**

- (1) In order to increase the net adjusted capital and RBC ratio, Cathay Life's board of directors, on behalf of the shareholders, resolved to increase the shares of common stocks issued from the original 300,000 shares to 420,000 thousand shares on 25 April 2018, while the other terms and conditions remain constant. The proposal of the capital increase has not yet been approved by the Insurance Bureau of FSC as of the date of issuance of Cathay Life's financial statements.
- (2) Cathay Life's board of directors resolved to participate in capital increase of PT Bank Mayapada Internasional Tbk to maintain its percentage of ownership interests on 25 April 2018. The purchase amount is approximately IDR 800 billion, and the proposal of capital increase is still pending approval from the Indonesian authorities.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

**12. Other significant matters**

(1) Categories of financial instruments

The Group

	2018.3.31	2017.12.31 (Note)	2017.3.31 (Note)
Financial assets			
Designated at fair value through profit or loss at initial recognition	\$1,499,678,964		
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	1,132,012,716		
Derivative assets for hedging	221,211		
Financial assets measured at amortized cost			
Cash and cash equivalents (petty cash and cash on hand excluded)	290,211,961		
Due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks	106,246,175		
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	2,305,093,121		
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	93,546,024		
Receivables -net	157,666,558		
Loans -net	2,105,919,198		
Other financial assets	567,598,725		
Guarantee deposits paid	39,165,261		
Subtotal	5,665,447,023		
Total	\$8,297,359,914		
	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Financial assets			
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss:		\$365,808,158	\$314,809,668
Available-for-sale financial assets -net		1,681,125,738	1,585,571,797
Derivative financial assets for hedging		246,444	280,751
Held-to-maturity financial assets -net		98,759,110	81,975,222
Other financial assets - investments with no active market		2,783,306,758	2,536,624,316
Loans and receivables:			
Cash and cash equivalents (petty cash and cash on hand excluded)		227,032,625	192,718,728
Due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks		125,163,780	72,394,108
Securities purchased under agreements to resell		99,703,578	61,953,035
Receivables -net		169,202,260	152,444,064
Loans -net		2,038,528,190	2,076,486,703
Other financial assets		564,600,543	515,160,201
Guarantee deposits paid		36,555,168	39,851,194
Subtotal		3,260,786,144	3,111,008,033
Total		\$8,190,032,352	\$7,630,269,787

Note : The Group adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Group elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Financial liabilities			
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss:	\$93,225,997	\$90,514,268	\$85,619,723
Financial liabilities at amortized cost:			
Due to the Central Bank and call loans from banks	113,925,781	90,417,859	141,378,470
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	102,549,699	112,643,582	63,502,517
Commercial paper payable -net	50,597,632	51,468,158	42,248,055
Payables	68,169,670	57,943,815	56,288,473
Deposits	2,083,438,894	2,062,953,012	2,014,819,837
Bonds payable	94,500,000	98,350,000	51,900,000
Other borrowings	410,307	441,199	-
Other financial liabilities	632,098,927	623,527,312	569,313,109
Guarantee deposits received	20,726,376	13,392,097	7,805,090
Subtotal	3,166,417,286	3,111,137,034	2,947,255,551
Total	\$3,259,643,283	\$3,201,651,302	\$3,032,875,274

(2) Fair value of financial instruments

A. The methods and assumptions applied in determining the fair value of financial instruments

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The following methods and assumptions were used by the Group to measure or disclose the fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities:

- (A) The carrying amount of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivables, short-term debts and accounts payable approximate their fair value due to their short maturities.
- (B) For financial assets and liabilities traded in an active market with standard terms and conditions, their fair value is determined based on market quotation price (including listed equity securities, beneficiary certificates, bonds and futures etc.) at the reporting date.
- (C) Fair value of equity instruments without market quotations (including private placement of listed equity securities, unquoted public company and private company equity securities) are estimated using the market method valuation techniques based on parameters such as prices based on market transactions of equity instruments of identical or comparable entities and other relevant information (for example, inputs such as discount for lack of marketability, P/E ratio of similar entities and Price-Book ratio of similar entities).

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- (D) Fair value of debt instruments without market quotations is determined based on the counterparty prices or valuation method. The valuation method uses DCF method as a basis, and the assumptions such as the interest rate and discount rate are primarily based on relevant information of similar instrument (such as yield curves published by the GreTai Securities Market, average prices for Fixed Rate Commercial Paper published by Reuters and credit risk information.)
- (E) The fair value of derivatives which are not options and without market quotations, is determined based on the counterparty prices or discounted cash flow analysis using interest rate yield curve for the contract period. Fair value of option-based derivative financial instruments is obtained using the counterparty prices or appropriate option pricing model (for example, Black-Scholes model) or other valuation method (for example, Monte Carlo Simulation).
- (F) The Group evaluates the credit risk of the derivative contract traded over-the-counter through the following calculation. Under the assumption that the Group will not default, the Group determines its credit value adjustment by multiplying three factors, probability of default, loss given default, and exposure at default, of the counterparty. On the other hand, under the assumption that the counterparty will not default, the Group calculates its debit value adjustment by multiplying three factors, probability of default, loss given default, and exposure at default, of the Group. The Group decides the estimated probability of default by referring to the probability of default announced by external credit rating agencies. The Group sets estimated loss given default at 60% by considering the experiences of Jon Gregory, a scholar, and foreign financial institutions. The estimated exposure at default for current period is evaluated by considering the fair value of the derivative instruments traded at Taipei Exchange.

**B. Financial instruments not measured at fair value:**

Except as detailed in the following table, the management considers the carrying amounts of financial assets and financial liabilities recognized in the consolidated financial statements approximate their fair values or that the fair values cannot be reasonably measured:

	Book value		
	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Financial assets			
Financial assets measured at amortized			
cost (Note 1)	\$2,313,476,562	(Note 2)	(Note 2)
Held-to-maturity financial assets (Note 1)	(Note 2)	\$107,306,112	\$90,485,605
Investments with no active market	(Note 2)	2,783,306,758	2,536,624,316
Other financial assets	3,499,051	4,500,000	4,500,000



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

	Fair value		
	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Financial assets			
Financial assets measured at amortized cost (Note 1)	\$2,297,769,397	(Note 2)	(Note 2)
Held-to-maturity financial assets (Note 1)	(Note 2)	\$115,588,892	\$94,242,322
Investments with no active market	(Note 2)	2,876,428,806	2,531,901,944
Other financial assets - structured time deposits	3,530,097	4,521,701	4,548,491

Note 1 : Guarantee deposits paid in bonds are included.

Note 2 : The Group adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Group elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

(3) Hedge accounting disclosures

Cash flow hedges

Cathay Life and its subsidiaries elected to apply hedge accounting policy of IFRS 9 prospectively at the initial application of IFRS 9. The future cash flows fluctuation in the floating-rate assets held by Cathay Life and its subsidiaries may occur due to the change in market interest rate and lead to risk. Cathay Life and its subsidiaries held IRS thus to hedge risks arising from changes in interest rate. Information of hedge accounting from 1 January 2018 is as follows:

A. Hedging instruments

31 March 2018					
Hedging instrument	Nominal amount of the hedging instrument	Carrying amount of the hedging instrument		Line items in balance sheet where the hedging instrument is included	Changes in fair value used for calculating hedge ineffectiveness for current period
		Assets	Liabilities		
IRS	\$14,790,000	\$221,211	\$-	Financial assets for hedging	\$2,814

B. A profile of the timing of the nominal amount of the hedging instrument and the average price or rate

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

31 March 2018	Due in				
	1 month	1-3 months	3 months-1 year	1-5 years	Over 5 years
IRS					
Nominal principal	\$-	\$7,990,000	\$-	\$2,800,000	\$4,000,000
Average fixed rate	-	1.3%	-	1.6%	1.7%

**C. Hedged items**

2018.1.1~2018.3.31								
		Balance of cash	Change in the					
Changes in fair		flow hedge reserve	value of the					
value used for		generated from the	hedging					
calculating		hedging	instrument		Amount			Line items
hedge		relationships	recognized in	Hedge	Line item in	reclassified from	affected in profit	
ineffectiveness		where hedge	other	ineffectiveness	profit or loss that	the cash flow	or loss because of	
for current	Cash flow hedge	accounting is no	comprehensive	recognized in	includes hedge	hedge reserve to	the	
period	reserve	longer applicable	income	profit or loss	ineffectiveness	profit or loss	reclassification	
								Net other non-
Floating-rate bonds	\$(2,814)	\$221,211	n/a	\$2,814	\$-	\$-	\$(28,046)	interest gains
Discontinued hedge—								Net other non-
floating-rate bonds	n/a	n/a	\$(624)	n/a	n/a	n/a	463	interest gains

**D. Movement of equity component applying hedged accounting and related other comprehensive income are summarized below:**

	2018.1.1~2018.3.31
Beginning balance	\$203,647
Gross amount recognized in other comprehensive income	
Change in the value of the hedging instrument	
recognized in other comprehensive income	2,814
Amount reclassified from the cash flow hedge reserve to	
profit or loss	(27,583)
Income tax	(2,408)
Ending balance	\$176,470

The following table summarizes the terms of Cathay Life and its subsidiaries' IRS for bonds used as hedging instruments before 1 January 2018:

2017.12.31				
Hedged item	Hedging instrument	Fair Value	Expected period of cash flow	Expected period of profit and loss recognized in the statement of comprehensive income
Floating rate bonds	IRS	\$246,444	2018.2.19~2024.5.26	2018.2.19~2024.5.26

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

2017.3.31

Hedged item	Hedging instrument	Fair Value	Expected period of cash flow	Expected period of profit and loss recognized in the statement of comprehensive income
Floating rate bonds	IRS	\$280,751	2017.4.25~2024.5.26	2017.4.25~2024.5.26

The terms of interest rate swap agreements are established based on the terms of the bonds hedged.

Interest rate swap agreements are considered to be highly effective cash flow hedges. Amount of effective hedging instrument in cash flow hedges is as follows:

	2017.1.1~2017.3.31
Amount recognized in other comprehensive income	\$48,317
Amount reclassified from equity to profit or loss	165

(4) Offsetting of financial assets and financial liabilities

The Group owns financial instruments that do not offset in accordance with IAS 32 but it executed enforceable master netting arrangement or other similar agreements with counterparties. Financial instruments subject to enforceable master netting arrangement or other similar agreements could be settled at net amount as chosen by the counterparties, or the financial instruments could be settled at gross amount if not. However, if one of the counterparty defaults, the other party could choose to settle the transaction at net amount.

Information related to offsetting financial assets and financial liabilities of Cathay Life and its subsidiaries is disclosed as follows:

2018.3.31

Financial assets bound by offsetting or enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement						
Item	Gross amount of recognized financial assets	Gross amount of offset financial liabilities recognized on balance sheet	Net financial assets recognized on balance sheet	Relevant amount that has not been offset on balance sheet		
				Financial instruments (Note)	Cash collateral received	Net amount
Derivative financial instrument	\$29,009,596	\$-	\$29,009,596	\$(1,385,997)	\$(12,188,277)	\$15,435,322

2018.3.31

Financial liabilities bound by offsetting or enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement						
Item	Gross amount of recognized financial liabilities	Gross amount of offset financial assets recognized on balance sheet	Net financial liabilities recognized on balance sheet	Relevant amount that has not been offset on balance sheet		
				Financial instruments (Note)	Cash collateral pledged	Net amount
Derivative financial instrument	\$1,504,046	\$-	\$1,504,046	\$(1,385,997)	\$-	\$118,049

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

2017.12.31

Financial assets bound by offsetting or enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement						
Item	Gross amount of recognized financial assets	Gross amount of offset financial liabilities recognized on balance sheet		Net financial assets recognized on balance sheet	Relevant amount that has not been offset on balance sheet	
					Financial instruments (Note)	Cash collateral received
Derivative financial instrument	\$16,976,162		\$-	\$16,976,162	\$(1,102,509)	\$(5,561,151)
						\$10,312,502

2017.12.31

Financial liabilities bound by offsetting or enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement						
Item	Gross amount of recognized financial liabilities	Gross amount of offset financial assets recognized on balance sheet		Net financial liabilities recognized on balance sheet	Relevant amount that has not been offset on balance sheet	
					Financial instruments (Note)	Cash collateral pledged
Derivative financial instrument	\$1,104,658		\$-	\$1,104,658	\$(1,102,509)	\$(24,176)
						\$(22,027)

2017.3.31

Financial assets bound by offsetting or enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement						
Item	Gross amount of recognized financial assets	Gross amount of offset financial liabilities recognized on balance sheet		Net financial assets recognized on balance sheet	Relevant amount that has not been offset on balance sheet	
					Financial instruments (Note)	Cash collateral received
Derivative financial instrument	\$46,330,125		\$-	\$46,330,125	\$(2,286,170)	\$-
						\$44,043,955

2017.3.31

Financial liabilities bound by offsetting or enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement						
Item	Gross amount of recognized financial liabilities	Gross amount of offset financial assets recognized on balance sheet		Net financial liabilities recognized on balance sheet	Relevant amount that has not been offset on balance sheet	
					Financial instruments (Note)	Cash collateral pledged
Derivative financial instrument	\$2,296,690		\$-	\$2,296,690	\$(2,284,870)	\$(1,300)
						\$10,520

Note: Master netting arrangement and non-cash collateral are included.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Information relating to offsetting financial assets and financial liabilities of Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries is disclosed as follows:

2018.3.31						
Financial assets bound by offsetting or enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement						
Item	Gross amount of recognized financial assets	Gross amount of offset financial liabilities recognized on balance sheet	Net financial assets recognized on balance sheet	Relevant amount that has not been offset on balance sheet		
				Financial instruments (Note)	Cash collateral received	Net amount
Derivative financial instrument	\$36,710,338	\$-	\$36,710,338	\$(36,710,338)	\$-	\$-

2018.3.31						
Financial liabilities bound by offsetting or enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement						
Item	Gross amount of recognized financial liabilities	Gross amount of offset financial assets recognized on balance sheet	Net financial liabilities recognized on balance sheet	Relevant amount that has not been offset on balance sheet		
				Financial instruments (Note)	Cash collateral pledged	Net amount
Derivative financial instrument	\$40,992,110	\$-	\$40,992,110	\$(36,710,338)	\$(4,281,772)	\$-

2017.12.31						
Financial assets bound by offsetting or enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement						
Item	Gross amount of recognized financial assets	Gross amount of offset financial liabilities recognized on balance sheet	Net financial assets recognized on balance sheet	Relevant amount that has not been offset on balance sheet		
				Financial instruments (Note)	Cash collateral received	Net amount
Derivative financial instrument	\$33,172,556	\$-	\$33,172,556	\$(33,172,556)	\$-	\$-

2017.12.31						
Financial liabilities bound by offsetting or enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement						
Item	Gross amount of recognized financial liabilities	Gross amount of offset financial assets recognized on balance sheet	Net financial liabilities recognized on balance sheet	Relevant amount that has not been offset on balance sheet		
				Financial instruments (Note)	Cash collateral pledged	Net amount
Derivative financial instrument	\$33,616,157	\$-	\$33,616,157	\$(33,172,556)	\$(443,601)	\$-

2017.3.31						
Financial assets bound by offsetting or enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement						
Item	Gross amount of recognized financial assets	Gross amount of offset financial liabilities recognized on balance sheet	Net financial assets recognized on balance sheet	Relevant amount that has not been offset on balance sheet		
				Financial instruments (Note)	Cash collateral received	Net amount
Derivative financial instrument	\$40,397,030	\$-	\$40,397,030	\$(40,397,030)	\$-	\$-

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

2017.3.31

Financial liabilities bound by offsetting or enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement						
Item	Gross amount of recognized financial liabilities	Gross amount of offset financial assets recognized on balance sheet	Net financial liabilities recognized on balance sheet	Relevant amount that has not been offset on balance sheet		
				Financial instruments (Note)	Cash collateral pledged	Net amount
Derivative financial instrument	\$45,972,589	\$-	\$45,972,589	\$(40,397,030)	\$(5,575,559)	\$-

Note: Master netting arrangement and non-cash collateral are included.

Cathay Securities enters into secured repurchase agreements (“repo”) with counterparties, for which Cathay Securities provides securities as collaterals. Only in the event of default, insolvency or bankruptcy are these transactions allowed to set off. They do not meet the offsetting criterion in international accounting standards. Hence, the related repo liabilities are reported in the balance sheet.

Information relating to offsetting financial assets and financial liabilities of Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries is disclosed as follows:

2018.3.31

Financial liabilities bound by offsetting or enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement						
Item	Gross amount of recognized financial liabilities	Gross amount of offset financial assets recognized on balance sheet	Net financial liabilities recognized on balance sheet	Relevant amount that has not been offset on balance sheet		
				Financial instruments (Note)	Cash collateral received	Net amount
Repurchase bonds	\$3,264,524	\$-	\$3,264,524	\$(3,264,524)	\$-	\$-

2017.12.31

Financial liabilities bound by offsetting or enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement						
Item	Gross amount of recognized financial liabilities	Gross amount of offset financial assets recognized on balance sheet	Net financial liabilities recognized on balance sheet	Relevant amount that has not been offset on balance sheet		
				Financial instruments (Note)	Cash collateral received	Net amount
Repurchase bonds	\$2,702,157	\$-	\$2,702,157	\$(2,702,157)	\$-	\$-

2017.3.31

Financial liabilities bound by offsetting or enforceable master netting arrangement or similar agreement						
Item	Gross amount of recognized financial liabilities	Gross amount of offset financial assets recognized on balance sheet	Net financial liabilities recognized on balance sheet	Relevant amount that has not been offset on balance sheet		
				Financial instruments (Note)	Cash collateral received	Net amount
Repurchase bonds	\$2,690,820	\$-	\$2,690,820	\$(2,690,820)	\$-	\$-

Note: Master netting arrangement and non-cash collateral are included.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(5) Financial instruments related information

A. The definition of the hierarchy of the financial instruments is measured at fair value:

1st Level: Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

2nd Level: Other techniques for which all inputs which have a significant effect on the recorded fair value are observable, either directly or indirectly.

3rd Level: Techniques which use inputs which have a significant effect on the recorded fair value that are not based on observable market data.

For assets and liabilities that are recognized in the financial statement on a recurring basis, the bank determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorization at the end of each reporting period.

B. Fair value measurement hierarchy of the Group's assets and liabilities

The Group does not have assets that are measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis. Fair value measurement hierarchy of the Group's assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis is as follows:

Financial instruments measured at fair value item	2018.3.31			
	Total	1st Level	2nd Level	3rd Level
Non-derivative financial instruments				
Assets				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss				
Mandatorily measured at fair value through profit or loss				
Stocks	\$665,353,746	\$591,824,266	\$65,978,631	\$7,550,849
Bonds	240,929,117	82,811,186	156,373,638	1,744,293
Others	528,567,923	279,150,704	195,881,783	53,535,436
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income				
Stocks	69,513,847	60,060,104	197,001	9,256,742
Bonds (Note 1)	1,064,216,416	146,211,596	918,004,820	-
Others	464,295	-	464,295	-
Investment property (Note 2)	307,874,888	-	-	307,874,888
Liabilities				
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	51,751,239	1,208,674	50,542,565	-
Derivative instruments				
Assets				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	64,828,178	1,072,484	57,539,288	6,216,406
Derivative assets for hedging	221,211	-	221,211	-
Liabilities				
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	41,474,758	852,505	34,309,604	6,312,649

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Financial instruments measured at fair value item	2017.12.31			
	Total	1st Level	2nd Level	3rd Level
Non-derivative financial instruments				
Assets				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss				
Designated at fair value through profit or loss at initial recognition				
Stocks	\$84,171	\$84,171	\$-	\$-
Others	155,197	-	155,197	-
Held for trading				
Stocks	17,846,019	17,831,044	14,975	-
Bonds	109,547,916	87,569,462	21,978,454	-
Others	188,267,281	17,703,649	170,563,632	-
Available-for-sale financial assets				
Stocks	714,122,499	695,086,227	4,610,042	14,426,230
Bonds (Note 1)	603,589,985	111,083,203	492,475,196	31,586
Others	364,504,104	296,861,181	16,490,474	51,152,449
Investment property (Note 2)	307,190,424	-	-	307,190,424
Liabilities				
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss				
Designated financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss at initial recognition				
	53,639,010	-	53,639,010	-
Held for trading				
Bonds	49,945	49,945	-	-
Others	1,824,436	1,824,436	-	-
Derivative financial instruments				
Assets				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	49,907,574	642,536	40,544,691	8,720,347
Derivatives financial assets for hedging	246,444	-	246,444	-
Liabilities				
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	35,000,877	867,393	25,310,612	8,822,872



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Financial instruments measured at fair value item	2017.3.31			
	Total	1st Level	2nd Level	3rd Level
Non-derivative financial instruments				
Assets				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss				
Designated at fair value through profit or loss at initial recognition	\$154,531	\$-	\$154,531	\$-
Held for trading				
Stocks	9,153,355	9,153,355	-	-
Bonds	91,973,562	62,479,908	29,493,654	-
Others	128,598,280	17,779,482	110,818,798	-
Available-for-sale financial assets				
Stocks	634,789,394	617,299,291	4,393,553	13,096,550
Bonds (Note 1)	621,005,813	70,027,508	550,978,305	-
Others	332,232,239	278,568,833	12,484,380	41,179,026
Investment property (Note 2)	300,197,363	-	-	300,197,363
Liabilities				
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss				
Designated financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss at initial recognition	37,711,935	-	37,711,935	-
Held for trading				
Bonds	99,553	99,553	-	-
Others	1,114,616	1,114,616	-	-
Derivative financial instruments				
Assets				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	84,929,940	508,918	70,739,696	13,681,326
Derivatives financial assets for hedging	280,751	-	280,751	-
Liabilities				
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	46,693,619	501,456	32,331,722	13,860,441

Note 1: Guarantee deposits paid in bonds are included.

Note 2: Amount of investment property excludes the parts which were measured at cost.

**Transfers between 1st Level and 2nd Level during the period**

For the three-month period ended 31 March 2018, Cathay Life and Subsidiaries transferred stocks held for trading which were measured at fair value on a recurring basis, from Level 2 to Level 1. A total of \$200,945 thousand was transferred as its market price was obtainable. For the three-month period ended 31 March 2017, Cathay Life and Subsidiaries transferred stocks held for trading which were measured at fair value on a recurring basis, from Level 2 to Level 1. A total of \$133,875 thousand was transferred as its market price was obtainable.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

For the three-month period ended 31 March 2018, Cathay Century transferred stocks which were measured at fair value on a recurring basis, from 2nd level to 1st level. A total of \$101,459 thousand was transferred as its market price was obtainable. For the three-month period ended 31 March 2017, there were no assets transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 fair value measurements.

**Reconciliation for fair value measurements in 3rd level for movements**

Reconciliation for fair value measurements in 3rd level of the fair value hierarchy for movements during the period is as follows:

	Assets			Liabilities
	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (Note)	Available-for- sale financial assets	Investment property	Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss
2018.1.1	\$68,663,020	\$8,794,822	\$307,190,424	\$8,822,872
Total gains (losses) recognized				
Amount recognized in profit or loss				
Valuation profit or loss from financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	(1,577,681)	-	-	(2,106,530)
Other comprehensive income reclassified using overlay approach	126,430	-	-	-
Valuation losses from investment property	-	-	(8,329)	-
Amount recognized in other comprehensive income				-
Unrealized gains (losses) from financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	-	20,400	-	-
Exchange differences resulting from translating the financial statements of foreign operations	(29,435)	(87)	694,773	(2,473)
Other comprehensive losses reclassified using overlay approach	(126,430)	-	-	-
Valuation gains on equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	-	2,063,810	-	-
Acquisition or issues	5,545,568	-	-	29,712
Transfers to property and equipment	-	-	(10,309)	-
Transfers from investment property under construction and prepayment for properties	-	-	8,329	-
Disposal or settlements	(2,551,793)	-	-	(430,932)
Transfers to 3 <sup>rd</sup> level	399,900	-	-	-
Transfers from 3 <sup>rd</sup> level	(1,402,595)	(1,622,203)	-	-
2018.3.31	\$69,046,984	\$9,256,742	\$307,874,888	\$6,312,649

Note : The Group adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. The Group elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

	Assets			Liabilities
	Financial assets			Financial
	at fair value	Available-for-		liabilities at fair
	through profit	sale financial	Investment	value through
	or loss	assets	property	profit or loss
2017.1.1	\$17,622,700	\$53,522,530	\$301,744,407	\$17,699,268
Total gains (losses) recognized				
Amount recognized in profit or loss				
Valuation profit or loss from financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	(4,187,242)	-	-	(4,077,191)
Realized gains from available-for-sale financial assets	-	915,828	-	-
Valuation losses from investment property	-	-	(140)	-
Amount recognized in other comprehensive income				
Unrealized valuation losses from available-for-sale financial assets	-	(2,874,926)	-	-
Exchange differences resulting from translating the financial statements of foreign operations	-	-	(1,920,922)	(7,504)
Acquisition or issues	432,441	4,800,624	-	432,441
Transfers to property and equipment	-	-	373,877	-
Transfers from investment property under construction and prepayment for properties	-	-	141	-
Disposal or settlements	(186,573)	(2,044,895)	-	(186,573)
Transfers to 3 <sup>rd</sup> level	-	334,799	-	-
Transfers from 3 <sup>rd</sup> level	-	(378,384)	-	-
2017.3.31	\$13,681,326	\$54,275,576	\$300,197,363	\$13,860,441

Total gains (losses) recognized in profit or loss in the table above contained unrealized losses related to assets on hand as of 31 March 2018 and 2017 in the amount of \$2,275,243 thousand and \$4,187,382 thousand, respectively.

Total gains (losses) recognized in profit or loss in the table above contained unrealized gains related to liabilities on hand as of 31 March 2018 and 2017 in the amount of \$2,106,530 thousand and \$4,077,191 thousand, respectively.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Information on 3rd level significant unobservable inputs to valuation

Description of significant unobservable inputs to valuation of recurring fair value measurements categorized within 3rd level of the fair value hierarchy is as follows:

Cathay Life and its subsidiaries

2018.3.31				
	Valuation techniques	Significant unobservable inputs	Interval (weighted average)	Relationship between inputs and fair value
Financial assets				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss and financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	Market approach	discount for lack of marketability	11% ~ 30%	The higher the discount for lack of marketability, the lower the fair value of the stocks
	Income approach	discount for lack of marketability	15% ~ 52%	The higher the discount for lack of marketability, the lower the fair value of the stocks
		growth rate of adjusted net profit after tax	-60% ~ 67%	The higher the growth rate of adjusted net profit after tax, the higher the fair value of the stocks
		dividend payout ratio	0 ~ 140%	The higher the dividend payout ratio, the higher the fair value of the stocks
Investment property	Refer to Note 6.(11)			

2017.12.31				
	Valuation techniques	Significant unobservable inputs	Interval (weighted average)	Relationship between inputs and fair value
Financial assets				
Available- for-sale	Market approach	discount for lack of marketability	11% ~ 30%	The higher the discount for lack of marketability, the lower the fair value of the stocks
	Income approach	discount for lack of marketability	15% ~ 53%	The higher the discount for lack of marketability, the lower the fair value of the stocks
		growth rate of adjusted net profit after tax	-60% ~ 69%	The higher the growth rate of adjusted net profit after tax, the higher the fair value of the stocks
		dividend payout ratio	0 ~ 140%	The higher the dividend payout ratio, the higher the fair value of the stocks
Investment property	Refer to Note 6.(11)			

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

2017.3.31				
	Valuation techniques	Significant unobservable inputs	Interval (weighted average)	Relationship between inputs and fair value
Financial assets				
Available- for-sale	Market approach	discount for lack of marketability	11% ~ 30%	The higher the discount for lack of marketability, the lower the fair value of the stocks
	Income approach	discount for lack of marketability	15% ~ 20%	The higher the discount for lack of marketability, the lower the fair value of the stocks
		growth rate of adjusted net profit after tax	-65% ~ 162%	The higher the growth rate of adjusted net profit after tax, the higher the fair value of the stocks
		dividend payout ratio	85% ~ 90%	The higher the dividend payout ratio, the higher the fair value of the stocks
Investment property	Refer to Note 6.(11)			

Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries

2018.3.31				
	Valuation techniques	Significant unobservable inputs	Interval (weighted average)	Relationship between inputs and fair value
Financial assets				
financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income				
Stocks	Market approach	discount for lack of marketability	15%~20%	The higher the discount for lack of marketability, the lower the fair value of the stocks
	Residual income approach	Cost of equity rate	6%~7%	The higher the cost of equity rate, the lower the fair value of the stocks
	Value of net assets approach	Value of net assets	N/A	The higher the value of net assets, the higher the fair value of the stocks
Investment property	Income approach and sales comparison approach	Capitalization rate	2.03%~5.83%	The higher the Direct capitalization rate, the lower the fair value
	Land development analysis approach and cost approach	Composite interest rate for capital interest	0.76%~2.89%	The higher the composite interest rate for capital interest, the lower the fair value

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

2017.12.31				
	Valuation techniques	Significant unobservable inputs	Interval (weighted average)	Relationship between inputs and fair value
Financial assets				
Available-for-sale				
Stocks	Market approach	discount for lack of marketability	15%~20%	The higher the discount for lack of marketability, the lower the fair value of the stocks
	Residual income approach	Cost of equity rate	6%~7%	The higher the cost of equity rate, the lower the fair value of the stocks
	Value of net assets approach	Value of net assets	N/A	The higher the value of net assets, the higher the fair value of the stocks
Investment property	Income approach and sales comparison approach	Capitalization rate	2.03%~5.83%	The higher the Direct capitalization rate, the lower the fair value
	Land development analysis approach and cost approach	Composite interest rate for capital interest	0.76%~2.89%	The higher the composite interest rate for capital interest, the lower the fair value
2018.3.31				
	Valuation techniques	Significant unobservable inputs	Interval (weighted average)	Relationship between inputs and fair value
Financial assets				
Available-for-sale				
Stocks	Market approach	discount for lack of marketability	15%~20%	The higher the discount for lack of marketability, the lower the fair value of the stocks
	Residual income approach	Cost of equity rate	6%~7%	The higher the cost of equity rate, the lower the fair value of the stocks
	Value of net assets approach	Value of net assets	N/A	The higher the value of net assets, the higher the fair value of the stocks
Investment property	Income approach and sales comparison approach	Capitalization rate	1.60%~2.75%	The higher the Direct capitalization rate, the lower the fair value
	Land development analysis approach and cost approach	Composite interest rate for capital interest	0.84%~16.98%	The higher the composite interest rate for capital interest, the lower the fair value

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Cathay Century and its subsidiaries

2018.3.31					
	Valuation techniques	Significant unobservable inputs	Quantitative information	Relationship between inputs and fair value	Sensitivity of the input to fair value
Financial assets					
financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income					
Stocks	Market comparison approach	discount for lack of marketability	30%	The higher the discount for lack of marketability, the lower the fair value of the stocks	5% increase (decrease) in the discount for lack of marketability would result in increase (decrease) in Cathay Century's profit by \$33,000 or loss by \$33,000 thousand

2017.12.31					
	Valuation techniques	Significant unobservable inputs	Quantitative information	Relationship between inputs and fair value	Sensitivity of the input to fair value
Financial assets					
Available-for-sale					
Stocks	Market comparison approach	discount for lack of marketability	30%	The higher the discount for lack of marketability, the lower the fair value of the stocks	5% increase (decrease) in the discount for lack of marketability would result in increase (decrease) in Cathay Century's profit by \$31,200 or loss by \$31,200 thousand

2017.3.31					
	Valuation techniques	Significant unobservable inputs	Quantitative information	Relationship between inputs and fair value	Sensitivity of the input to fair value
Financial assets					
Available-for-sale					
Stocks	Market comparison approach	discount for lack of marketability	30%	The higher the discount for lack of marketability, the lower the fair value of the stocks	5% increase (decrease) in the discount for lack of marketability would result in increase (decrease) in Cathay Century's profit by \$34,800 or loss by \$35,400 thousand

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries

2018.3.31

	Valuation techniques	Significant unobservable inputs	Quantitative information	Relationship between inputs and fair value	Sensitivity analysis of relationship between inputs and fair value
Investment property	Discounted Cash Flow Analysis	Discount rate	According to the investment property assessment rules issued by FSC, the discount rate 2.045% is measured by risk premium method, using Chunghwa Post Co. two-year small time deposits floating rate 1.095% plus 0.75%, taking the risk and risk premium into considerations.	The higher the discount rate, the lower the fair value. The lower the discount rate, the higher the fair value.	Discount rate 1.545%~2.545% ↓ Floating rate of fair value 5.37%~ -3.85%

2017.12.31

	Valuation techniques	Significant unobservable inputs	Quantitative information	Relationship between inputs and fair value	Sensitivity analysis of relationship between inputs and fair value
Investment property	Discounted Cash Flow Analysis	Discount rate	According to the investment property assessment rules issued by FSC, the discount rate 2.045% is measured by risk premium method, using Chunghwa Post Co. two-year small time deposits floating rate 1.095% plus 0.75%, taking the risk and risk premium into considerations.	The higher the discount rate, the lower the fair value. The lower the discount rate, the higher the fair value.	Discount rate 1.545%~2.545% ↓ Floating rate of fair value 5.37%~ -3.85%

2017.3.31

	Valuation techniques	Significant unobservable inputs	Quantitative information	Relationship between inputs and fair value	Sensitivity analysis of relationship between inputs and fair value
Investment property	Discounted Cash Flow Analysis	Discount rate	According to the investment property assessment rules issued by FSC, the discount rate 2.045% is measured by risk premium method, using Chunghwa Post Co. two-year small time deposits floating rate 1.095% plus 0.75%, taking the risk and risk premium into considerations.	The higher the discount rate, the lower the fair value. The lower the discount rate, the higher the fair value.	Discount rate 1.545%~2.545% ↓ Floating rate of fair value 5.37%~ -3.85%



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Valuation process used for fair value measurements categorized within 3rd level of the fair value hierarchy

The Group's Risk Management Department is responsible for validating the fair value measurements and ensuring that the results of the valuation are in line with market conditions, based on independent and reliable inputs which are consistent with other information, and represent exercisable prices. The department analyses the movements in the values of assets and liabilities which are required to be re-measured or re-assessed as per the Company and subsidiaries' accounting policies at each reporting date.

C. Fair value measurement hierarchy of the Group's assets and liabilities not measured at fair value but for which the fair value is disclosed

2018.3.31				
	Total	1 <sup>st</sup> level	2 <sup>nd</sup> level	3 <sup>rd</sup> level
Financial assets not measured at fair value for which only the fair value is disclosed				
Financial assets measured at amortized cost (Note)	\$2,297,769,397	\$111,485,226	\$2,173,270,198	\$13,013,973
Other financial assets	3,530,097	-	3,530,097	-
2017.12.31				
	Total	1 <sup>st</sup> level	2 <sup>nd</sup> level	3 <sup>rd</sup> level
Financial assets not measured at fair value for which only the fair value is disclosed				
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists	\$2,876,428,806	\$331,977	\$2,872,443,607	\$3,653,222
Held-to-maturity financial assets (Note)	115,588,892	24,611,456	84,733,763	6,243,673
Other financial assets	4,521,701	-	4,521,701	-
2017.3.31				
	Total	1 <sup>st</sup> level	2 <sup>nd</sup> level	3 <sup>rd</sup> level
Financial assets not measured at fair value for which only the fair value is disclosed				
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists	\$2,531,901,944	\$334,673	\$2,528,742,755	\$2,824,516
Held-to-maturity financial assets (Note)	94,242,322	30,905,615	62,077,917	1,258,790
Other financial assets	4,548,491	-	4,548,491	-

Note: Guarantee deposits paid in bonds are included.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(6) Transfers of Financial Assets

A. Financial Assets transferred that have not been fully removed

Transferred financial assets that are part of Cathay United Bank and Cathay Securities' daily operations that do not meet the criteria for full removal are mostly made up of debt securities used as counterparty collateral for repurchase agreements or equity securities lent out as part of securities lending agreement. The nature of these transactions are secured loans, and reflects the liability where Cathay United Bank and Cathay Securities are obligated to buy back the transferred financial assets according to fixed prices in future periods. With respect to such transactions, Cathay United Bank and Cathay Securities will not be able to use, sell or pledge said transferred financial assets during the effective period however Cathay United Bank and Cathay Securities are still exposed to interest rate risk and credit risk, hence the assets are not removed.

The following table analyses Cathay United Bank's financial assets and financial liabilities that have not been fully removed:

Categories of financial assets	2018.3.31				
	Transferred	Related Financial	Transferred	Related Financial	Net fair value
	Financial Assets	Liabilities	Financial Assets	Liabilities Fair	
	Carrying Value	Carrying value	Fair Value	value	
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss					
Repurchase agreements	\$42,017,121	\$39,330,218	\$41,427,715	\$39,330,218	\$2,097,497
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income					
Repurchase agreements	45,929,404	44,375,883	44,760,295	44,375,883	384,412
Financial assets at amortized cost					
Repurchase agreements	16,682,256	14,209,394	16,624,920	14,209,394	2,415,526
Securities sold under agreements					
Repurchase agreements	1,558,989	1,369,679	1,428,429	1,369,679	58,750
Categories of financial assets	2017.12.31				
	Transferred	Related Financial	Transferred	Related Financial	Net fair value
	Financial Assets	Liabilities	Financial Assets	Liabilities Fair	
	Carrying Value	Carrying value	Fair Value	value	
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss					
Repurchase agreements	\$46,111,758	\$43,634,657	\$46,023,858	\$43,634,657	\$2,389,201
Available for sale financial assets					
Repurchase agreements	30,037,560	29,338,529	29,620,525	29,338,529	281,996
Held to maturity financial assets					
Repurchase agreements	23,492,043	23,242,069	23,491,961	23,242,069	249,892
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists					
Repurchase agreements	13,877,559	13,726,170	13,877,559	13,726,170	151,389

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Categories of financial assets	2017.3.31				
	Transferred	Related Financial	Transferred	Related Financial	Net fair value
	Financial Assets	Liabilities	Financial Assets	Liabilities Fair	
	Carrying Value	Carrying value	Fair Value	value	
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss					
Repurchase agreements	\$1,049,450	\$1,049,335	\$999,834	\$1,049,335	\$(49,501)
Available for sale financial assets					
Repurchase agreements	28,389,179	27,234,628	27,606,518	27,234,628	371,890
Held to maturity financial assets					
Repurchase agreements	27,934,461	27,989,552	27,937,710	27,989,552	(51,842)
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists					
Repurchase agreements	5,221,268	4,538,183	5,221,268	4,538,183	683,085

Transferred financial assets that are part of Cathay Securities' daily operations that do not meet the criteria for full removal are mostly made up of corporate bonds with repurchase agreements or equity securities lent out as part of securities lending agreement. The cash flows of these transactions have been transferred, and reflects the liability where Cathay Securities are obligated to buy back the transferred financial assets according to fixed prices in future periods. With respect to such transactions, Cathay Securities will not be able to use, sell or pledge said transferred financial assets during the effective period however Cathay Securities are still exposed to interest rate risk and credit risk, hence the assets are not removed.

The following table analyses Cathay Securities' financial assets and financial liabilities that have not been fully removed:

Categories of financial assets	2018.3.31				
	Transferred	Related Financial	Transferred	Related Financial	Net fair value
	Financial Assets	Liabilities	Financial Assets	Liabilities Fair	
	Carrying Value	Carrying value	Fair Value	value	
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss					
Repurchase bonds	\$3,190,312	\$3,264,524	\$3,190,312	\$3,264,524	\$(74,212)

Categories of financial assets	2017.12.31				
	Transferred	Related Financial	Transferred	Related Financial	Net fair value
	Financial Assets	Liabilities	Financial Assets	Liabilities Fair	
	Carrying Value	Carrying value	Fair Value	value	
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss					
Repurchase bonds	\$2,737,491	\$2,702,157	\$2,737,491	\$2,702,157	\$35,334

Categories of financial assets	2017.3.31				
	Transferred	Related Financial	Transferred	Related Financial	Net fair value
	Financial Assets	Liabilities	Financial Assets	Liabilities Fair	
	Carrying Value	Carrying value	Fair Value	value	
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss					
Repurchase bonds	\$2,702,870	\$2,690,820	\$2,702,870	\$2,690,820	\$12,050

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(7) Management on financial risks

Cathay Life and its subsidiaries

A. Credit risk analysis

(A) Sources of credit risk

Credit risks from financial transactions include issuer credit risk, counterparty risk and underlying assets credit risk:

- a. Issuer credit risk represents a risk that Cathay Life may suffer financial losses for holding debt instruments or bank savings because the issuers (guarantors) or banks are not able to repay due to default, bankruptcy, liquidation or any other similar circumstances.
- b. Counterparty credit risk refers to the risk that the counterparty will not meet its obligations to perform or pay as and when due and, as a result, Cathay Life will bear financial losses.
- c. Underlying asset credit risk means the risk that Cathay Life may suffer losses arising from deterioration of the credit quality and/or credit rating, increase of credit risk premium or breach of any contract terms of any underlying assets to certain financial instruments.

(B) Concentration risk

- a. Regional distribution of credit risk exposure for financial assets of Cathay Life:

2018.3.31

Financial assets	Taiwan	Asia	Europe	North America	Emerging markets and others	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	\$167,665,030	\$58,894	\$118,844	\$81,436,106	\$70,713	\$249,349,587
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	43,989,399	22,666,445	69,218,772	22,406,503	73,976,285	232,257,404
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	112,023,076	36,925,442	145,194,674	371,933,747	206,021,947	872,098,886
Derivative financial assets for hedging	92,923	-	-	128,288	-	221,211
Financial assets at amortized cost	197,528,091	122,772,075	308,685,825	831,560,298	478,662,205	1,939,208,494
Other financial assets	-	-	3,499,051	-	-	3,499,051
Total	\$521,298,519	\$182,422,856	\$526,717,166	\$1,307,464,942	\$758,731,150	\$3,296,634,633
Proportion	15.8%	5.5%	16.0%	39.7%	23.0%	100.0%

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

2017.12.31

Financial assets	Taiwan	Asia	Europe	North America	Emerging markets and others	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	\$129,912,803	\$82,321	\$265,187	\$56,291,047	\$14,369,897	\$200,921,255
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	5,766,821	1,219,662	7,689,393	4,455,766	-	19,131,642
Available-for-sale financial assets	178,366,275	24,358,644	39,738,326	126,393,250	147,352,716	516,209,211
Derivative financial assets for hedging	100,138	-	-	146,306	-	246,444
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists	103,443,034	148,990,759	461,590,904	1,066,922,659	597,851,906	2,378,799,262
Held-to-maturity financial assets	39,326,264	-	-	11,482,335	-	50,808,599
Other financial assets	1,000,000	-	3,500,000	-	-	4,500,000
Total	\$457,915,335	\$174,651,386	\$512,783,810	\$1,265,691,363	\$759,574,519	\$3,170,616,413
Proportion	14.4%	5.5%	16.2%	39.9%	24.0%	100.0%

2017.3.31

Financial assets	Taiwan	Asia	Europe	North America	Emerging markets and others	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	\$83,487,101	\$65,758	\$3,247,629	\$72,188,974	\$172,811	\$159,162,273
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	21,288,226	4,049,155	12,365,563	13,466,188	-	51,169,132
Available-for-sale financial assets	198,435,954	17,203,769	39,705,228	123,071,171	129,000,586	507,416,708
Derivative financial assets for hedging	95,401	-	4,174	181,175	-	280,750
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists	88,593,782	130,638,486	433,924,253	943,937,356	520,982,372	2,118,076,249
Held-to-maturity financial assets	30,173,999	-	-	-	-	30,173,999
Other financial assets	1,000,000	-	3,500,000	-	-	4,500,000
Total	\$423,074,463	\$151,957,168	\$492,746,847	\$1,152,844,864	\$650,155,769	\$2,870,779,111
Proportion	14.7%	5.3%	17.2%	40.2%	22.6%	100.0%

b. Regional distribution of credit risk exposure for secured loans and overdue receivables:

2018.3.31

Location	Northern and eastern areas	Central area	Southern area	Overseas	Total
Secured loans	\$313,302,434	\$50,168,990	\$76,416,322	\$1,926,018	\$441,813,764
Overdue receivables	295,439	38,195	82,404	-	416,038
Total	\$313,597,873	\$50,207,185	\$76,498,726	\$1,926,018	\$442,229,802
Proportion	70.9%	11.4%	17.3%	0.4%	100.0%

2017.12.31

Location	Northern and eastern areas	Central area	Southern area	Overseas	Total
Secured loans	\$313,014,247	\$50,733,517	\$77,352,450	\$2,079,898	\$443,180,112
Overdue receivables	244,525	29,822	69,957	-	344,304
Total	\$313,258,772	\$50,763,339	\$77,422,407	\$2,079,898	\$443,524,416
Proportion	70.6%	11.4%	17.5%	0.5%	100.0%

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

2017.3.31

Location	Northern and eastern areas	Central area	Southern area	Overseas	Total
Secured loans	\$315,955,774	\$49,945,634	\$77,558,300	\$827,385	\$444,287,093
Overdue receivables	204,905	23,234	75,784	-	303,923
Total	\$316,160,679	\$49,968,868	\$77,634,084	\$827,385	\$444,591,016
Proportion	71.1%	11.2%	17.5%	0.2%	100.0%

(C) Credit risk quality category

The credit risk of Cathay Life can be categorized into low credit risk, medium credit risk, high credit risk and credit impaired. The definitions of each category are as follows:

- a. Low credit risk indicates that an entity or a subject has an ability to perform financial commitment in a stable level. Even though it encounters material uncertainty and is exposed to unfavorable conditions, it can still maintain its ability to perform financial commitment.
- b. Medium credit risk indicates that an entity or a subject has a weak ability to perform financial commitment. Unfavorable operational, financial or economic conditions will diminish its ability to perform financial commitment.
- c. High credit risk indicates that an entity or a subject has a fragile ability to perform financial commitment. Whether the entity can perform the commitment depends on whether its business environment and financial status are favorable.
- d. Credit impaired indicates that an entity or a subject fails to fulfill its obligations. Cathay Life evaluated whether the impairment standard has been reached based on potential losses.

(D) Determinants for whether the credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition

- a. Cathay Life assesses, at each reporting date, whether the credit risk of a financial instrument in the scope of impairment requirements under IFRS 9 has increased significantly since initial recognition. To make this assessment, Cathay Life and its subsidiaries considered reasonable and supportable information (including forward-looking information) which indicated that credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition. The main indicators included external credit rating, past due information, credit spread and other market information which showed that the credit risk related to borrowers and issuers has increased significantly.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- b. If the credit risk at the reporting date is determined to be low, an entity can assume that the credit risk of the financial instrument has not increased significantly since initial recognition.

**(E) Definitions of a default occurring on a financial asset and a credit-impaired financial asset**

The definition of a default occurring on financial assets of Cathay Life is the same as a credit-impaired financial asset. If one or more of the criteria below are met, a default occurs and a financial asset is credit-impaired:

- a. Quantitative factor: when contractual payments are more than 90 days past due, a default occurs and a financial asset is credit-impaired.
- b. Qualitative factor: an evidence indicates that the issuers or borrowers cannot pay the contractual payments or that they have significant financial difficulties, for example:
  - (a) The issuers and borrowers have entered bankruptcy or are probable to file bankruptcy or financial reorganization.
  - (b) The borrowers fail to make interest or principal payments based on original terms and conditions.
  - (c) The collaterals of the borrowers are seized provisionally or enforced.
  - (d) The borrowers claim for a change of credit conditions due to financial difficulties.
- c. The abovementioned definitions of a default and a credit impairment are applicable to all financial assets held by Cathay Life, and are aligned with those of financial assets for internal credit risk management. The definitions are also applicable to related impairment assessment model.

**(F) Measurement of expected credit losses**

**a. Methods and assumptions adopted**

For financial instruments on which the credit risk has not increased significantly since initial recognition, Cathay Life measures loss allowance for financial instruments at an amount equal to 12-month expected credit losses; for financial instruments on which the credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition or are credit-impaired, Cathay Life measures loss allowance for financial instruments at an amount equal to the lifetime expected credit losses.

To measure expected credit losses, Cathay Life multiplies exposure at default by 12-month and the lifetime probability of default of the issuers, guarantee agencies and borrowers and loss given default. Cathay Life also considers the effect of the time value of money to calculate 12-month expected credit losses and the lifetime expected credit losses.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Default rate is the rate that issuers, guarantee agencies and counterparties default. Loss given default is the loss rate resulted from the default of issuers, guarantee agencies and counterparties. Loss given default used by Cathay Life in impairment assessment is based on information regularly issued by Moody's. Probability of default is based on information regularly issued by Taiwan Ratings and Moody's and is determined based upon current observable information and macroeconomic information (gross domestic product and economic growth rate, for example) with adjustments of historic data. Exposure at default is measured at the amortized cost and interest receivables of the financial assets.

b. Consideration of forward-looking information

Cathay Life takes forward-looking information into consideration while measuring expected credit losses of the financial assets.

(G) Gross carrying amount of maximum credit risk exposure and category of credit quality

a. Financial assets of Cathay Life

31 March 2018 (Note 1)							
		Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3			
		12-month	Lifetime	Lifetime	Purchased or		
		expected credit	expected credit	expected credit	originated		
		losses	losses	losses	credit-impaired	Gross carrying	
					financial assets	Loss allowance	amount
Investment	Debt instruments at						
grade	fair value through						
	other comprehensive						
	income	\$843,085,254	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$843,085,254
	Financial assets						
	measured at						
	amortized cost	1,894,457,169	-	-	-	(701,335)	1,893,755,834
	Other financial assets	3,500,000	-	-	-	(949)	3,499,051
Non-	Debt instruments at						
investment	fair value through						
grade	other comprehensive						
	income	25,653,769	3,359,864	-	-	-	29,013,633
	Financial assets						
	measured at						
	amortized cost	31,946,341	14,515,175	-	-	(1,008,856)	45,452,660



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

31 December 2017 (Note 1)						
Financial assets	Normal assets		Past due but not impaired	Impaired	Provision for impairment	Total
	Investment grade	Non-investment grade or unrated				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$200,921,255	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$200,921,255
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	17,133,088	1,998,554	-	-	-	19,131,642
Available-for-sale financial assets	436,351,502	79,857,709	-	-	-	516,209,211
Derivative financial assets for hedging	246,444	-	-	-	-	246,444
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists	2,320,427,781	58,371,481	-	388,024	(388,024)	2,378,799,262
Held-to-maturity financial assets	50,808,599	-	-	-	-	50,808,599
Other financial assets	4,500,000	-	-	-	-	4,500,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$3,030,388,669</b>	<b>\$140,227,744</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$388,024</b>	<b>\$(388,024)</b>	<b>\$3,170,616,413</b>
Proportion	95.6%	4.4%	-	-	-	100.0%

31 March 2017 (Note 1)						
Financial assets	Normal assets		Past due but not impaired	Impaired	Provision for impairment	Total
	Investment grade	Non-investment grade or unrated				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$159,162,273	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$159,162,273
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	49,242,630	1,926,502	-	-	-	51,169,132
Available-for-sale financial assets	447,279,547	60,137,161	-	-	-	507,416,708
Derivative financial assets for hedging	280,750	-	-	-	-	280,750
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists	2,048,052,689	70,023,560	-	394,368	(394,368)	2,118,076,249
Held-to-maturity financial assets	30,173,999	-	-	-	-	30,173,999
Other financial assets	4,500,000	-	-	-	-	4,500,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,738,691,888</b>	<b>\$132,087,223</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$394,368</b>	<b>\$(394,368)</b>	<b>\$2,870,779,111</b>
Proportion	95.4%	4.6%	-	-	-	100.0%

Note 1: Cathay Life and its subsidiaries adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. Cathay Life and its subsidiaries elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

Note 2: Investment grade assets refer to those with credit rating of at least BBB- granted by a credit rating agency; non-investment grade assets are those with credit rating lower than BBB- granted by a credit rating agency.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

b. Secured loans of Cathay Life

31 March 2018 (Note)							
	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3			Difference from impairment charged in accordance with Guidelines for Handling Assessment of Assets	Gross carrying amount
	12-month expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses	Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets	Loss allowance		
Secured loans	\$436,844,168	\$1,438,371	\$3,947,263	\$-	\$(663,878)	\$(5,484,628)	\$436,081,296

31 December 2017 (Note)								
	Neither past due nor impaired			Past due but not impaired		Total (EIR Principal)	Provision for impairment	Net
	Excellent	Good	Normal	not impaired	Impaired			
Consumer finance	\$297,933,077	\$77,668,071	\$35,341,027	\$208,490	\$3,185,642	\$414,336,307	\$5,903,496	\$408,432,811
Corporate finance	24,361,225	4,743,263	-	-	83,621	29,188,109	245,943	28,942,166
Total	\$322,294,302	\$82,411,334	\$35,341,027	\$208,490	\$3,269,263	\$443,524,416	\$6,149,439	\$437,374,977

31 March 2017 (Note)								
	Neither past due nor impaired			Past due but not impaired		Total (EIR Principal)	Provision for impairment	Net
	Excellent	Good	Normal	not impaired	Impaired			
Consumer finance	\$241,822,597	\$116,600,369	\$52,141,714	\$180,964	\$3,230,858	\$413,976,502	\$5,860,015	\$408,116,487
Corporate finance	25,115,715	4,867,577	532,002	-	99,220	30,614,514	260,847	30,353,667
Total	\$266,938,312	\$121,467,946	\$52,673,716	\$180,964	\$3,330,078	\$444,591,016	\$6,120,862	\$438,470,154

Note : Cathay Life adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. Cathay Life elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

Ageing analysis of past due but not impaired secured loans and overdue receivables:

Based on the historical default rate, Cathay Life believes that provision for loans past due within a month is not necessary unless indicator of impairment exists.

Past due but not impaired			
	Due in 1~2 months	Due in 2~3 months	Total
2018.3.31	(Note)	(Note)	(Note)
2017.12.31	176,870	31,620	208,490
2017.3.31	142,714	38,250	180,964

Note: Cathay Life and its subsidiaries adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. Cathay Life and its subsidiaries elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(H) Movement of loss allowance is summarized below:

a. Debt instrument investments at fair value through other comprehensive income

	Lifetime expected credit losses				Total of impairment charged in accordance with IFRS 9
	12-month expected credit losses	Collectively assessed	Not purchased or originated credit-impaired financial asset	Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets	
1 January 2018	\$455,064	\$96,965	\$-	\$-	\$552,029
Changes due to financial instruments recognized as at 1 January					
Transfer to lifetime expected credit losses	(848)	848	-	-	-
Transfer to 12-month expected credit losses	127	(127)	-	-	-
New financial assets originated or purchased	99,378	-	-	-	99,378
Financial assets that have been derecognized during the period	(62,500)	(33,704)	-	-	(96,204)
Changes in models/risk parameters	(16,845)	52,692	-	-	35,847
Foreign exchange and other movements	(10,030)	(2,651)	-	-	(12,681)
31 March 2018	\$464,346	\$114,023	\$-	\$-	\$578,369

b. Financial assets measured at amortized cost

	Lifetime expected credit losses				Total of
	12-month		Not purchased	Purchased or	impairment
	expected credit	Collectively	or originated	originated	charged in
	losses	assessed	credit-impaired	credit-impaired	accordance with
			financial asset	financial assets	IFRS 9
1 January 2018	\$754,100	\$705,758	\$-	\$-	\$1,459,858
Changes due to financial instruments recognized as at 1 January					
Transfer to lifetime expected credit losses	(4,464)	4,464	-	-	-
New financial assets originated or purchased	84,549	-	-	-	84,549
Financial assets that have been derecognized during the period	(25,152)	(165,520)	-	-	(190,672)
Changes in models/risk parameters	23,801	369,875	-	-	393,676
Foreign exchange and other movements	(17,352)	(19,868)	-	-	(37,220)
31 March 2018	\$815,482	\$894,709	\$-	\$-	\$1,710,191

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

c. Other financial assets

	Lifetime expected credit losses				Total of impairment charged in accordance with IFRS 9
	12-month expected credit losses	Collectively assessed	Not purchased or originated credit-impaired financial asset	Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets	
1 January 2018	\$901	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$901
Foreign exchange and other movements	48	-	-	-	48
31 March 2018	\$949	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$949

d. Secured loans

	Lifetime expected credit losses					Difference from impairment charged in accordance with Guidelines for Handling Assessment of Assets	Total
	12-month expected credit losses	Collectively assessed	Not purchased or originated credit-impaired financial asset	Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets	Total of impairment charged in accordance with IFRS 9		
1 January 2018	\$108,879	\$1,211	\$601,271	\$-	\$711,361	\$5,438,078	\$6,149,439
Changes due to financial instruments recognized as at 1 January:							
Transfer to lifetime expected credit losses	(177)	871	(694)	-	-	-	-
Transfer to credit-impaired financial assets	(12)	(63)	75	-	-	-	-
Transfer to 12-month expected credit losses	161	(102)	(59)	-	-	-	-
New financial assets originated or purchased	5,750	-	3,593	-	9,343	-	9,343
Financial assets that have been derecognized during the period	(1,605)	-	(5,486)	-	(7,091)	-	(7,091)
Difference from impairment charged in accordance with Guidelines for Handling Assessment of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	46,550	46,550
Changes in models/risk parameters	6,161	(237)	(55,659)	-	(49,735)	-	(49,735)
31 March 2018	\$119,157	\$1,680	\$543,041	\$-	\$663,878	\$5,484,628	\$6,148,506

There is no significant change in loss allowance due to significant change in the carrying amount of the abovementioned financial instruments.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(J) The exposure to credit risk and loss allowance of receivables

Measurement of loss allowance of Cathay Life's receivables which are in the scope of the impairment requirements under IFRS 9 is based upon the lifetime expected credit losses under simplified approach. The assessment of loss allowance as of 31 March 2018 is addressed below.

Cathay Life's receivables which are in the scope of the impairment requirements under IFRS 9 included notes receivable in the amount of \$3,229 thousand and other receivables in the amount of \$18,719,747 thousand. Loss allowance measured by a provision matrix under simplified approach is as follows:

	Recognition				Total
	Not yet due/ within 1 month	1-3 months	3-6 months	Over 6 months	
Gross carrying amount	\$18,618,028	\$96,211	\$8,731	\$6	\$18,722,976
Loss rate	0%	2%	10%	50%	
Lifetime expected credit losses	-	1,927	874	3	2,804

The abovementioned expected credit losses measured by a provision matrix under simplified approach amounted to \$2,804 thousand. The movement in loss allowance is as follows:

	2018.1.1~ 2018.3.31
Beginning balance (in accordance with IAS 39)	\$2,175
Transition adjustment to retained earnings as at 1 January	-
Beginning balance (in accordance with IFRS 9)	2,175
Addition for the current period	629
Ending balance	\$2,804

In accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9 that was adopted on 1 January 2018, Cathay Life elected not to restate prior periods at the date of initial application. Please refer to Note 6 for the movements in allowance for bad debts of receivables for the three-month period ended 31 March 2017.

B. Liquidity risk analysis

(A) Sources of liquidity risk

Liquidity risks of the financial instruments are classified as "funding liquidity risk" and "market liquidity risk". "Funding liquidity risk" represents the default risk that Cathay Life is unable to turn assets into cash or obtain sufficient funds. "Market liquidity risk" represents the risk of significant changes in fair value that Cathay Life faces when it sells or offsets its assets during market disorder.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(B) Liquidity risk management

Cathay Life assesses the characteristics of business, monitors short-term cash flows, and constructs the completed mechanism of liquidity risk management. Furthermore, Cathay Life manages market liquidity risk cautiously by considering market trading volumes and adequacy of holding positions with symmetric.

Cathay Life uses cash flow model and stress testing to assess cash flow risk based on actual management needs or special situation. Also, for abnormal and urgent financing needs, Cathay Life makes an emergency management operating procedure to deal with significant liquidity risks.

(C) Maturity analysis of financial liabilities:

The analysis of cash outflows to Cathay Life and its subsidiaries is listed below and based on the residual term to maturity on balance sheet date. The disclosed amounts are in conformity of contract cash flows and the results of the differences from the disclosed amounts on balance sheet.

a. Maturity analysis of derivative financial liability:

2018.3.31	Less than six months	Due in 6~12 months	Due in 1~2 years	Due in 2~5 years	Over 5 years	Total
Payables	\$36,956,892	\$737,533	\$81,437	\$51,246	\$7,576,849	\$45,403,957
Bonds payables (Note)	1,210,801	1,204,199	2,415,000	7,425,000	79,413,471	91,488,471
Preferred stock liability	-	5,057,074	-	-	-	5,057,074

2017.12.31	Less than six months	Due in 6~12 months	Due in 1~2 years	Due in 2~5 years	Over 5 years	Total
Payables	\$19,484,551	\$212,530	\$86,508	\$87,619	\$5,364,761	\$25,235,969
Bonds payables (Note)	414,540	1,194,411	2,415,000	7,245,000	80,815,000	92,083,951
Preferred stock liability	-	5,080,005	-	-	-	5,080,005

2017.3.31	Less than six months	Due in 6~12 months	Due in 1~2 years	Due in 2~5 years	Over 5 years	Total
Short-term debts	\$20,243,859	\$1,015,294	\$53,573	\$55,698	\$837,002	\$22,205,426
Payables	-	1,260,000	1,260,000	3,780,000	40,923,726	47,223,726
Bonds payables (Note)	-	-	5,150,074	-	-	5,150,074

Note: Bonds payable are perpetual and the contract cash flows are calculated over the 10-year residual term.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

b. Maturity analysis of derivative financial liability:

2018.3.31	Less than six months	Due in 6~12 months	Due in 1~2 years	Due in 2~5 years	Over 5 years	Total
IRS	\$23,313	\$14,897	\$17,165	\$(640)	\$-	\$57,735
Forward	432,010	-	-	-	-	432,010
CS	1,141,257	713,631	-	-	-	1,854,888

2017.12.31	Less than six months	Due in 6~12 months	Due in 1~2 years	Due in 2~5 years	Over 5 years	Total
IRS	\$31,508	\$14,615	\$23,524	\$(230)	\$-	\$69,417
Forward	286,470	-	-	-	-	286,470
CS	1,369,037	-	-	-	-	1,369,037

2017.3.31	Less than six months	Due in 6~12 months	Due in 1~2 years	Due in 2~5 years	Over 5 years	Total
IRS	\$30,129	\$27,599	\$42,628	\$3,735	\$-	\$104,091
Forward	1,678,553	(8,000)	-	-	-	1,670,553
CS	572,012	-	-	-	-	572,012
Option	3,225	-	-	-	-	3,225

C. Market risk analysis

(A) Sources of market risk

Market risk is the risk of losses or decrease in value of portfolio in positions arising from movements in exchange rate, product price, interest rate, credit spread, and stock price.

(B) Cathay Life and its subsidiaries assesses, monitors, and manages market risks completely and effectively by applying Value at Risk (“VaR”) and stress testing consistently.

a. Value at Risk

Value-at-Risk (“VaR”) is the maximum loss on the portfolio with a given probability defined as the confidence level, over a given period of time. Cathay Life and its subsidiaries uses one-week 95% and 99% VaR to measure market risk.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

b. Stress testing

Cathay Life and its subsidiaries measure and evaluate potential risks of the occurrence of extreme and abnormal events regularly in addition to Value at Risk models.

Cathay Life and its subsidiaries performs position stress testing regularly by using “Simple Sensitivity” and “Scenario Analysis” methods. The test is capable of representing the position loss resulted from the movement of a specific risk factor under different kinds of historical scenarios:

(a) Simple Sensitivity

Simple Sensitivity is to measure the dollar amount change for the portfolio value from the movement of specific risk factors.

(b) Scenario Analysis

Scenario Analysis is to measure the dollar amount changes for the total value of investment positions if possible future events occur. The types of scenario include:

(i) Historical scenario

In consideration of the fluctuation of risk factors when a specific historical event happened, Cathay Life simulates what the dollar amount of losses for the current investment portfolio would be in the same period of time.

(ii) Hypothetical scenario

Cathay Life makes hypothesis with rational expectations from the extreme market movements to assess the dollar amount of losses for the investment position by taking into consideration the movement of relevant risk factors.

Risk management department performs the stress testing with historical and hypothetical scenarios regularly. Cathay Life’s risk analysis, early warning, and business management are in accordance with the stress testing report.



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Table of Stress Testing  
2018.1.1~2018.3.31

Risk Factors	Changes (+/-)	Gain (loss)
Equity risk (Price)	Price decreases by 10%	\$(67,132,767)
Interest rate risk (Yield curve)	The main yield curve shifts up by 100 bps	(107,670,513)
Exchange risk (Foreign exchange rate)	Appreciation of NTD to all foreign currencies by 1%	(9,272,076)

Table of Stress Testing  
2017.1.1~2017.3.31

Risk Factors	Changes (+/-)	Gain (loss)
Equity risk (Price)	Price decreases by 10%	\$(58,584,458)
Interest rate risk (Yield curve)	The main yield curve shifts up by 100 bps	(39,536,038)
Exchange risk (Foreign exchange rate)	Appreciation of NTD to all foreign currencies by 1%	(7,009,921)

Note1: Impacts of credit spread changes are not included

Note2: Effects of hedging are included

Note3: Information of subsidiaries is excluded considering the insignificant impact from subsidiaries.

c. Sensitivity Analysis

Summarization of Sensitivity Analysis  
2018.1.1~2018.3.31

Risk Factors	Variables (+/-)		Change in Income	Change in Equity
Foreign currency risk	USD/NTD	appreciates 1%	\$4,560,211	\$4,804,585
	CNY(CNH)/USD	appreciates 1%	865,382	353,949
	HKD/USD	appreciates 1%	(4,100)	407,100
	EUR/USD	appreciates 1%	(21,822)	175,145
	GBP/USD	appreciates 1%	367,760	17,578
Interest rate risk	Yield curve (USD)	parallelly shifts up 1 bp	6,861	(859,335)
	Yield curve (AUD)	parallelly shifts up 1 bp	-	(106)
	Yield curve (EUR)	parallelly shifts up 1 bp	3,432	(6,978)
	Yield curve (NTD)	parallelly shifts up 1 bp	911	(189,878)
Equity price risk	Equity price increases 1%		75,232	6,645,535

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Summarization of Sensitivity Analysis

2017.1.1~2017.3.31

Risk Factors	Variables (+/-)		Change in Income	Change in Equity
Foreign currency risk	USD/NTD	appreciates 1%	\$2,179,584	\$4,900,436
	CNY(CNH)/USD	appreciates 1%	615,087	290,573
	HKD/USD	appreciates 1%	(8,643)	657,202
	EUR/USD	appreciates 1%	89,813	132,032
	GBP/USD	appreciates 1%	56,936	10,295
Interest rate risk	Yield curve (USD)	parallelly shifts up 1 bp	2,041	(187,722)
	Yield curve (AUD)	parallelly shifts up 1 bp	-	(34)
	Yield curve (EUR)	parallelly shifts up 1 bp	(1,370)	(2,729)
	Yield curve (NTD)	parallelly shifts up 1 bp	1,604	(181,288)
Equity price risk	Equity price increases 1%		(89,705)	5,986,449

Note 1: Impacts of credit charges are not included.

Note 2: Effects of hedging are included.

Note 3: Impacts of change in income are not included in the calculation of change in equity.

Note 4: Profit and loss on the changes in foreign currency risk sensitivity does not consider the impact from reserving or reversing foreign exchange volatility reserve.

Note 5: Information of subsidiaries is excluded considering the insignificant impact from subsidiaries.

Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries

A. Risk control and hedging strategy

Cathay United Bank's risk control and hedging strategy followed the requirement of customer service-oriented banking industry and regulatory environment. In order to comply with the above requirements, Cathay United Bank adopted different risk management methods to identify its risks and Cathay United Bank followed the spirit and regulation of the "Basel Accord" to keep strengthening its assets and the practices of capital management to maintain the best capital adequacy ratio.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Cathay United Bank organized the risk management committee and its responsibilities are illustrated as below:

- (A) To amend the risk management policies, risk appetite or risk tolerance and report the above issues to board of directors for approval.
- (B) To manage and decide the strategy about Cathay United Bank's credit risk, market risk and operating risk management.
- (C) To report the significant risk management issues, such as credit ratings, market assessment and risk indicators.
- (D) To analyze the issues that Cathay United Bank's business unit brought up for discussion.
- (E) Other issues.

Cathay United Bank organized a risk management group to monitor, lead, develop, and establish the integral risk management framework.

**B. Market risk**

Market risk is the potential loss arising from adverse movements of market price, such as interest rates, foreign exchange rates and equity securities.

Cathay United Bank organized market risk management department and the committee of assets and liabilities management is responsible for monitoring the market risk management. The department and committee periodically examine Cathay United Bank's structure of assets and liabilities; plan the pricing principle of deposit and loan and financing and using scheme of medium and long term funding while executing the market risk management, the market risk management department periodically provides the related information of management and reports to the authorized managers of Cathay United Bank for the management system, such as valuating position, risk limit management, calculating of profit and loss, pricing model and risk analysis, in order to control the overall market risk.

**(A) Market risk management process**

**a. Identification and measurement**

The operating department and risk management department of Cathay United Bank identified the market risk factors of risk exposure position, and measured the market risk further. Market risk factors are the components that could have an impact on value of financial instrument, such as interest rates, foreign exchange rates, equity securities...etc., including position, gain and loss, the loss of stress test, sensitivity (DV01, Delta, Vega, Gamma) and Value at Risk (VaR)...etc., to measure the extent of investment portfolio that is influenced by interest risk, foreign exchange risk and equity securities.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

b. Monitoring and reporting

The risk management department periodically reports the execution of market risk management target, position and gain/loss control, sensitivity analysis, stress test, and VaR of equity securities to the board of directors, and helps the board of directors to fully understand the status of market risk management. Cathay United Bank also establishes a clear reporting process. Each transaction has the requirements about limitation and stop-loss points. If the transaction reaches its stop-loss limitation, stop-loss process will be implemented immediately. If the stop-loss process is not implemented, the transaction department should document the reason of non-implementing stop loss process and responding plan. Furthermore, the department shall be report to the executive management for approval and report to the board of directors regularly.

(B) Risk management policy of the trading book

The trading book is the portfolio of financial instruments and physical investment for the purpose of trading or the hedge on the trading book. Portfolio is held for trading, which is intended to earn the profit from bid-ask spread. Any positions aside from the above trading book will be in the banking book.

a. Strategy

In order to control market risk effectively and ensure flexibility in operating the transaction strategy, Cathay United Bank carries out various assessment and control. The portfolio of trading book has the risk limitation of each investment portfolio which is set according to the transaction strategy, category of investment and the annual profit target.

b. Policy and procedure

Cathay United Bank sets the “Regulation Governing of Market Risk Management” as the important regulation that should be complied with when holding trading portfolio.

c. Valuation policy

If the financial instruments of trading book have market values, they should be evaluated at least once each day by the information that is from an independent source and easily accessible. If it's evaluated by a model, a mathematical model should be used prudently, and the assumptions and parameters of the valuation model should be regularly reviewed and examined.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

d. Method of measurement

- (a) The assumption and calculation of VaR: please refer to VaR section.
- (b) Cathay United Bank executes the stress test monthly with the following scenarios: the fluctuation of interest rate at 100bp, equity securities at 15% and foreign exchange rate at 3%, and reports to the risk management committee regularly.

(C) Interest risk management of trading book

a. Definition of interest risk

Interest risk is the risk that the trading portfolios suffer losses or the change of its fair value which is caused by the fluctuation of interest rate. The main instruments include the securities and derivatives that relate to interest rates.

b. Interest risk management procedure of trading book

Cathay United Bank prudently chooses its investment target by studying the credibility and financial position of the securities issuers, their sovereign risk and the trend of interest rates. According to the operating strategy and the circumstances of the market, Cathay United Bank sets the transaction limit and stop-loss limit (including the limits of dealing room, traders, and investment, etc.) of the trading book that are reported to the executive management or the board of directors for approval.

c. Method of measurement

- (a) The assumption and calculation of VaR: please refer to VaR section.
- (b) Cathay United Bank measures the investment portfolio's interest risk exposure monthly.

(D) Interest risk management of banking book

The main objective of interest risk management of Cathay United Banking book is to enhance the interest risk management, increase the operating efficiency of the fund and strengthen the business operation.

a. Strategy

Interest risk management enhances Cathay United Bank's ability take responsive actions to measure, to manage and avoid the risk that the fluctuation of interest rate may cause on the profit and the economic value of assets/liabilities.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

b. Management procedure

When undertaking the operations relating to interest rate instruments, Cathay United Bank identifies the repricing risk of interest rate, yield curve risk, basis risk and options risk characteristics. In addition, Cathay United Bank also measures the potential impact of interest rate changes on the profit and economic value of Cathay United Bank. Cathay United Bank analyzes and monitors the interest risk limits and each target of interest risk management monthly. The results of analysis and monitoring are regularly reported to not only the risk management committee but also the board of directors.

If any risk management targets is found to exceed the limit during the monitoring process, it will be reported to the risk management committee and a solution should be proposed.

c. Method of measurement

The interest rate risk of Cathay United Bank mainly measures the repricing risk that is caused by the difference between maturity date and repricing date of the assets, liabilities, and off balance sheet items in banking book. To stabilize long-term profitability and ensure business growth, Cathay United Bank sets the monitoring indicators of interest sensitivity in major terms and implements stress test. Each interest risk indicator and the result of stress test are reported to the executive management regularly for review.

(E) Foreign exchange risk management

a. Definition of foreign exchange risk

Foreign exchange risk is the gain/loss caused by two currencies exchange in different times. Cathay United Bank's foreign exchange risk arises from the derivative instruments, such as spot exchange, forward exchange and foreign exchange option...etc. Cathay United Bank's foreign exchange transactions are implemented daily to offset clients' position. Thus, Cathay United Bank suffers little foreign exchange risk.

b. Policy, procedure and measurement methodology of foreign exchange risk management

In order to control foreign exchange risk, Cathay United Bank sets the limits of transaction and stop-loss limits for the dealing room and traders. Meanwhile, Cathay United Bank also sets the maximum annual loss limit to control the loss within the tolerable extent. Foreign exchange risk is controlled based on VaR. The assumption and calculation of VaR is described in VaR section.

For foreign exchange risk, Cathay United Bank sets the scenario at 3% fluctuation of interest rate of major currencies to execute the stress test quarterly, and reports to the risk management committee.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(F) Risk management of equity securities price

a. Definition of risk of equity securities price

The market risk of equity securities held by Cathay United Bank includes the individual risk from the fluctuation of individual equity securities' market price and general market risk from the fluctuation of the overall price trend.

b. Purpose of risk management in equity securities prices

To avoid the massive fluctuation of equity securities price to worsen Cathay United Bank's financial situation or earnings. Also, to raise the operating efficiency of capital and strengthen the business operation.

c. Procedure of risk management of equity securities prices

Cathay United Bank sets investment limit on industries, using the  $\beta$  value to measure the investment portfolio affected by the systemic risk monthly. The stop-loss point must be authorized by the board of directors, and the equity investment should be authorized by the executives if the stop-loss point is reached but the investment is not going to be disposed of.

d. Measured methodology

The risk of equity securities prices in trading book is mainly controlled by VaR.

Cathay United Bank's risk of equity securities prices from its non-trading portfolio should be controlled by each bank according to its own business scale to develop a stress test under appropriate scenarios and report to the risk management committee.

Cathay United Bank adopts many methodologies to manage its market risk. Value-at-risk (VaR) is one of the methodologies. VaR is a statistical measure that assesses potential losses that might be caused by changes in risk factors over a specified period of time and at a specific level of statistical confidence. Cathay United Bank applies historical simulation with a statistic confidence of 99% to extrapolate the VaR of one-year fluctuations. The following table indicates that VaR is the estimated based on the potential amount of loss within one day, while the statistic confidence of 99% represents the possible fluctuations that would be included in assumed adverse market changes. Base on the assumption, the VaR may exceed the amounts listed in 1 of 100 days due to the price changes in the market. The overall VaR in the market may be less than the aggregate VaR of individual market risk factors.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

2018.3.31			
Factors of market risk	Average balance	Maximum balance	Minimum balance
Interest rate	\$1,459,602	\$1,885,738	\$1,105,164
Foreign exchange	186,763	554,769	115,940
Equity Securities price	258,018	424,067	165,345

2017.12.31			
Factors of market risk	Average balance	Maximum balance	Minimum balance
Interest rate	\$1,413,900	\$1,885,738	\$1,105,164
Foreign exchange	252,124	554,769	115,940
Equity Securities price	232,500	303,251	165,345

2017.3.31			
Factors of market risk	Average balance	Maximum balance	Minimum balance
Interest rate	\$1,325,111	\$2,000,760	\$707,624
Foreign exchange	467,060	619,473	309,051
Equity Securities price	207,770	345,229	118,192

Cathay United Bank enters into a variety of derivatives transactions for both trading and non-trading purposes. The objectives in using derivative instruments are to meet customers' needs, to manage Cathay United Bank's exposure to risks and to generate revenues through trading activities. Cathay United Bank trades derivative instruments on behalf of customers and for its own positions. Cathay United Bank provides derivative contracts to address customers' demands for customized derivatives and also takes proprietary positions for its own accounts.

**(G) Stress testing**

The stress testing is used to measure the maximum losses of risk asset portfolio under the worst scenario. Cathay United Bank's stress testing considers various types of risk factors and reports the results to the executive management.

Stress Test				
Market/ Product	Scenarios	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Stock Market	Major Stock Exchanges +15%	\$2,584,260	\$2,668,120	\$2,586,990
	Major Stock Exchanges -15%	(2,584,260)	(2,668,120)	(2,586,990)
Interest Rate/ Bond Market	Major Interest Rate + 100bp	(12,237,330)	(9,791,210)	(11,173,960)
	Major Interest Rate - 100bp	12,841,490	10,097,920	11,676,220
Foreign Exchange Market	Major Currencies + 3%	4,963,336	6,597,235	5,299,518
	Major Currencies - 3%	(4,964,591)	(6,596,390)	(5,286,359)
Composite	Major Stock Exchanges -15%			
	Major Interest Rate + 100bp	(9,858,254)	(5,862,095)	(8,461,432)
	Major Currencies +3%			



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(H) Sensitivity analysis

a. Interest rate risk

Interest rate factor sensitivities (the present value of one basis point, or “PVBP”) represent the change in the net present value of the interest rate derivatives portfolios caused by a parallel unit shift of 0.01% (1 basis point) in the interest rates in various yield curves affecting the portfolio. Cathay United Bank’s interest rate-sensitive portfolios include bonds, interest rate swaps and structured products composed of such products.

b. Foreign exchange risk

Foreign exchange rate factor sensitivities (“FX delta”) represent the change of the foreign exchange portfolios caused by the underlying currency exchange rate fluctuation.

c. Equity securities price risk

Equity securities price factor sensitivities (“Equity delta”) represent the change of the equity securities price portfolio caused by a parallel unit shift of 1% (100 basis points) in the underlying stocks prices fluctuation. Cathay United Bank’s equity portfolios include stocks and equity index options.

Market risk factor sensitivity of Cathay United Bank

		2018.3.31	
		Sensitivity of profit or loss	Sensitivity of equity
Foreign exchange rate factor sensitivity (FX Delta)	USD+1%	\$974,954	\$-
	HKD+1%	4,959	4,323
	JPY+1%	6,135	-
	AUD+1%	119,070	-
	CNY+1%	357,015	3,857
Interest rate factor sensitivity (PVBP)	Yield curves (USD) parallel shift+1bp	(30,585)	(26,513)
	Yield curves (HKD) parallel shift+1bp	(7)	-
	Yield curves (JPY) parallel shift+1bp	(2)	(188)
	Yield curves (AUD) parallel shift+1bp	(58)	(403)
	Yield curves (CNY) parallel shift+1bp	(3,871)	(9,875)
Equity securities price factor sensitivity (Equity Delta)	Equity securities price factor+1bp	44,537	127,754

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

		2017.12.31	
		Sensitivity of profit or loss	Sensitivity of equity
Foreign exchange rate factor sensitivity (FX Delta)	USD+1%	\$1,603,478	\$785
	HKD+1%	3,030	6,815
	JPY+1%	5,609	-
	AUD+1%	146,393	-
	CNY+1%	356,174	25,520
Interest rate factor sensitivity (PVBP)	Yield curves (USD) parallel shift+1bp	(32,220)	(14,516)
	Yield curves (HKD) parallel shift+1bp	(11)	-
	Yield curves (JPY) parallel shift+1bp	(195)	-
	Yield curves (AUD) parallel shift+1bp	(137)	(437)
	Yield curves (CNY) parallel shift+1bp	(947)	(16,479)
Equity securities price factor sensitivity (Equity Delta)	Equity securities price factor+1bp	-	177,875

		2017.3.31	
		Sensitivity of profit or loss	Sensitivity of equity
Foreign exchange rate factor sensitivity (FX Delta)	USD+1%	\$775,583	\$280
	HKD+1%	3,156	1,165
	JPY+1%	6,984	-
	AUD+1%	166,739	-
	CNY+1%	276,108	29,106
Interest rate factor sensitivity (PVBP)	Yield curves (USD) parallel shift+1bp	(34,633)	(15,989)
	Yield curves (HKD) parallel shift+1bp	(15)	-
	Yield curves (JPY) parallel shift+1bp	(245)	-
	Yield curves (AUD) parallel shift+1bp	(51)	(5,497)
	Yield curves (CNY) parallel shift+1bp	(2,686)	(11,518)
Equity securities price factor sensitivity (Equity Delta)	Equity securities price factor+1bp	-	172,466

**C. Credit risk**

Credit risk represents the risk of loss that Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries would incur if a counterparty fails to perform its contractual obligations.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

To centralize risk management functions currently handled by different departments, Cathay United Bank's board of directors resolved that a risk management department would be established to manage the credit risk. The objectives of a credit risk management are to improve asset quality and to generate stable profits while reducing risk through a diversified and balanced loan portfolio. Cathay United Bank's board of directors sets the counterparty credit limits, which are then implemented by the credit committee. The credit committee also monitors current and potential credit exposure to individual counterparties and on an aggregate basis to counterparties and their affiliates. Cathay United Bank performs periodic and systematic detailed reviews of its lending portfolios to identify credit risks and to assess the overall collectability of those portfolios.

Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries maintain a strict policy to evaluate customers' credit ratings when providing loan commitments and commercial letters of credit transactions. Certain customers are required to provide appropriate collateral for the related loans, and Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries retain the legal right to foreclose on or liquidate the collateral. The disclosure of the maximum credit exposure shall not take account of any collateral held or other enhancements.

The management procedure and measurement methodology of credit risk in Cathay United Bank's main business are as follows:

(A) The judgement of significant increase in credit risk after the initial recognition

Cathay United Bank assesses the movement in default risk during the expected lifetime of various types of credit assets at each reporting date to determine if the credit risk has increased significantly since the initial recognition. To make this assessment, Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries have considered to show the reasonable and corroborative information (including prospective information) on the significant increase in credit risk after the initial recognition. The key indicators for consideration include:

a. Quantitative indicators

(a) Changes on credit rating

Where the credit rating at the reporting date has decreased to some extent compared with that on initial recognition and the credit rating has not met the investment grade (i.e. the credit rating is lower than the credit rating BBB- of Moody's, an international credit rating agency), it is determined that the credit risk has increased significantly since the initial recognition.

(b) Information on the overdue status of the contract

Where the contract payment was overdue for more than 30 days as at the reporting date, it is determined that the credit risk has increased significantly since the initial recognition.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

b. Qualitative indicators

Where the information observed at the reporting date meets the following conditions, it is determined that the credit risk has increased significantly since the initial recognition.

- (a) The refund records are reported
- (b) Accountants have expressed significant doubt on its ability to continue as a going concern
- (c) Other internal or external information on judging the credit quality changes

(B) Default and credit impairment of financial asset

Cathay United Bank 's definition of financial assets default is the same as with that of the credit impairment of financial assets. Where one or more of the following conditions are met, Cathay United Bank determines the financial assets to be subject to default and credit impairment.

a. Quantitative indicator

(a) Changes on credit rating

Where the credit rating at the reporting date fell into the default level , it is determined as credit impairment.

(b) Information on the overdue status of the contract

Where the contract payment was overdue for more than 90 days as at the reporting date, it is determined as credit impairment.

b. Qualitative indicator

Where the information observed at the reporting date meets the following conditions, it is determined as credit impairment.

- (a) Bailout, reorganization, individual agreement due to debtor's financial difficulties
- (b) Lawsuit action has been taken
- (c) Debt settlement, debt negotiation
- (d) Issuer or borrower has gone bankrupt or may file bankruptcy or financial reorganization
- (e) Principal or interest failed to be paid according to the issuing terms
- (f) Other internal or external information on judging the deterioration in credit quality

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

The aforementioned definition of default and credit impairment applies to all financial assets held by Cathay United Bank, and is consistent with the definition applied on the significant financial assets for the purpose of internal credit risk management, and is also applied in the relevant impairment assessment model.

(C) The measurement of expected credit loss

For the purpose of assessing the expected credit losses, Cathay United Bank classifies the credit assets into the following groups based on credit category, credit rating, risk characteristics, enterprise size, product category and so on.

Credit category	Definition
Corporate loan	Grouped by risk characteristics, corporate size and internal/external credit rating
Consumer loan	Grouped by product category and internal credit rating
Credit card	Grouped by product category and internal credit rating

Where the credit risk of the financial instrument has not increased significantly after the initial recognition (Stage 1), the allowance for losses should be measured at the expected credit losses over 12 months by Cathay United Bank. Where the credit risk of the financial instrument has increased significantly (Stage 2) or the credit impairment has existed (Stage 3) after the initial recognition, the allowance for losses should be measured at the expected credit losses over the remaining term to maturity by Cathay United Bank.

For the measurement of the expected credit losses, Cathay United Bank calculates its expected credit losses over 12 months and the remaining term to maturity separately by multiplying three factors, i.e. probability of default (“PD”), loss given default (“LGD”) and exposure at default (“EAD”) of the borrower over the next 12 months and the remaining term to maturity, also considering the effect of the time value of money.

The PD and LGD applied in the impairment assessment of the credit business of Cathay United Bank are adjusted and calculated based on the internal and external information of each group as well as the currently observable data and the overall economic outlook (such as economic growth rate, etc.).

Cathay United Bank assessed the EAD of loan at the reporting date. According to internal and external information, the Bank considers the portion of the loan commitment that is expected to be drawn on over 12 months after the reporting date and the remaining term to maturity, to determine the EAD for calculating the expected credit losses.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

The PD used in the impairment assessment of Cathay United Bank's debt instrument measured at fair value through other comprehensive income and measured at amortized cost, represents the PD of the issuer, guarantee agency or borrower. The LGD represents the loss rate resulted from the default of the issuer, guarantee agency or borrower. The LGD used in Cathay United Bank's relevant impairment assessment is based on the information regularly published by Moody's, an international credit rating agency; the PD is based on the information regularly published by Taiwan Ratings and Moody's, and calculated after adjusting the historical data based on the currently observable data and the overall economic information (eg, gross domestic product and economic growth rate, etc.). The EAD is measured at the amortized cost of financial assets and interests receivable.

The valuation techniques or significant assumptions for assessing the expected credit losses have no significant change in 2018.

(D) The consideration of prospective information

Cathay United Bank uses historical data to analyze and identify the significant economic factors that affect the credit risks and expected credit losses of each group of assets, and uses the regression model or imputation adjustment method to estimate the impairment parameter after the prospective adjustment. The significant economic factors and their impact on PD and LGD differ depending on the type of financial instruments.

The significant economic factors identified by Cathay United Bank in 2018 are as follows:

Credit category	Probability of Default (PD)	Loss Given Default (LGD)
Enterprise loan	GDP% Inflation Index Proportion of investment in GDP(%)	GDP%
Consumer loan	Growth rate of GDP(%) Proportion of savings in GDP(%) Unemployment rate % Implied Purchasing Power Parities("PPP") rate	
Credit card	Growth rate of GDP(%) Proportion of government revenue in GDP(%)	

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(E) Loss allowance

a. Movement of allowance for doubtful accounts of discounts and loans

The reconciliation from beginning balance to ending balance of allowance for bad debts of discounts and loans for the three-month period ended 31 March 2018 are as follows:

	Stage 1	Stage 2		Stage 3		Subtotal		
				Lifetime expected credit losses (Not purchased or originated credit- impaired financial asset)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Purchased or originated credit- impaired financial assets)		Difference from impairment charged in accordance with Guidelines for Handling Assessment of Assets	Total
	12-month expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses (Collectively assessed)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Individually assessed)			Impairment charged in accordance with IFRS 9		
Beginning balance	\$3,502,390	\$1,036,509	\$-	\$4,226,097	\$-	\$8,764,996	\$13,788,238	\$22,553,234
Changes due to financial instruments recognized as at 1 January								
Transfer to lifetime expected credit losses	(64,199)	610,882	-	(13,617)	-	533,066	-	533,066
Transfer to credit-impaired financial assets	(916)	(22,343)	-	182,400	-	159,141	-	159,141
Transfer to 12-month expected credit losses	126,043	(323,871)	-	(61,370)	-	(259,198)	-	(259,198)
Financial assets that have been derecognized during the period	(331,222)	(69,566)	-	(97,251)	-	(498,039)	-	(498,039)
New financial assets originated or purchased	607,191	71,033	-	105,852	-	784,076	-	784,076
Difference from impairment charged in accordance with “Regulations Governing the Procedures for Banking Institutions to Evaluate Assets and Deal with Non- performing/Non-accrual Loans”	-	-	-	-	-	-	(123,843)	(123,843)
Bad Loans Write-offs	-	-	-	(426,907)	-	(426,907)	-	(426,907)
Foreign exchange and other movements	(21,981)	(23,277)	-	25,172	-	(20,086)	-	(20,086)
Ending balance	\$3,817,306	\$1,279,367	\$-	\$3,940,376	\$-	\$9,037,049	\$13,664,395	\$22,701,444

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

b. Movement of allowance for doubtful accounts of receivables

The reconciliation from beginning balance to ending balance of allowance for doubtful accounts of receivables for the three-month period ended 31 March 2018 are as follows:

	Stage 1	Stage 2		Stage 3		Subtotal		
		Lifetime expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses (Not purchased or originated credit-impaired financial asset)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets)	Impairment charged in accordance with IFRS 9	Difference from impairment charged in accordance with Guidelines for Handling Assessment of Assets	Total
Beginning balance	\$77,568	\$63,923	\$-	\$2,101,183	\$-	\$2,242,674	\$14,830	\$2,257,504
Changes due to financial instruments recognized as at 1 January								
Transfer to lifetime expected credit losses	(1,958)	69,158	-	(3,848)	-	63,352	-	63,352
Transfer to credit-impaired financial assets	(400)	(2,100)	-	62,463	-	59,963	-	59,963
Transfer to 12-month expected credit losses	3,350	(26,755)	-	(2,465)	-	(25,870)	-	(25,870)
Financial assets that have been derecognized during the period	(40,767)	(19,181)	-	(200,405)	-	(260,353)	-	(260,353)
New financial assets originated or purchased	65,344	17,069	-	64,926	-	147,339	-	147,339
Difference from impairment charged in accordance with "Regulations Governing the Procedures for Banking Institutions to Evaluate Assets and Deal with Non-performing/Non-accrual Loans"	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,734	8,734
Bad loans write-offs	-	-	-	(102,220)	-	(102,220)	-	(102,220)
Foreign exchange and other movements	21,902	(18,287)	-	52,073	-	55,688	-	55,688
Ending balance	\$125,039	\$83,827	\$-	\$1,971,707	\$-	\$2,180,573	\$23,564	\$2,204,137



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

c. Movement of impairment loss of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income

The reconciliation from beginning balance to ending balance of impairment loss of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income for the three-month period ended 31 March 2018 are as follows:

	Stage 1	Stage 2		Stage 3		Total
	12-month expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses (Collectively assessed)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Individually assessed)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Non- purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets)	Impairment charged in accordance with IFRS 9
Beginning balance	\$24,182	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$24,182
Changes due to financial instruments recognized as at 1 January						
Transfer to lifetime expected credit losses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to credit-impaired financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to 12-month expected credit losses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial assets that have been derecognized during the period	(3,817)	-	-	-	-	(3,817)
New financial assets originated or purchased	10,312	-	-	-	-	10,312
Foreign exchange and other movements	5,415	-	-	-	-	5,415
Ending balance	<u>\$36,092</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$36,092</u>

d. Movement of the allowance for impairment debt instrument investments measured at amortized cost

The reconciliation from beginning balance to ending balance of allowance for impairment of the debt instrument investments measured at amortized cost for the three-month period ended 31 March 2018 are as follows:

	Stage 1	Stage 2		Stage 3		Total
	12-month expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses (Collectively assessed)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Individually assessed)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Not purchased or originated credit-impaired financial asset)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets)	Impairment charged in accordance with IFRS 9
Beginning balance	\$14,853	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$14,853
Changes due to financial instruments recognized as at 1 January						
Transfer to lifetime expected credit losses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to credit-impaired financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to 12-month expected credit losses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial assets that have been derecognized during the period	(2,234)	-	-	-	-	(2,234)
New financial assets originated or purchased	3,186	-	-	-	-	3,186
Foreign exchange and other movements	(943)	-	-	-	-	(943)
Ending balance	<u>\$14,862</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$14,862</u>

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- e. Movement of Reserve for losses on guarantees, the letters of credit receivables and reserve for financing commitments

The reconciliation from beginning balance to ending balance of the reserve for losses on guarantees, the letters of credit receivables and reserve for financing commitments for the three-month period ended 31 March 2018 are as follows:

	Stage 1	Stage 2		Stage 3		Subtotal		
		Lifetime	Lifetime	Lifetime	Lifetime		Difference from	
		expected	expected	expected	expected		impairment	
		credit losses	credit losses	credit losses	credit losses		charged in	
		(Collectively	(Individually	(Not purchased or	(Purchased or		accordance with	
		assessed)	assessed)	originated	originated		Guidelines for	
	12-month	credit losses	credit losses	credit-	credit-	Impairment	Handling	
	expected	(Collectively	(Individually	impaired	impaired	charged in	Assessment of	
	credit losses	assessed)	assessed)	financial	financial	accordance with	Assets	Total
				asset)	assets)	IFRS 9		
Beginning balance	\$103,781	\$21,997	\$-	\$17,008	\$-	\$142,786	\$52,952	\$195,738
Changes due to financial instruments recognized as at 1 January								
Transfer to lifetime expected credit losses	(544)	16,304	-	(4)	-	15,756	-	15,756
Transfer to credit-impaired financial assets	(5)	(14)	-	1,214	-	1,195	-	1,195
Transfer to 12-month expected credit losses	661	(8,060)	-	(269)	-	(7,668)	-	(7,668)
Financial assets that have been derecognized during the period	(14,837)	(5,868)	-	(1,171)	-	(21,876)	-	(21,876)
New financial assets originated or purchased	47,234	13,958	-	4,789	-	65,981	-	65,981
Difference from impairment charged in accordance with "Regulations Governing the Procedures for Banking Institutions to Evaluate Assets and Deal with Non-performing/Non-accrual Loans"	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,521)	(7,521)
Foreign exchange and other movements	8,812	(3,561)	-	(14,143)	-	(8,892)	-	(8,892)
Ending balance	\$145,102	\$34,756	\$-	\$7,424	\$-	\$187,282	\$45,431	\$232,713

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

f. Movement of the allowance for impairment other financial assets

The reconciliation from beginning balance to ending balance of allowance for bad debts of the other financial assets for the three-month period ended 31 March 2018 are as follows:

	Stage 1	Stage 2		Stage 3		Subtotal		
				Lifetime expected credit losses (Not purchased or originated credit- impaired financial asset)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Purchased or originated credit- impaired financial assets)	Impairment charged in accordance with IFRS 9	Difference from impairment charged in accordance with Guidelines for Handling Assessment of Assets	Total
Beginning balance	\$19,028	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$19,028	\$9	\$19,037
Changes due to financial instruments recognized as at 1 January								
Transfer to lifetime expected credit losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to credit-impaired financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to 12-month expected credit losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial assets that have been derecognized during the period	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New financial assets originated or purchased	7,946	-	-	-	-	7,946	-	7,946
Difference from impairment charged in accordance with “Regulations Governing the Procedures for Banking Institutions to Evaluate Assets and Deal with Non- performing/Non-accrual Loans”	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12
Foreign exchange and other movements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ending balance	\$26,974	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$26,974	\$21	\$26,995

Other financial assets assessed by Cathay United Bank in estimating expected credit losses include cash and cash equivalents, due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks, securities purchased under agreements to resell, guarantee deposits paid and exchange bills negotiated.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

g. Movement of the gross carrying amounts of discounts and loans

The movement of the gross carrying amounts of discounts and loans for the three-month period ended 31 March 2018 are as follows:

	Stage1	Stage2		Stage3		
	12-month expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses (Collectively assessed)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Individually assessed)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Not purchased or originated credit- impaired financial asset)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Purchased or originated credit- impaired financial assets)	Total
Beginning balance	\$1,365,235,427	\$47,046,794	\$-	\$9,838,017	\$-	\$1,422,120,238
Transfer to lifetime expected credit losses	(26,680,839)	26,756,396	-	(75,557)	-	-
Transfer to credit-impaired financial assets	(514,476)	(390,782)	-	905,258	-	-
Transfer to 12-month expected credit losses	7,115,199	(6,765,374)	-	(349,825)	-	-
Financial assets that have been derecognized during the period	(161,882,113)	(7,607,219)	-	(662,679)	-	(170,152,011)
New financial assets originated or purchased	238,640,519	3,278,367	-	197,823	-	242,116,709
Foreign exchange and other movements	(3,156,628)	(456,227)	-	(43,356)	-	(3,656,211)
Bad loans write-offs	-	-	-	(426,907)	-	(426,907)
Ending balance	\$1,418,757,089	\$61,861,955	\$-	\$9,382,774	\$-	\$1,490,001,818

h. Movement of the gross carrying amounts of receivables

The movement of the gross carrying amounts of receivables for the three-month period ended 31 March 2018 are as follows:

	Stage1	Stage2		Stage3		
	12-month expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses (Collectively assessed)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Individually assessed)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Not purchased or originated credit- impaired financial asset)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Purchased or originated credit- impaired financial assets)	Total
Beginning balance	\$74,405,217	\$2,064,086	\$-	\$2,909,423	\$-	\$79,378,726
Transfer to lifetime expected credit losses	(595,204)	600,615	-	(5,411)	-	-
Transfer to credit-impaired financial assets	(48,992)	(42,437)	-	91,429	-	-
Transfer to 12-month expected credit losses	678,637	(674,746)	-	(3,891)	-	-
Financial assets that have been derecognized during the period	(32,981,030)	(1,249,771)	-	(275,655)	-	(34,506,456)
New financial assets originated or purchased	42,054,995	368,899	-	116,149	-	42,540,043
Foreign exchange and other movements	(16,580)	(812)	-	(34)	-	(17,426)
Bad loans write-offs	-	-	-	(102,220)	-	(102,220)
Ending balance	\$83,497,043	\$1,065,834	\$-	\$2,729,790	\$-	\$87,292,667

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- i. Movement of the gross carrying amounts of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income

The movement of the gross carrying amounts of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income for the three-month period ended 31 March 2018 are as follows:

	Stage1	Stage2		Stage3		
	12-month expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses (Collectively assessed)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Individually assessed)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Not purchased or originated credit- impaired financial asset)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Purchased or originated credit- impaired financial assets)	Total
Beginning balance	\$153,118,342	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$153,118,342
Transfer to lifetime expected credit losses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to credit-impaired financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to 12-month expected credit losses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial assets that have been derecognized during the period	(20,874,542)	-	-	-	-	(20,874,542)
New financial assets originated or purchased	45,652,575	-	-	-	-	45,652,575
Foreign exchange and other movements	1,381,858	-	-	-	-	1,381,858
Ending balance	<u>\$179,278,233</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$179,278,233</u>

- j. Movement of the gross carrying amounts of the debt instrument investments measured at amortized cost and off-balance sheet debt instruments

The movement of the gross carrying amounts of the debt instrument investments measured at amortized cost and off-balance sheet debt instruments for the three-month period ended 31 March 2018 are as follows:

	Stage1	Stage2		Stage3		
	12-month expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses (Collectively assessed)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Individually assessed)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Not purchased or originated credit- impaired financial asset)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Purchased or originated credit- impaired financial assets)	Total
Beginning balance	\$373,576,518	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$373,576,518
Transfer to lifetime expected credit losses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to credit-impaired financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to 12-month expected credit losses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial assets that have been derecognized during the period	(260,996,385)	-	-	-	-	(260,996,385)
New financial assets originated or purchased	317,858,031	-	-	-	-	317,858,031
Foreign exchange and other movements	(84,191,149)	-	-	-	-	(84,191,149)
Ending balance	<u>\$346,247,015</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$346,247,015</u>

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- k. Movement of the gross carrying amounts of reserve for losses on guarantees, the letters of credit receivables and reserve for financing commitments

The movement of the gross carrying amounts of the reserve for losses on guarantees, the letters of credit receivables and reserve for financing commitments for the three-month period ended 31 March 2018 are as follows:

	Stage1	Stage2		Stage3		
	12-month expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses (Collectively assessed)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Individually assessed)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Not purchased or originated credit- impaired financial asset)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Purchased or originated credit- impaired financial assets)	Total
Beginning balance	\$1,155,034,575	\$20,791,905	\$-	\$2,714,408	\$-	\$1,178,540,888
Transfer to lifetime expected credit losses	(10,983,656)	10,992,428	-	(8,772)	-	-
Transfer to credit-impaired financial assets	(44,681)	(24,990)	-	69,671	-	-
Transfer to 12-month expected credit losses	3,351,986	(3,337,609)	-	(14,377)	-	-
Financial assets that have been derecognized during the period	(157,652,204)	(3,801,110)	-	(152,630)	-	(161,605,944)
New financial assets originated or purchased	137,115,433	2,097,933	-	96,410	-	139,309,776
Foreign exchange and other movements	(3,045,252)	(213,154)	-	(1)	-	(3,258,407)
Ending balance	<u>\$1,123,776,201</u>	<u>\$26,505,403</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$2,704,709</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$1,152,986,313</u>

- l. Movement of the gross carrying amounts of other financial assets

The movement of the gross carrying amounts of other financial asset for the three-month period ended 31 March 2018 are as follows:

	Stage1	Stage2		Stage3		
	12-month expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses (Collectively assessed)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Individually assessed)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Not purchased or originated credit- impaired financial asset)	Lifetime expected credit losses (Purchased or originated credit- impaired financial assets)	Total
Beginning balance	\$258,874,609	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$258,874,609
Transfer to lifetime expected credit losses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to credit-impaired financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to 12-month expected credit losses	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial assets that have been derecognized during the period	(5,897,977)	-	-	-	-	(5,897,977)
New financial assets originated or purchased	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign exchange and other movements	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ending balance	<u>\$252,976,632</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$252,976,632</u>

Other financial assets contained cash and cash equivalents, due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks, securities purchased under agreements to resell, guarantee deposits paid and exchange bills negotiated.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Credit business (including the loan commitments and guarantees)

The category of credit asset and the grade of credit quality were narrated as follow:

(A) Category of credit risk

The credit risk of Cathay United Bank was classified into five categories. Normal credit assets shall be classified as “Category One.” The remaining unsound credit assets shall be evaluated based on the status of the loan collaterals and the length of time overdue. Assets that require special mention shall be classified as “Category Two,” assets that are substandard shall be classified as “Category Three,” assets that are doubtful shall be classified as “Category Four,” and assets for which there is loss shall be classified as “Category Five”. For managing the default credits, Cathay United Bank established the regulations governing the procedure to deal with non-performing loans, non-accrual loans and bad debts.

(B) Grade of credit quality

Cathay United Bank sets the level of credit quality based on the characteristics and scale of business (such as establishing the internal rating model of credit risk, setting the credit rating table or relevant rules to classify) to proceed with the risk management.

In order to measure the credit risk of the clients, Cathay United Bank employs the statistic methods and the professional judgment from the experts. Cathay United Bank develops the rating model of business credit after considering the clients’ relevant information. The model shall be reviewed periodically to verify if the calculated results conformed to the reality and revised every parameter to optimize the results.

With respect to consumer credit assets such as mortgages, credit cards, and small-amount credit loans, Cathay United Bank also evaluates default risk of clients by using the credit rating scores developed by Cathay United Bank and the external due diligence services.

The credit quality of Cathay United Bank’s corporate borrowers is classified as excellent, good, and average.

To ensure the reasonable estimated values of credit rating system’s design, process, and relevant risk factors, Cathay United Bank executes the relevant verification and test in the model according to the actual default every year so that the calculated results will be close to actual default.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Cathay United Bank evaluates the counterparties' credit quality before transactions and refers to the domestic and foreign credit rating agencies, when rendering different lines of credit based on the credit quality.

(C) Hedge of credit risk and easing policy

a. Collateral

Cathay United Bank adopts a series of policies to lower the credit risk, and one of the frequently-used methods is requesting borrowers to provide collaterals. To ensure the creditor's rights, Cathay United Bank sets the scope available as collaterals and the procedures of appraising, managing, and disposing of the collaterals. In addition, a credit contract is in place to provide the credit claim preservation, collaterals, and offset provisions to stipulate when a credit trigger event occurs, Cathay United Bank may reduce the limit, cut down the payback period, or deem all debts mature. Also, Cathay United Bank will use the deposits that the borrowers lodged in Cathay United Bank to offset the liabilities to lower the credit risk.

Other non-credit business collaterals shall depend on the characteristics of the financial instruments. Only the asset-backed securities and other similar financial instruments are secured by an asset pool of financial instruments.

b. Limit of credit risk and control of credit risk concentration

To avoid the excessive risk concentration, Cathay United Bank limits the credit amounts of single counterparties and groups; Cathay United Bank also sets the investment guide and regulation of risk control of equity investment to restrict the investment limits of single person (company) or related company (group). Furthermore, Cathay United Bank establishes relevant regulations to control the concentration risk of assets, and sets the credit limits by industry, group, country, and stock types to monitor the credit concentration risk.

c. Net settlement agreement

Cathay United Bank usually settles by the gross balance, but signs contract with some counterparties to settle by net balance. If a default happens, Cathay United Bank will terminate all transactions with the counterparty and settle by net balance in order to lower the credit risk.



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(D) Cathay United Bank's maximum exposures to credit risk

a. Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries' discounts and loans

	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3		Difference from impairment charged in accordance with Guidelines for Handling Assessment of Assets	Total
2018.3.31	12-month expected credit loss	Lifetime expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses	Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets		
Rating grade						
Consumer banking						
Excellent	\$542,384,911	\$470,071	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$542,854,982
Good	325,186,216	597,258	-	-	-	325,783,474
General	10,447,143	5,529,554	-	-	-	15,976,697
Bad	-	-	4,397,404	-	-	4,397,404
Corporate banking						
Excellent	373,860,540	26,111,457	-	-	-	399,971,997
Good	186,405,043	26,407,045	-	-	-	212,812,088
General	16,569,782	2,746,570	-	-	-	19,316,352
Bad	-	-	5,757,780	-	-	5,757,780
Credit card						
Excellent	-	-	-	-	-	-
Good	-	-	-	-	-	-
General	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad	-	-	133,997	-	-	133,997
Total carrying amount	1,454,853,635	61,861,955	10,289,181	-	-	1,527,004,771
Less: Allowance impairment	(4,020,156)	(1,279,367)	(4,345,528)	-	-	(9,645,051)
Difference from impairment charged in accordance with Guidelines for Handling Assessment of Assets	-	-	-	-	(13,664,395)	(13,664,395)
Total	\$1,450,833,479	\$60,582,588	\$5,943,653	\$-	\$(13,664,395)	\$1,503,695,325

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

b. Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries' receivables

	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3		Difference from impairment charged in accordance with Guidelines for Handling Assessment of Assets	Total
2018.3.31	12-month expected credit loss	Lifetime expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses	Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets		
Rating grade						
Consumer banking						
Excellent	\$440,488	\$1,195	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$441,683
Good	315,086	3,048	-	-	-	318,134
General	12,821	11,575	-	-	-	24,396
Bad	-	-	17,519	-	-	17,519
Corporate banking						
Excellent	3,042,595	103,109	-	-	-	3,145,704
Good	2,564,633	24,735	-	-	-	2,589,368
General	16,069	57,411	-	-	-	73,480
Bad	-	-	26,537	-	-	26,537
Credit card						
Excellent	40,974,666	25,168	-	-	-	40,999,834
Good	18,464,484	64,035	-	-	-	18,528,519
General	1,170,381	775,558	-	-	-	1,945,939
Bad	-	-	1,713,670	-	-	1,713,670
Others	16,798,244	-	986,472	-	-	17,784,716
Total carrying amount	83,799,467	1,065,834	2,744,198	-	-	87,609,499
Less: Allowance impairment	(125,589)	(83,827)	(1,978,246)	-	-	(2,187,662)
Difference from impairment charged in accordance with Guidelines for Handling Assessment of Assets	-	-	-	-	(23,564)	(23,564)
Total	\$83,673,878	\$982,007	\$765,952	\$-	\$(23,564)	\$85,398,273

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- c. The amounts of the financial assets maximum exposures to credit risk that the impairment regulations are invalid to Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries are as follow:

	2018.3.31	2017.12.31 (Note)	2018.3.31 (Note)
Financial assets at fair value			
through profit or loss			
Common stocks	\$4,390,312		
Short-term notes	178,461,433		
Funds and beneficiary Securities	69,194		
Bonds	82,457,585		
Derivative financial instruments	36,710,346		
Financial assets at fair value through			
comprehensive profit or loss			
Equity instruments	18,080,295		

Note: Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9

Without taking into account the collateral or other credit enhancement instrument, the maximum credit risk exposure of on-balance-sheet financial assets equals their carrying values. The maximum credit risk exposure of off-balance-sheet items (without considering the collaterals or other credit enhancement is irrevocable) are as follows:

- a. Cathay United Bank

Off balance sheet items	Maximum exposure to credit risk		
	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Irrevocable loan commitments	\$153,205,922	\$211,222,089	\$193,301,995
Credit card commitments	630,569,223	626,829,201	590,447,490
Unused commercial letters of credit	4,422,974	3,765,996	3,796,971
Guarantees on duties and contracts	7,322,523	7,167,460	7,019,160
Total	\$795,520,642	\$848,984,746	\$794,565,616

- b. Indovina Bank

Off balance sheet items	Maximum exposure to credit risk		
	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Unused commercial letters of credit	\$1,532,583	\$1,629,282	\$1,198,939
Finance guarantee contracts	2,211,362	2,587,848	2,730,583
Total	\$3,743,945	\$4,217,130	\$3,929,522

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

c. CUBC Bank

Off balance sheet items	Maximum exposure to credit risk		
	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
Irrevocable loan commitments	\$-	\$647,417	\$652,755
Credit card commitments	406,664	403,120	356,429
Unused commercial letters of credit	-	-	3,063
Finance guarantee contracts	60,713	60,673	45,513
Total	\$467,377	\$1,111,210	\$1,057,760

To reduce the risk from any businesses, Cathay United Bank conducts an overall assessment and takes appropriate risk reduction measures, such as obtaining collaterals and guarantors. For obtaining of collaterals, Cathay United Bank has *Collateral Management Guidelines*, to ensure that collaterals meet the specific criteria and has the effect of reducing the business risk.

The management deems Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries able to control and minimize the credit risk exposures in off-balance-sheet items as Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries use more strict rating procedures when extending credits and conduct reviews regularly.

(E) Credit concentration risk of Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries

When the counterparties are obviously the same party, or there are several counterparties but engaging in similar business activities and sharing similar economic characteristics, and vulnerable to the same economic impacts or other changes, the credit concentration risk is apparent.

Credit concentration risk of Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries derives from the assets, liabilities and off-balance-sheet items, and arises from performing obligations or engaging in transactions or cross-line portfolio of risk exposures including credit extension, due from and call loans to other banks, securities investment, receivables and derivatives. Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries do not significantly concentrate on a single client or counterparty, and the transaction amount with a single client or counterparty accounted for Cathay United Bank's total bills discounts and loans and overdue receivables is not significant. Discounts and loans, guarantees, bills purchased, and acceptances receivable of Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries according to industry and country are listed below:

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Item	2018.3.31		2017.12.31		2017.3.31	
	amount	%	amount	%	amount	%
Industry type						
Manufacturing	\$102,912,389	6.70	\$98,481,993	6.72	\$69,530,679	4.73
Financial institutions and insurance	71,313,905	4.64	67,599,101	4.61	57,494,800	3.92
Leasing and real estate	124,262,807	8.08	122,798,794	8.38	118,184,773	8.05
Individuals	837,807,863	54.50	822,631,846	56.14	754,958,038	51.42
Others	400,916,341	26.08	353,911,306	24.15	468,026,328	31.88
Total	<u>\$1,537,213,305</u>	<u>100.00</u>	<u>\$1,465,423,040</u>	<u>100.00</u>	<u>\$1,468,194,618</u>	<u>100.00</u>

Item	2018.3.31		2017.12.31		2017.3.31	
	amount	%	amount	%	amount	%
Geographic Region						
Domestic	\$1,285,948,239	83.66	\$1,223,249,877	83.47	\$1,294,085,369	88.15
Asia	123,195,671	8.01	130,593,968	8.91	79,482,634	5.41
America	48,093,547	3.13	28,077,424	1.92	27,709,133	1.88
Others	79,975,848	5.20	83,501,771	5.70	66,917,482	4.56
Total	<u>\$1,537,213,305</u>	<u>100.00</u>	<u>\$1,465,423,040</u>	<u>100.00</u>	<u>\$1,468,194,618</u>	<u>100.00</u>

(F) Credit quality analysis of the financial assets

Before 1 January 2018, some of the financial assets held by Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries, such as cash and cash equivalents, due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks, financial assets at fair value through profit and loss, securities purchased under agreements to resell, refundable deposits, operating deposits and settlement fund, are excluded from this analysis since the counterparty is normally with good credit quality and is considered as low credit risk.

In addition to all of the above, the credit quality analysis of the financial assets was shown as follows:

a. Credit quality analysis to loans and receivables of Cathay United Bank

2018.3.31 : Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

	Neither past due nor impaired				Past due but not impaired (B)	Impaired (C)	Total (A)+(B)+(C)	Impairment allowances (D)		Net balance (A)+(B)+(C)-(D)
	Excellent	Good	Average	Subtotal(A)				With objective evidence of impairment individual	Without objective evidence of impairment individual	
2017.12.31										
Receivables										
Credit card										
business	\$49,329,442	\$10,191,113	\$3,585,181	\$63,105,736	\$170,565	\$161,634	\$63,437,935	\$130,938	\$1,238,855	\$62,068,142
Others	13,169,520	2,658,060	64,064	15,891,644	6,803	52,462	15,950,909	12,657	1,042,859	14,895,393
Loans	941,240,553	413,585,185	48,456,790	1,403,282,528	868,799	17,579,331	1,421,730,658	4,239,528	18,313,706	1,399,177,424

	Neither past due nor impaired				Past due but not impaired (B)	Impaired (C)	Total (A)+(B)+(C)	Impairment allowances (D)		Net balance (A)+(B)+(C)-(D)
	Excellent	Good	Average	Subtotal(A)				With objective evidence of impairment individual	Without objective evidence of impairment individual	
2017.3.31										
Receivables										
Credit card										
business	\$41,725,742	\$8,615,387	\$3,040,800	\$53,381,929	\$152,685	\$173,061	\$53,707,675	\$140,102	\$1,252,822	\$52,314,751
Others	28,770,274	1,362,715	50,671	30,183,660	7,407	58,432	30,249,499	25,221	2,223,526	28,000,752
Loans	983,703,110	424,930,844	34,587,837	1,443,221,791	872,372	15,980,515	1,460,074,678	3,147,603	17,024,496	1,439,902,579

b. The credit quality analysis on neither past due nor impaired discounts and loans of Cathay United Bank

2018.3.31 : Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

2017.12.31	Excellent	Good	Average	Total
Consumer banking				
Residential mortgage loans	\$288,306,859	\$61,393,161	\$9,757,389	\$359,457,409
Unsecured personal loans	33,796,775	19,384,730	5,789,780	58,971,285
Others	362,886,985	68,568,088	9,065,468	440,520,541
Corporate banking				
Secured	41,310,306	162,034,535	20,899,707	224,244,548
Unsecured	214,939,628	102,204,671	2,944,446	320,088,745
Total	\$941,240,553	\$413,585,185	\$48,456,790	\$1,403,282,528

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

2017.3.31	Excellent	Good	Average	Total
Consumer banking				
Residential mortgage loans	\$279,920,086	\$68,117,991	\$11,241,851	\$359,279,928
Unsecured personal loans	27,696,089	15,147,571	4,214,477	47,058,137
Other	312,234,038	60,881,558	8,834,081	381,949,677
Corporate banking				
Secured	48,926,997	168,357,854	6,703,171	223,988,022
Unsecured	314,925,900	112,425,870	3,594,257	430,946,027
Total	<u>\$983,703,110</u>	<u>\$424,930,844</u>	<u>\$34,587,837</u>	<u>\$1,443,221,791</u>

c. Credit quality analysis on securities investment of Cathay United Bank

2018.3.31 : Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9

2017.12.31	Neither past due nor impaired			Past due but not impaired (B)	Impaired (C)	Total (A)+(B)+(C)	Accumulated impairment (D)	Net balance (A)+(B)+(C)-(D)
	Investment grade	Non-investment grade or non-credit rating	Subtotal (A)					
Available-for-sale financial assets								
Bonds	\$124,014,858	\$1,824,503	\$125,839,361	\$-	\$-	\$125,839,361	\$-	\$125,839,361
Stocks	1,512,618	14,319,641	15,832,259	-	146,379	15,978,638	146,379	15,832,259
Others	-	541,355	541,355	-	-	541,355	-	541,355
Held-to-maturity financial assets								
Bonds	24,522,472	2,109,403	26,631,875	-	-	26,631,875	-	26,631,875
Others	5,221,668	-	5,221,668	-	-	5,221,668	-	5,221,668
Investments in debt securities with no active market								
Bonds	69,662,593	-	69,662,593	-	-	69,662,593	-	69,662,593
Others	318,625,000	-	318,625,000	-	-	318,625,000	-	318,625,000

2017.3.31	Neither past due nor impaired			Past due but not impaired (B)	Impaired (C)	Total (A)+(B)+(C)	Accumulated impairment (D)	Net balance (A)+(B)+(C)-(D)
	Investment grade	Non-investment grade or non-credit rating	Subtotal (A)					
Available-for-sale financial assets								
Bonds	\$137,785,764	\$1,106,436	\$138,892,200	\$-	\$-	\$138,892,200	\$-	\$138,892,200
Stocks	3,090,646	15,232,415	18,323,061	-	140,985	18,464,046	140,985	18,323,061
Others	219,168	1,985,648	2,204,816	-	-	2,204,816	-	2,204,816
Held-to-maturity financial assets								
Bonds	30,793,050	1,830,820	32,623,870	-	-	32,623,870	-	32,623,870
Others	6,947,078	-	6,947,078	-	-	6,947,078	-	6,947,078
Investments in debt securities with no active market								
Bonds	82,161,431	55,354	82,216,785	-	1,395,310	83,612,095	1,395,310	82,216,785
Others	325,290,000	-	325,290,000	-	-	325,290,000	-	325,290,000

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

d. Aging analysis on past due but not impaired financial assets of Cathay United Bank

Past due but not impaired loans might result from some temporary administration reasons so the customers is in the early stages of delinquency but no actual impairment has occurred yet. Unless there is other objective evidence shown otherwise, according to the internal credit risk assets impairment evaluation guideline, a loan that is past due for no more than 30 days is typically not to be treated as impairment.

2018.3.31 : Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9

2017.12.31	Less than 60 days	61 - 90 days	Total
Receivables			
Credit card business	\$98,072	\$72,493	\$170,565
Others	4,299	2,504	6,803
Discounts and loans			
Consumer banking			
Residential mortgage loans	273,792	50,936	324,728
Unsecured personal loans	91,079	76,553	167,632
Others	255,977	45,463	301,440
Corporate banking			
Secured	60,166	-	60,166
Unsecured	14,833	-	14,833
2017.3.31	Less than 60 days	61 - 90 days	Total
Receivables			
Credit card business	\$91,882	\$60,803	\$152,685
Others	5,682	1,725	7,407
Discounts and loans			
Consumer banking			
Residential mortgage loans	252,823	57,714	310,537
Unsecured personal loans	71,616	49,906	121,522
Others	212,292	60,569	272,861
Corporate banking			
Secured	15,143	-	15,143
Unsecured	152,310	-	152,310

(G) Impairment analysis of financial assets of Cathay United Bank



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- a. Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries have recognized accumulated impairment loss for available-for-sale financial assets in the amount of \$146,379 thousand and \$140,985 thousand as of 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017, respectively, due to the existence of objective impairment evidence.
- b. Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries have recognized accumulated impairment loss for investments in debt securities with no active market in the amount of \$0 thousand and \$1,299,724 thousand as of 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017, respectively, due to credit deterioration of securitization products and financial debentures.
- c. Cathay United Bank's impairment assessment of discounts, loans and receivables, please refer to Note 6.(4) and Note 6.(5).

(H) Impairment analysis of non-financial assets of Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries

- a. Foreclosed properties management policy

The foreclosed properties in CUBC Bank exhibited objective impairment evidence. CUBC Bank has no recognized impairment loss for foreclosed properties for the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017. The accumulated impairment loss amounted to \$52,416 thousand, \$53,726 thousand and \$58,102 thousand as of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017, respectively.

Foreclosed properties will be sold when they are available for sale. The proceeds are used to reduce or repay the outstanding claim. Foreclosed properties are classified under other assets in the consolidated balance sheets.

D. Liquidity risk

The purpose of liquidity risk management is to ensure the availability of funds to meet present and future financial obligations. Liquidity risk is also managed by ensuring that the excess of maturing liabilities over maturing assets in any period is kept to manageable levels relative to the amount of funds Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries believes it can generate within that period. As part of our liquidity risk management, Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries focuses on a number of components, including tapping available sources of liquidity, preserving necessary funds at reasonable cost and continuous contingency planning.

- (A) Analysis of financial assets and non-derivative financial liabilities by remaining contractual maturities

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

a. Financial assets were held to manage liquidity risk

Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries hold highly marketable and diverse financial assets that are assumed to be easily liquidated in the event of an unforeseen interruption of cash flow. The financial assets were held to manage liquidity risk including cash and cash equivalents, due from the Central Bank and call loans to other banks, financial assets at fair value through profit and loss, discounts and loans, available-for-sale financial assets, held-to-maturity financial assets and investments in debt securities with no active market.

b. Maturity analysis of non-derivative financial liabilities of Cathay United Bank

The table below shows the analysis of the cash outflow of non-derivative financial liabilities on time remaining until the contractual maturity date. The amount disclosed is based on the contractual cash flows and may be different from that included in the consolidated balance sheets.

2018.3.31	0-30 days	31-180 days	181 days - 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Due to the Central Bank and call loans from banks	\$73,117,001	\$4,707,254	\$24,639,352	\$116,828	\$102,580,435
Non-derivative financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	-	735,144	184,708	48,484,800	49,404,652
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	84,806,661	9,974,562	-	4,659,404	99,440,627
Payables	10,686,876	5,821,691	3,590,832	622,705	20,722,104
Deposits and remittances	274,299,660	831,329,789	861,048,082	110,510,760	2,077,188,291
Financial debentures payable	425,063	4,259,372	-	55,600,000	60,284,435
Other capital outflow at maturity	17,186,277	44,209,333	7,630,505	1,369,668	70,395,783

2017.12.31	0-30 days	31-180 days	181 days - 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Due to the Central Bank and call loans from banks	\$39,789,043	\$23,513,092	\$18,408,292	\$2,851,614	\$84,562,041
Non-derivative financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	49,914	-	593,179	49,696,920	50,340,013
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	97,261,840	9,954,474	-	2,896,151	110,112,465
Payables	11,947,054	7,208,487	70,925	372,275	19,598,741
Deposits and remittances	326,857,503	809,442,125	815,158,881	106,700,709	2,058,159,218
Financial debentures payable	3,850,000	3,900,000	-	56,190,661	63,940,661
Other capital outflow at maturity	20,427,101	37,656,749	7,500,761	729,552	66,314,163

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

2017.3.31	0-30 days	31-180 days	181 days - 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Due to the Central Bank and call loans from banks	\$68,108,466	\$46,297,553	\$15,794,579	\$12,163	\$130,212,761
Non-derivative financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	100,248	765,832	192,431	35,493,120	36,551,631
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	41,303,068	8,229,945	-	11,308,138	60,841,151
Payables	14,090,541	5,686,792	3,484,055	702,625	23,964,013
Deposits and remittances	255,425,556	811,618,948	819,350,543	115,196,708	2,001,591,755
Financial debentures payable	166,733	4,014,802	3,850,000	44,400,000	52,431,535
Other capital outflow at maturity	22,910,018	30,095,668	7,019,499	427,120	60,452,305

**(B) Maturity analysis of derivative financial liabilities**

a. Net settled derivative financial instruments

Net settled derivatives engaged by Cathay United Bank include:

- (a) Foreign exchange derivative instruments: foreign exchange options, non-delivery forwards;
- (b) Interest rate derivative instruments: swap options, net settled interest rate swaps and other interest rate agreements.

The table below shows the net settled derivative financial instruments on time remaining until the contractual maturity date. Analysis of contractual maturity date helps to illustrate all derivative financial instruments listed in the consolidated balance sheet. The amount disclosed is based on contractual cash flow and may be different from that included in the consolidated balance sheet. Maturity analysis of net settled derivative financial liabilities was as follows:

2018.3.31	0-30 days	31-180 days	181 days - 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Derivative financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss					
- Foreign exchange derivative instruments	\$65,239	\$151,367	\$64,302	\$674	\$281,582
- Interest rate derivative instruments	2,570,548	108,402	244,740	12,538,416	15,462,106
Total	\$2,635,787	\$259,769	\$309,042	\$12,539,090	\$15,743,688

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

2017.12.31	0-30 days	31-180 days	181 days - 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Derivative financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss					
- Foreign exchange derivative instruments	\$98,475	\$14,663	\$213,193	\$463	\$326,794
- Interest rate derivative instruments	3,061,667	292,540	147,564	11,944,700	15,446,471
Total	\$3,160,142	\$307,203	\$360,757	\$11,945,163	\$15,773,265

2017.3.31	0-30 days	31-180 days	181 days - 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Derivative financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss					
- Foreign exchange derivative instruments	\$(132,167)	\$1,448,730	\$64,612	\$162	\$1,381,337
- Interest rate derivative instruments	1,950,007	347,261	253,663	18,355,116	20,906,047
Total	\$1,817,840	\$1,795,991	\$318,275	\$18,355,278	\$22,287,384

b. Maturity analysis of gross settled derivative financial instruments

Gross settled derivatives engaged by Cathay United Bank include:

- (a) Foreign exchange derivative instruments: currency futures and swaps
- (b) Interest rate derivative instruments: cross currency swaps
- (c) Credit derivative instruments: all derivatives shown in gross pay a periodic fee in return for a payment by the protection seller upon the occurrence, if any, of such a credit event

The contract maturity date is the basic element to understand Cathay United Bank's gross settled derivative instruments as at balance sheet dates. The disclosed amounts are based on the contractual cash flows and part of the disclosed are not in conformity with related items on consolidated balance sheet. Maturity analysis of gross settled derivative financial liabilities was as follows:

2018.3.31	0-30 days	31-180 days	181 days - 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Derivative financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss					
- Foreign exchange derivative instruments					
- Cash outflow	\$(3,297,348)	\$(6,179,852)	\$(1,265,664)	\$(344,572)	\$(11,087,436)
- Cash inflow	9,568	22,645	-	-	32,213
- Interest rate derivative instruments					
- Cash outflow	(60,419)	(206,044)	(180,681)	(363,889)	(811,033)
- Cash inflow	-	-	-	-	-
Cash outflow subtotal	(3,357,767)	(6,385,896)	(1,446,345)	(708,461)	(11,898,469)
Cash inflow subtotal	9,568	22,645	-	-	32,213
Net cash flow	\$(3,348,199)	\$(6,363,251)	\$(1,446,345)	\$(708,461)	\$(11,866,256)

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

2017.12.31	0-30 days	31-180 days	181 days - 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Derivative financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss					
- Foreign exchange derivative instruments					
- Cash outflow	\$(2,282,100)	\$(4,014,702)	\$(744,683)	\$(111,439)	\$(7,152,924)
- Cash inflow	11,422	7,488	-	-	18,910
- Interest rate derivative instruments					
- Cash outflow	(59,474)	(233,906)	(130,287)	(205,167)	(628,834)
- Cash inflow	-	-	-	-	-
Cash outflow subtotal	(2,341,574)	(4,248,608)	(874,970)	(316,606)	(7,781,758)
Cash inflow subtotal	11,422	7,488	-	-	18,910
Net cash flow	\$(2,330,152)	\$(4,241,120)	\$(874,970)	\$(316,606)	\$(7,762,848)

2017.3.31	0-30 days	31-180 days	181 days - 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Derivative financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss					
- Foreign exchange derivative instruments					
- Cash outflow	\$(7,069,411)	\$(8,214,482)	\$(1,760,999)	\$(186,406)	\$(17,231,298)
- Cash inflow	-	-	-	-	-
- Interest rate derivative instruments					
- Cash outflow	(44,011)	(769,507)	(1,642,814)	(286,023)	(2,742,355)
- Cash inflow	-	-	-	-	-
Cash outflow subtotal	(7,113,422)	(8,983,989)	(3,403,813)	(472,429)	(19,973,653)
Cash inflow subtotal	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash flow	\$(7,113,422)	\$(8,983,989)	\$(3,403,813)	\$(472,429)	\$(19,973,653)

(C) Maturity analysis of off-balance sheet items

- a. Irrevocable commitments: include Cathay United Bank's irrevocable loan commitments and credit card commitments.
- b. Financial guarantee contracts: Cathay United Bank acts as a guarantor or an issuer of credit line in a financing guarantee agreement.
- c. Leasing commitments: Cathay United Bank acts as a lessee in an irrevocable operating lease agreement and the minimum lease payments are shown as follows:

2018.3.31	Not later than 1 year	1~5 years	Later than 5 years	Total
Irrevocable loan commitments	\$129,677,097	\$21,619,215	\$1,909,610	\$153,205,922
Credit card commitments	13,265,815	236,819,923	380,483,485	630,569,223
Financial guarantee contracts	10,783,344	891,754	70,399	11,745,497
Leasing commitments				
Non-cancellable operating lease payments	1,414,662	2,042,089	81,495	3,538,246
Total	\$155,140,918	\$261,372,981	\$382,544,989	\$799,058,888

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

2017.12.31	Not later than 1 year	1~5 years	Later than 5 years	Total
Irrevocable loan commitments	\$191,776,099	\$18,595,520	\$850,470	\$211,222,089
Credit card commitments	52,188,926	285,821,408	288,818,867	626,829,201
Financial guarantee contracts	9,933,790	940,456	59,210	10,933,456
Leasing commitments				
Non-cancellable operating lease payments	1,666,530	2,938,921	75,995	4,681,446
Total	<u>\$255,565,345</u>	<u>\$308,296,305</u>	<u>\$289,804,542</u>	<u>\$853,666,192</u>

  

2017.3.31	Not later than 1 year	1~5 years	Later than 5 years	Total
Irrevocable loan commitments	\$47,962,887	\$1,274,366	\$144,064,742	\$193,301,995
Credit card commitments	13,644,573	282,401,245	294,401,672	590,447,490
Financial guarantee contracts	876,835	3,742,169	6,197,126	10,816,131
Leasing commitments				
Non-cancellable operating lease payments	1,689,419	3,342,754	67,056	5,099,229
Total	<u>\$64,173,714</u>	<u>\$290,760,534</u>	<u>\$444,730,596</u>	<u>\$799,664,845</u>

**Cathay Century and its subsidiaries**

Cathay Century and its subsidiaries' principal financial risk management objective are to manage the market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk related to its operating activates. Cathay Century and its subsidiaries identifies, measures and manages the aforementioned risks based on the Company's policy and risk appetite.

Cathay Century and its subsidiaries have established appropriate policies, procedures and internal controls for financial risk management. Before entering into significant transactions, due approval process by the board of directors and audit committee must be carried out based on related protocols and internal control procedures. Cathay Century and its subsidiaries comply with its financial risk management policies at all times.

**A. Market risk**

Market risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of the changes in market prices. Market prices comprise currency risk, interest rate risk and other price risk (such as equity risk).

In practice, it is rarely the case that a single risk variable will change independently from other risk variable; there is usually interdependency between risk variables. However the sensitivity analysis disclosed below does not take into account the interdependencies between risk variables.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(A) Foreign currency risk

Cathay Century and its subsidiaries are exposed to foreign exchange risk from US and NT dollars exchanges for investing in foreign special purpose money trust. Since the amount of investment is significant, Cathay Century and its subsidiaries engage in forward foreign exchange contracts for hedging purposes.

Cathay Century and its subsidiaries is further exposed to exchange rate risk for engaging in reinsurance business involving transactions denominated in non-functional currency. Because this type of transaction usually has a relatively shorter collection period, the exchange rate fluctuations are not significant. Cathay Century and its subsidiaries do not engage in hedging in relation to this type of transaction.

Cathay Century and its subsidiaries' self-evaluation showed that the terms of the hedging instrument and the hedged items are the same, so as to maximize the effectiveness of the hedge.

(B) Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk results from changes in the market interest rates which cause the fair value of financial instruments or the future cash flow to fluctuate. Cathay Century and its subsidiaries' interest rate risk primarily results from floating rate investments classified as available-for-sale financial assets.

(C) Equity price risk

Cathay Century and its subsidiaries hold equity securities of local and foreign listed companies. Their prices are affected by uncertainties about the future values of the investment securities. Equity securities of listed companies held by Cathay Century and its subsidiaries are classified under held for trading financial assets or available-for-sale financial assets. Cathay Century and its subsidiaries manage the equity price risk through diversification and placing limits on individual and total equity instruments.

B. Credit risk

(A) Credit risk management policies

Cathay Century and its subsidiaries trade only with established and creditworthy third parties. Cathay Century and its subsidiaries' policy is that all customers who trade on credit terms are subject to credit verification procedures and that premium receivable and notes receivable collections are monitored on an ongoing basis. Therefore, Cathay Century and its subsidiaries' bad debt are insignificant. On the other hand, in the event counterparty's creditworthiness deteriorates, Cathay Century and its subsidiaries will suspend the related contracts and resume exercising relevant rights and obligations when transaction status is restored.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Cathay Century and its subsidiaries' secured lending operations must be approved and verified by performing credit verification procedures, and obtain real property security provided by the counterparty. In the event the counterparty's creditworthiness deteriorates, Cathay Century and its subsidiaries may exercise under their own discretion the relevant security rights upon presentation, to protect the Cathay Century and its subsidiaries' interests.

Cathay Century and its subsidiaries' credit risk exposure of financial transaction include: issuer risk, counterparty risk and the credit risk of underlying assets.

- a. Issuer risk is the risk that the issuer of the debt instrument held by Cathay Century and its subsidiaries or banks with which Cathay Century and its subsidiaries maintain deposits fail to deliver in accordance with the agreement due to default, bankruptcy or settlement, and Cathay Century and its subsidiaries incur financial losses as a result.
- b. Counterparty risk is the risk that a counterparty of Cathay Century and its subsidiaries fail to deliver as obligated before the settlement date which then cause losses to Cathay Century and its subsidiaries
- c. Credit risk of the underlying assets is the risk of loss due to weakened credit quality, increase in credit premium, credit rating downgrade or default of underling assets linked to a financial instrument.

**(B) Credit concentration risk analysis**

- a. The amounts of credit risk exposure of Cathay Century and its subsidiaries' financial assets are as follows:

2018.3.31	The amount of credit risk exposure - by area					
Financial assets	Taiwan	Asia	Europe	North Americas	Emerging market and others	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	\$6,835,526	\$103,707	\$95,737	\$334,503	\$1,383,417	\$8,752,890
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	887,423	-	-	-	-	887,423
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	1,040,919	-	-	-	-	1,040,919
Financial assets measured at amortized cost (Note)	2,422,646	339,292	1,415,383	3,156,502	1,749,952	9,083,775
Total	\$11,186,514	\$442,999	\$1,511,120	\$3,491,005	\$3,133,369	\$19,765,007
Proportion	56.60%	2.24%	7.65%	17.66%	15.85%	100.00%



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

2017.12.31	The amount of credit risk exposure - by area					
Financial assets	Taiwan	Asia	Europe	North Americas	Emerging market and others	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	\$5,891,152	\$95,401	\$87,956	\$541,678	\$912,916	\$7,529,103
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	90,521	-	-	-	-	90,521
Available-for-sale financial assets (Note)	2,138,591	79,416	-	-	221,805	2,439,812
Debt instruments investments with no active market exists	1,100,000	272,655	321,203	304,210	10,512	2,008,580
Held-to-maturity investments	999,988	-	1,130,412	2,942,947	1,532,959	6,606,306
Total	\$10,220,252	\$447,472	\$1,539,571	\$3,788,835	\$2,678,192	\$18,674,322
Proportion	54.73%	2.40%	8.24%	20.29%	14.34%	100.00%

2017.3.31	The amount of credit risk exposure - by area					
Financial assets	Taiwan	Asia	Europe	North Americas	Emerging market and others	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	\$6,096,540	\$29,132	\$74,559	\$179,839	\$831,750	\$7,211,820
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	167,873	-	-	-	-	167,873
Available-for-sale financial assets (Note)	2,068,853	82,057	-	-	223,996	2,374,906
Debt instruments investments with no active market exists	1,100,000	278,088	326,280	311,309	15,996	2,031,673
Held-to-maturity investments	799,969	-	1,149,773	2,900,332	1,557,498	6,407,572
Total	\$10,233,235	\$389,277	\$1,550,612	\$3,391,480	\$2,629,240	\$18,193,844
Proportion	56.25%	2.14%	8.52%	18.64%	14.45%	100.00%

Note: Guarantee deposits paid in bonds are included.

(C) Determinants for whether the credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition

- a. Cathay Century assesses, at each reporting date, whether the credit risk of a financial instrument in the scope of impairment requirements under IFRS 9 has increased significantly since initial recognition. To make this assessment, Cathay Century and its subsidiaries considered reasonable and supportable information (including forward-looking information) which indicated that credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition. The main indicators included external credit rating, past due information, credit spread and other market information which showed that the credit risk related to borrowers and issuers has increased significantly.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- b. Low credit risk: If the credit risk at the reporting date is determined to be low, an entity can assume that the credit risk of the financial instrument has not increased significantly since initial recognition.

**(D) Definitions of a default occurring on a financial asset and a credit-impaired financial asset**

The definition of a default occurring on financial assets of Cathay Century and its subsidiaries is the same as a credit-impaired financial asset. If one or more of the criteria below are met, a default occurs and a financial asset is credit-impaired:

- a. Quantitative factor: when contractual payments are more than 90 days past due, a default occurs and a financial asset is credit-impaired.
- b. Qualitative factor: an evidence indicates that the issuers or borrowers cannot pay the contractual payments or that they have significant financial difficulties, for example:
  - (a) The issuers and borrowers have entered bankruptcy or are probable to file bankruptcy or financial reorganization.
  - (b) The borrowers fail to make interest or principal payments based on original terms and conditions.
  - (c) The collaterals of the borrowers are seized provisionally or enforced.
  - (d) The borrowers file for a change in credit conditions due to financial difficulties.
- c. The abovementioned definitions of default and credit impairment are applicable to all financial assets held by Cathay Century and its subsidiaries, and are aligned with those of financial assets for internal credit risk management. The definitions are also applicable to related impairment assessment model.

**(E) Measurement of expected credit losses**

- a. Methods and assumptions adopted

For financial instruments on which the credit risk has not increased significantly since initial recognition, Cathay Century and its subsidiaries measured loss allowance for financial instruments at an amount equal to 12-month expected credit losses; for financial instruments on which the credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition or are credit-impaired, Cathay Century and its subsidiaries measured loss allowance for financial instruments at an amount equal to the lifetime expected credit losses.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

To measure expected credit losses, Cathay Century and its subsidiaries multiply exposure at default by 12-month and the lifetime probability of default of the issuers, guarantee agencies and counterparties and loss given default. Cathay Century and its subsidiaries also considered the effect of the time value of money to calculate 12-month expected credit losses and the lifetime expected credit losses respectively.

Default rate is the rate that an on issuer, guarantee agency or counterparty defaults. Loss given default is the loss rate resulted from the default of issuers, guarantee agencies and counterparties. Loss given default used by Cathay Century and its subsidiaries in impairment assessment is based on information regularly issued by Moody's. Probability of default is based on information regularly issued by Taiwan Ratings and Moody's and is determined based upon current observable information and macroeconomic information (gross domestic product and economic growth rate, for example) with adjustments of historic data. Exposure at default is measured at the amortized cost and interest receivables of the financial assets.

b. Consideration of forward-looking information

Cathay Century and its subsidiaries take forward-looking information into consideration while measuring expected credit losses of the financial assets.

(F) Gross carrying amount of maximum credit risk exposure and category of credit quality

a. Financial assets of Cathay Century

		2018.3.31					
		Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3			
		12-month	Lifetime	Lifetime	Purchased or originated		
		expected credit losses	expected credit losses	expected credit losses	credit-impaired financial assets	Loss allowance	Gross carrying amount
Investment grade	Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income	\$1,040,919	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$1,040,919
	Financial assets measured at amortized cost	8,937,958	-	-	-	(3,092)	8,934,866
Non-investment grade	Financial assets measured at amortized cost	150,000	-	-	-	(1,091)	148,909

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Financial assets	Credit quality of financial assets				
	2017.12.31 (Note 1)				
	Normal assets (Note 2)		Past due but not impaired	Impaired	Total
	Investment grade	Non-investment grade			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$7,529,103	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$7,529,103
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	90,521	-	-	-	90,521
Available-for-sale financial assets (Note 3)	2,439,812	-	-	-	2,439,812
Debt instruments investments with no active market exists	2,008,580	-	-	-	2,008,580
Held-to-maturity investments	6,606,306	-	-	-	6,606,306
Total	\$18,674,322	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$18,674,322
Proportion	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%

Financial assets	Credit quality of financial assets				
	2017.3.31 (Note 1)				
	Normal assets (Note 2)		Past due but not impaired	Impaired	Total
	Investment grade	Non-investment grade			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$7,211,820	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$7,211,820
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	167,873	-	-	-	167,873
Available-for-sale financial assets (Note 3)	1,845,885	-	-	-	1,845,885
Debt instruments investments with no active market exists	2,031,673	-	-	-	2,031,673
Held-to-maturity investments	6,407,572	-	-	-	6,407,572
Total	\$17,664,823	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$17,664,823
Proportion	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%

Note 1: Cathay Century adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. Cathay Century elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

Note 2: Investment grade assets refer to those with credit rating of at least BBB- granted by a credit rating agency; non-investment grade assets are those with credit rating lower than BBB- granted by a credit rating agency.

Note 3: Guarantee deposits paid in bonds are included.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

b. Loans of Cathay Century

		2018.3.31					
		Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3			
		12-month expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses	Lifetime expected credit losses	Purchased or originated credit- impaired financial assets	Loss allowance	Gross carrying amount
Non- investment grade	Loans	\$228,651	-	-	-	\$(2,696)	\$225,955

	2017.12.31(Note)							
	Neither past due nor impaired			Past due but not impaired	Impaired	Total (EIR principal)	Loss reserve	Net
	Excellent	Great	Normal					
Secured loans								
Consumer Finance	\$244,769	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$244,769	\$2,922	\$241,847
Corporate Finance	-	-	-	-	10,125	10,125	202	9,923
Total	\$244,769	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$10,125	\$254,894	\$3,124	\$251,770

	2017.3.31(Note)							
	Neither past due nor impaired			Past due but not impaired	Impaired	Total (EIR principal)	Loss reserve	Net
	Excellent	Great	Normal					
Secured loans								
Consumer Finance	\$128,339	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$112,545	\$240,884	\$2,905	\$237,979
Corporate Finance	64,100	-	-	-	15,750	79,850	635	79,215
Total	\$192,439	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$128,295	\$320,734	\$3,540	\$317,194

Note: Cathay Century adopted IFRS 9 on 1 January 2018. Cathay Century elected not to restate prior periods in accordance with the transition provision in IFRS 9.

(G) Movement of loss allowance is summarized below:

a. Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income

		Lifetime expected credit losses					Total of impairment charged in accordance with IFRS 9
		12-month expected credit losses	Collectively assessed	Individually assessed	Not purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets	Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets	
2018.1.1		\$150	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$150
Changes in models/risk parameters		26	-	-	-	-	26
2018.3.31		\$176	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$176

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

**b. Financial assets measured at amortized cost**

	Lifetime expected credit losses					Total of impairment charged in accordance with IFRS 9
	12-month expected credit losses	Collectively assessed	Individually assessed	Not purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets	Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets	
2018.1.1	\$3,571	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$3,571
Changes in models/risk parameters	541	-	-	-	-	541
2018.3.31	\$4,112	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$4,112

**c. Other assets**

	Lifetime expected credit losses					Total of impairment charged in accordance with IFRS 9
	12-month expected credit losses	Collectively assessed	Individually assessed	Not purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets	Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets	
2018.1.1	\$68	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$68
Changes in models/risk parameters	3	-	-	-	-	3
2018.3.31	\$71	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$71

**d. Loans**

	Lifetime expected credit losses					Difference from impairment charged in accordance with Guidelines for Handling Assessment of Assets		
	12-month expected credit losses	Collectively assessed	Individually assessed	Not purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets	Purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets	Subtotal of impairment charged in accordance with IFRS 9	Assets	Total
2018.1.1	\$45	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$45	\$3,079	\$3,124
Financial assets that have been derecognized during the period	(3)	-	-	-	-	(3)	-	(3)
Difference from impairment charged in accordance with Guidelines for Handling Assessment of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	(425)	(425)
2018.3.31	\$42	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$42	\$2,654	\$2,696

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

C. Operational Risk

In order to avoid the potential losses caused by failed internal controls, employee fraud or misconduct and management negligence, Cathay Century had set up the standard operating procedures and computer systems based on the business nature of the front, middle, and back departments, and manage the operational risk effectively by strict systems of internal control, internal audits, external audits, and regulatory compliance. Cathay Century had set and implemented "Regulations Reporting the Losses by Operational Risk" as well to establish the data base of losses resulting from operational risk by "Losses by Operational Risk Reporting System".

D. Liquidity risk

(A) Source of liquidity risk

Liquidity risks of the financial instruments are classified as "funding liquidity risk" and "market liquidity risk". "Funding liquidity risk" represents the default risk that Cathay Century is unable to turn assets into cash or obtain sufficient funds. "Market liquidity risk" represents the risk of significant changes in fair value that Cathay Century faces when it sells or offsets its assets during market disorder.

(B) Liquidity risk management

Cathay Century and its subsidiaries established a capital liquidity management mechanism based on the business features and monitoring short-term cash flow. Considering the trading volume and holding position, Cathay Century and its subsidiaries carefully manage the market liquidity risk. Moreover, Cathay Century and its subsidiaries have drawn up a plan for capital requirements with respect to abnormal and emergency conditions to deal with significant liquidity risk.

Depending on the actual management need or special situation, Cathay Century and its subsidiaries uses models to assess cash flow risk, such as cash flow model or stress testing model.

Stress testing analysis is used to test changes of capital liquidity in the event of extreme in order to ensure liquidity. Stress scenarios, including significant market volatility, a variety of credit events, non-anticipated events of the financial market liquidity crunch and any other scenario which may trigger liquidity pressures is used to assess Cathay Century and its subsidiaries' overall capital supply, demand and changes in cash flow gap.

In the event of cash flow gap, the risk management department will conduct an internal discussion and report the result to supervisors and the funding management department. The risk management department will take necessary measures to prevent further stressful events.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(C) The table below summarizes the maturity profile of Cathay Century and its subsidiaries' financial liabilities based on contractual undiscounted payments.

	2018.3.31					
	Book value	Less than 6 months	6-12 months	1-2 years	2-5 years	More than 5 years
Liabilities						
Payables	\$2,306,705	\$2,285,784	\$13,142	\$2,466	\$5,313	\$-
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	515	515	-	-	-	-
Preferred stock liability	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-

	2017.12.31					
	Book value	Less than 6 months	6-12 months	1-2 years	2-5 years	More than 5 years
Liabilities						
Payables	\$2,542,406	\$2,515,114	\$15,234	\$4,707	\$7,351	\$-
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	3,238	3,238	-	-	-	-
Preferred stock liability	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	-	-

	2017.3.31					
	Book value	Less than 6 months	6-12 months	1-2 years	2-5 years	More than 5 years
Liabilities						
Payables	\$2,458,313	\$1,413,879	\$7,140	\$5,258	\$8,742	\$-
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	1,656	1,656	-	-	-	-
Preferred stock liability	1,000,000	-	-	\$1,000,000	-	-

**E. Market risk analysis**

Market risk is the risk of potential revenue and portfolio value reduction due to the fluctuations of market risk factors, such as exchange rates, commodity prices, interest rates, credit spreads, and stock prices.

Cathay Century and its subsidiaries continue to use market risk management tools such as value-at-risk and stress testing to completely and effetely measure, monitor and manage market risk.



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(A) Value-at-risk

Value-at-risk is used to measure the maximum potential loss of a portfolio in a certain future time horizon and confidence level when the market risk factors changes. Cathay Century and its subsidiaries estimate value at risk on the next day (week or two weeks) with a 99% level of confidence.

The value-at-risk model must reasonably, completely and accurately measure the maximum potential risk to be used as Cathay Century and its subsidiaries' risk management model. The risk management model must conduct back testing on an ongoing basis to ensure the model can effectively measure the maximum potential risk of a financial instrument or a portfolio.

(B) Stress testing

In addition to the value-at-risk model, Cathay Century and its subsidiaries periodically uses stress testing to assess the potential risk of extreme incidents. Stress testing is used to evaluate the potential impact on portfolio values when a series of financial variables undergo extreme changes.

Cathay Century and its subsidiaries conduct stress testing regularly on positions by simple sensitivity analysis and scenario analysis. The stress testing contains changes of various risk factors in all historical scenarios that may cause losses in an investment portfolio.

a. Simple Sensitivity

Simple sensitivity mainly measures changes in value of portfolio caused by specific risk factor

b. Scenario Analysis

Scenario Analysis measures the change in the total value of portfolio under a stressful events. The measures include:

(a) Historical scenarios

The measure selects from historical data of a certain period and adds the volatility of the risk factors selected to a given portfolio, and then calculates the amount of loss.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(b) Hypothetical scenarios

Hypothetical scenario makes reasonable hypothesis with respect to possible extreme market changes and includes the risk factors related to the changes in the current portfolio to estimate the amount of loss that may incur.

The risk management department conducts stress testing regularly under historical scenario and hypothetical scenario for Cathay Century and its subsidiaries to perform risk analysis, risk alert and business management based on the stress test report

2018.3.31	Stress testing	
Risk factors	Variation (+/-)	Changes in profit and loss
Equity price risk (Index)	-10%	\$(609,605)
Interest rate risk (Yield curve)	20bp	(161,579)
Foreign currency risk (Exchange rate)	USD exchange NTD devalue 1 dollar	(117,922)

2017.12.31		Profit and loss	Equity
Foreign currency risk sensitivity	EUR appreciate 1 %	\$3	\$1,158
	CNY appreciate 1 %	15,315	-
	HKD appreciate 1 %	684	4,060
	USD appreciate 1 %	38,226	7,636
	VND appreciate 1 %	5,698	-
Interest rate risk sensitivity	Yield curve (USD) flat rises 1bp	(5,587)	-
	Yield curve (CNY) flat rises 1bp	(108)	-
	Yield curve (NTD) flat rises 1bp	(1,241)	(1,068)
Equity securities price sensitivity	Increase 1% in equity price	647	60,313

2017.12.31	Stress testing	
Risk factors	Variation (+/-)	Changes in profit and loss
Equity price risk (Index)	-10%	\$(590,461)
Interest rate risk (Yield curve)	20bp	(175,672)
Foreign currency risk (Exchange rate)	USD exchange NTD devalue 1 dollar	(124,777)

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

2017.12.31		Profit and loss	Equity
Foreign currency risk sensitivity	EUR appreciate 1 %	\$16	\$868
	CNY appreciate 1 %	9,765	680
	HKD appreciate 1 %	565	3,933
	USD appreciate 1 %	31,139	8,884
	VND appreciate 1 %	5,896	-
Interest rate risk sensitivity	Yield curve (USD) flat rises 1bp	(6,100)	(66)
	Yield curve (CNY) flat rises 1bp	(62)	(53)
	Yield curve (NTD) flat rises 1bp	(1,390)	(1,029)
Equity securities price sensitivity	Increase 1% in equity price	-	59,046

2017.3.31	Stress testing	
Risk factors	Variation (+/-)	Changes in profit and loss
Equity price risk (Index)	-10%	\$(532,050)
Interest rate risk (Yield curve)	20bp	(172,559)
Foreign currency risk (Exchange rate)	USD exchange NTD devalue 1 dollar	(91,074)

2016.12.31		Profit and loss	Equity
Foreign currency risk sensitivity	EUR appreciate 1 %	\$113	\$705
	CNY appreciate 1 %	9,061	704
	HKD appreciate 1 %	94	3,266
	USD appreciate 1 %	28,499	8,309
	VND appreciate 1 %	5,807	-
Interest rate risk sensitivity	Yield curve (USD) flat rises 1bp	(5,945)	(85)
	Yield curve (CNY) flat rises 1bp	-	(52)
	Yield curve (NTD) flat rises 1bp	(1,339)	(1,125)
Equity securities price sensitivity	Increase 1% in equity price	1	53,204

Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries

A. Risk management policies

(A) Risk management objectives

Adhering to the risk management policies of the Company, Cathay Financial Holding, Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries manage the risks efficiently and elastically on operating activities to maximize the profit in conformity with domestic and foreign regulations.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(B) Risk management policies

Cathay Securities uses “risk management policies” as a guiding principle to establish risk management objectives, coverage, organization duties and operating, management principles and reports etc.

The management policies of Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries cover different types of risk including market risk, credit risk, operation risk, liquidity risk, capital adequacy management, regulation risk and other risks related to operating activities. Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries identify relevant risks and have integrated planning of risk management in accordance with the management policies before operating business.

(C) Risk management organizational structure

a. Board of directors

The board of directors has the ultimate responsibilities for risk management. The board has the primary responsibility for the determination of the risk management strategies and for ensuring that approved risk management policies are in accordance with the nature of operating activities, types of operating business and they cover different types of risk. Also, the board is required to monitor that the implementation of risk management policies is effective.

b. Risk Management Committee

The Risk Management Committee is responsible for reviewing risk management policies, principles, and directions of trading management, and for determining the appropriate degree of risk exposures and monitoring the implementation of the risk management policies. Risk Management Committee is established by the board of directors and the members include general manager, finance executive, accounting executive, and risk management executive, as relevant trading executive. The committee meetings are typically held quarterly and provisional meetings are called by the chairman of the board.

c. Risk Management Department

Risk management department reports to the board of directors. The supervisor and staff of the department are prohibited from holding the positions at trading or settlement department simultaneously. Their responsibilities are to plan and implement risk management policies, principles and directions, review policies periodically to ensure that those policies are suitable for the business development. Risk management department also establishes online monitor and prevention system and reaction mechanism.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

d. Business unit

Each business unit participates in the planning of risk management mechanism and executes daily risk management and report to ensure that the risk model services division implementation is with the same base of the consistency of credibility and is in accordance with the internal control procedures to comply with the regulations and risk management policies.

e. Auditing office

Auditing office participates in the planning of risk management mechanism and executes risk management and internal control procedures periodically. All staff members should be also responsible for monitoring and documenting problems of internal control procedures periodically to ensure that the appropriate actions of improvement have been taken in time.

f. Finance Department

Finance department participates in the planning of risk management mechanism. The department is responsible of executing liquidity risk management and providing the liquidity risk report to risk management department periodically.

g. Accounting Department

The accounting department participates in the planning of risk management mechanism and providing the form of capital adequacy to risk management department monthly.

h. Legal Affairs Office

Legal Affairs Office executes regulation risk management to ensure that business operations and risk management procedures all in comply with the regulations.

(D) Risk Management Workflows

Risk management workflows for Cathay Securities includes risk identification, risk measurement, risk management mechanism, and risk reporting. Risk assessment and response strategies to each risk are addressed as follows:

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

a. Market Risk

(a) Definition

Market risk is the risk of losses in positions that include stocks, bonds, and derivatives etc. arising from the movement in market prices.

(b) Controls:

Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries set up training directions including the limits of authorization, risk limitation, stop-loss rules, and responses to the exceeded limits by each product or service line and actual operations and implement those control procedures efficiently through the risk control staff in front desk and on-line monitor system. Furthermore, Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries provide market risk management report periodically that includes market price assessments, the dollar amounts of surplus/shortfall and arbitrage, Value at Risk, back-testing model and perform pressure test by each extreme scenario to control the risks that Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries face and manage all risks as a whole efficiently.

b. Credit Risk

(a) Definition

Credit risk is the risk that counterparty or debtor will not meet its obligations under a contract due to the aggravation of financial conditions or other factors, leading to a financial loss. The risk of losses incurred to Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries to its subsidiaries

(b) Controls

Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries check and review the credit position to each counterparty before trading and manage risk exposure after trading. Risks arising from securities trading are monitored and controlled based on the credit rating model. Investment concentration and risks are analyzed and documented periodically. Investment limit to each counterparty is established by its credit rating (TCRI, Taiwan Ratings, S&P, Moody's, and Fitch). In addition, the customers covered by the high-risk range of self-managed credit integrity and the credit balance of the underlying account for a certain percentage of the market credit balance are regularly reviewed and the credit risk emergency notification mechanism for the Company is established.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

c. Operational Risk

(a) Definition

Operational risk is the risk of loss resulting from inadequate or failed internal processes, people and systems, or from external events. This definition includes the legal risk, but excludes strategy risk and credit risk.

(b) Controls

Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries establish authority levels and the segregation of duties for the processes of front, middle and back offices. Trading, confirmation, settlement, financial accounting, and trading document are archive for future reference. The strict processes are also established to prevent fraud and negligence. Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries request each department to establish and implement internal audit and control policies authentically. The reporting mechanism for loss events from operational risk and database are established to understand causes of the loss.

In addition, the auditing office is established and reports to the board of directors. The functions of the office are to implement daily process check to establish completed internal audit control and provide internal review report periodically to lower the loss arising from the operation failures.

d. Liquidity Risk

(a) Definition

Liquidity is defined as the capability of the company to acquire the sufficient capital and to support assets growth and payout the liabilities.

(b) Controls

Measurement index for liquidity risk is established and Cathay Securities compiles the liquidity risk management report periodically to review capital conditions and cash flow gap as of balance dates. Capital allocation planning is based on the compiled structure analysis as of balance sheet dates. Meanwhile, acquiring the credit line of short-term financing from other financial institutions and managing receipts and payments properly to sustain appropriate liquidity and ensure the ability to make the payment.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

e. Legal Risk

(a) Definition

Legal risk is a risk of loss that results from a counterparty being unable to legally enter into a contract due to the defective contract or the qualification.

(b) Controls

The procedures of making and reviewing legal documentation are established. All the document related to the contracts is required to be reviewed and approved by the legal office and may be advised by the external lawyer' opinions.

f. Capital adequacy management

(a) Definition

Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries implement capital management to sustain appropriate capital adequacy ratio, accelerate the business growth and ensure the perfection of capital structure.

(b) Controls

Cathay Securities establishes capital adequacy index and compiles the report periodically to evaluate the appropriateness of capital adequacy ratio and the perfection of the capital structure.

g. Reputation risk and strategy risk

(a) Definition

Reputation Risk is a risk of loss resulting from damages to Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries' reputation to lose customers or revenues, and Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries might need to undertake a prodigious amount of legal fees or other losses from damages. Strategy risk is another risk of current or potential loss to revenue or capital resulting from a strategy that turns out to be defective or inappropriate, or lack of proper responses to the competitors.

(b) Controls

Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries establish internal responses and reactions to the reputation risk and strategy risk for mitigation of damages.



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Risk management policies and principles are established based on above mentioned risks and management mechanisms from each risk source are set out specifically. Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries also establish the constraint for each risk and review the appropriateness of each constraint periodically. Moreover, the risk management implementation reports are reported to the risk management committee, board of directors, and risk management office of Cathay financial holdings to elaborate on Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries' risk tolerance and the appropriateness of current risk management scheme.

**(E) Hedge and Mitigation of Risk Strategy**

The hedge and mitigation of risk strategy for Cathay Securities are to implement dynamic hedge through investment products to duplicate the same cash flows when derivatives mature. The hedge for outstanding stock warrants and structured products uses Delta Neutral as a principle. If the prices of those investment positions fluctuate significantly in the financial market, the violation of hedge operating due to the impact from the significant events, or the violation of the hedge operation occurs due to material events, the business department is required to explain in writing and report to the risk management department.

Cathay Securities establish the approval limit and stop-loss mechanism by each attributes of the product. When the position meets the stop-loss point, the risk management department will inform the supervisor or position administrator in time and monitor the change of the position. In addition, the business department should operate in accordance with approval limits. If the stop-loss point is met, the investment position should be sold or the business department is required to provide an exception report detailing the reason and specific responding measures.

**B. Credit risk analysis**

**(A) Source of credit risk**

Issuer credit risk is a risk that Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries may encounter. Credit risks due to conducting financial transactions include the credit risks from issuers, counterparties, and underlying assets:

- a. Issuer credit risk is a risk that Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries may encounter financial losses because the issuers (guarantors) or banks are not able to pay where it is obligated to do on financial liabilities instruments or bank savings which Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries invest in.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- b. Counterparty credit risk is a risk that the counterparty will not live up to its obligations to perform or pay on the designated dates and Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries are exposed to the risk of financial losses.
- c. Underlying asset credit risk is a risk that Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries may encounter the losses from the fact that the credit quality turns weak and credit charges increase, credit rating reduces, or the terms of contract are violated from underlying asset which is related to the certain financial instruments.

Financial assets which make Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries face the credit risk include bank accounts, debt securities, the trading from Over-the-Counter derivatives, repurchase and resell debts, trading from the securities lending, refundable deposits, futures deposit in bank, other refundable deposits and account receivables etc.

**(B) Determinants for whether the credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition**

- a. Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries assess, at each reporting date, whether the credit risk of a financial instrument in the scope of impairment requirements under IFRS 9 has increased significantly since initial recognition. To make this assessment, Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries consider reasonable and supportable information (including forward-looking information) which indicates that credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition. Main indicators include external credit rating, past due information, credit spread and other market information which shows that the credit risk related to borrowers and issuers has increased significantly.
- b. Low credit risk: If the credit risk at the reporting date is determined to be low, an entity can assume that the credit risk of the financial instrument has not increased significantly since initial recognition.

**(C) Definitions of a default occurring on a financial asset and a credit-impaired financial asset**

The definition of a default occurring on financial assets of Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries is the same as a credit-impaired financial asset. If one or more of the criteria below are met, a default occurs and a financial asset is credit-impaired:

- a. Qualitative factor: an evidence indicates that the issuers or borrowers cannot pay the contractual payments or that they have significant financial difficulties, for example:
  - (a) The issuers and borrowers have entered bankruptcy or are probable to file bankruptcy or financial reorganization.
  - (b) The borrowers fail to make interest or principal payments based on original terms and conditions.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- b. The abovementioned definitions of a default occurring on a financial asset and a credit impairment are applicable to all financial assets held by Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries, and are align with those of relevant financial assets for internal credit risk management. The definitions are also applicable to related impairment assessment model.

**(D) Measurement of expected credit losses**

**a. Methods and assumptions adopted**

For financial instruments on which the credit risk has not increased significantly since initial recognition, Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries measure loss allowance for financial instruments at an amount equal to 12-month expected credit losses; for financial instruments on which the credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition or are credit-impaired, Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries measure loss allowance for financial instruments at an amount equal to the lifetime expected credit losses.

To measure expected credit losses, Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries multiply exposure at default by 12-month and the lifetime probability of default of the issuers, guarantee agencies and borrowers and loss given default. Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries also consider the effect of the time value of money to calculate 12-month expected credit losses and the lifetime expected credit losses respectively.

Default rate is the rate that an issuer, guarantee agency and a borrower defaults. Loss given default is the loss rate resulted from the default of issuers, guarantee agencies and borrowers. Loss given default used by Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries in impairment assessment is based on information regularly issued by Moody's. Probability of default is based on information regularly issued by Taiwan Ratings and Moody's and is determined based upon current observable information and macroeconomic information (gross domestic product and economic growth rate, for example) with adjustments of historic data. Exposure at default is measured at the amortized cost and interest receivables of the financial assets.

**b. Consideration of forward-looking information**

Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries take forward-looking information into consideration while measuring expected credit losses of the financial assets.

**C. Capital Liquidity Risk Analysis:**

**(A) Cash flow analysis**

Capital liquidity risk is the risk that Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries are unable to acquire the sufficient capital at the reasonable cost within the reasonable time and results in cash flow gap, or the risk that Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries sell assets at a loss to meet the cash flow requirement.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

2018.3.31					
Cash Flows Analysis of Financial Liabilities					
Financial Liabilities	Payment Terms				Total
	Less than 1 month	1 to 3 months	3 to 6 months	More than 6 months	
Short-term loans	\$410,307	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$410,307
Bonds payables	8,287,632	-	-	-	8,287,632
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss -current	1,938,382	-	-	-	1,938,382
Liabilities for bonds with repurchase agreements	3,264,524	-	-	-	3,264,524
Deposits for securities borrowed	30,535	61,070	91,605	366,417	549,627
Securities lending margin – deposit received	5,425	10,850	16,275	65,104	97,654
Futures trader's equity	4,989,789	-	-	-	4,989,789
Account payables	5,384,028	-	-	256,708	5,640,736
Others	102,718	-	-	-	102,718
Total	\$24,413,340	\$71,920	\$107,880	\$688,229	\$25,281,369
% to the total	96.57%	0.28%	0.43%	2.72%	100.00%

Short-term loans, bonds payables and repurchase bonds are fund procurement instruments and matured within three months.

2017.12.31					
Cash Flow Gap					
Financial Assets	Received Terms				Total
	Less than 1 month	1 to 3 months	3 to 6 months	More than 6 months	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$2,634,817	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$2,634,817
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss -current					
Operation Securities	7,396,421	-	-	-	7,396,421
Call option-futures	20,999	-	-	-	20,999
Futures trading margin	972,962	-	-	-	972,962
Available for sale financial assets	3,190,312	-	-	-	3,190,312
Securities financing receivables	241,005	482,010	723,015	2,892,067	4,338,097
Refinancing margin and refinancing deposits receivable	363	726	1,089	4,355	6,533
Security lending receivable	9,107	-	-	-	9,107
Client margin accounts	4,994,662	-	-	-	4,994,662
Security lending deposits price and security lending margin – deposits paid	53,557	107,114	160,671	642,678	964,020
Account receivables	4,921,460	-	-	26,486	4,947,946
Others	493,008	-	-	903,705	1,396,713
Subtotal	24,928,673	589,850	884,775	4,469,291	30,872,589
Residual cash	\$515,333	\$517,930	\$776,895	\$3,781,062	\$5,591,220

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(B) Capital liquidity risk stress testing

Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries perform stress testing periodically to measure and evaluate the changes of capital liquidity under occurrence of extreme and abnormal events for ensuring that Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries sustain the proper capital liquidity. Stress scenario including the significant fluctuation in the financial market, the occurrence of all kinds of credit event, and the assumption of unexpected tightening of capital liquidity in financial market are used to measure the capability of acquiring sufficient capital to meet the demand on cash and the changes of cash flow gap.

If the cash flow gap arises under the specific stress scenario, the following procedures are used to prevent the occurrence of the stress events:

- a. Raising funding and balance sheet adjustment are made in accordance with the Group “Crisis Management Principles” and “Regulations of Emergency Management”
- b. Financing: (i) short-term loan credit line (ii) collateralized time deposits (iii) issuance of commercial paper
- c. Balance sheet adjustment: (i) sales of securities (ii) collect short-term capital invested in currency market.

D. Market risk analysis

Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries assess, monitor, and manage market risks completely and effectively by applying Value at Risk (“VaR”) and stress testing continuously

(A) Sensitivity Analysis

Sensitivity analysis is to measure the degree of impacts on each products and portfolio from the movement of specific market simple. The monitoring and relevant controls to the businesses Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries operate are established. The degree of risk exposure are monitored and measured by the following sensitivity:

- a. Price value of basis point (PVBP): denoting the change in the value of a position given a basis point change in the yield curve.
- b. Delta: measuring the change in the value of a position given 1% price change of a certain underlying asset.
- c. Gamma: measuring the dollar amount of change in Delta of a position given 1% price change of a certain underlying asset.
- d. Vega: denoting the change in the value of a position given 1%price change of a certain underlying asset.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(B) Value at Risk

Cathay Securities Value at Risk (“VaR”) is the risk of the most probable loss on the portfolio in position arising from the movements in market risk simples by measuring portfolio over a specific time frame and at a certain confidence level. Cathay Securities measures VaR for the next day within an investment portfolio over a week and at 99% confidence level. Also, Back Test at VaR is performed each year to ensure the accuracy of this model.

VaR at one single trading day within 99% confidence level

<u>2018.1.1~2018.3.31</u>	<u>NT\$ (in thousands)</u>
Period Ended	\$58,989
Average	67,290
Lowest	23,905
Highest	154,268

(C) Stress Test

Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries perform monthly Stress Test to assess the degree of impact on the asset portfolio arising from foreign and domestic significant events and find the risk simples which have more significant influence on the asset portfolio. Follow-up and review reports will be documented. Customized or extreme scenario which take rapid changes in foreign and domestic financial environment into consideration are also performed irregularly and measured the maximized losses arising from these scenarios for ensuring that Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries manage each potential scenario effectively.

Stress Test Scenario including Historical Scenario and Hypothesis Scenario:

a. Historical Scenario

Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries assess the dollar amount of losses for the investment portfolio by choosing a specific time frame of historical event and taking the fluctuation of risk simples into the consideration such as the immediate, significant, and comprehensive impact on financial market from bankruptcy of Lehman Brothers in 2008 and Great East Japan earthquake in 2011.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

b. Hypothesis Scenario

Cathay Securities and its subsidiaries make hypothesis with rational expectations from the extreme market movements to assess the dollar amount of losses for the investment position by taking the movement of relevant risk simples into consideration including 10% drop on the total values of stock market arising from the global system breakdown.

2018.3.31

Table of Stress Test

Risk Simples	Price Risk	Changes (+/-)	Changes in profit and loss
Equity Risk	Stock index	-10%	\$(283,104)
Interest Risk	Yield Curve	+100bps	(156,868)
Exchange Risk	Exchange Rate	+3%	(2,918)
Product Risk	Price	-10%	-

(8) Structured entities

A. Consolidated structured entities

Cathay life and its subsidiaries own real estate investment and management organizations as consolidated structured entities. As of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017, Cathay life and its subsidiaries provides loans amounting to all GBP 345,000 thousand to the consolidated structured entities, respectively.

B. Unconsolidated structured entities

(A) The Group do not provide financial support or other support to the unconsolidated structured entities. The Group's maximum exposure to loss from its interests in the unconsolidated structured entities are limited to the carrying amount of assets the Group recognized. The information of the recognized unconsolidated structured entities is disclosed as follows:

Types of structured entity	Nature and purpose	Interests owned
Private equity fund	Investment in private equity funds to receive returns	Investment in shares or limited partnership interests issued by the fund
Securitization vehicle	Investment in asset-backed security to receive returns	Investment in securitization vehicles issued by the entity

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- (B) As of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017, the carrying amount of assets recognized by Cathay Life and its subsidiaries relating to its interests in unconsolidated structured entities is disclosed as follows:

	2018.3.31	
	Private equity funds	Asset-backed securities
Available-for-sale financial assets	\$53,535,437	\$24,990,877
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists	-	72,108,433
Held-to-maturity financial assets	-	128,118,766
Total	<u>\$53,535,437</u>	<u>\$225,218,076</u>

	2017.12.31	
	Private equity funds	Asset-backed securities
Available-for-sale financial assets	\$51,152,449	\$75,857,755
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exists	-	133,790,164
Held-to-maturity financial assets	-	6,175,423
Total	<u>\$51,152,449</u>	<u>\$215,823,342</u>

	2017.3.31	
	Private equity funds	Asset-backed securities
Available-for-sale financial assets	\$41,179,026	\$90,692,957
Debt instrument investments for which no active market exist	-	100,822,456
Held-to-maturity financial assets	-	1,235,420
Total	<u>\$41,179,026</u>	<u>\$192,750,833</u>

- (C) As of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017 the carrying amount of assets recognized by Cathay United Bank and its subsidiaries relating to its interests in unconsolidated structured entities is disclosed as follows:

	2018.3.31	
	Private Fund	Asset Securitization commodity
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	\$-	\$2,147,357
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	-	35,019,170
Total	<u>\$-</u>	<u>\$37,166,527</u>



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

	2017.12.31	
	Private Fund	Asset Securitization commodity
Available-for-sale financial assets	\$-	\$581,533
Held-to-maturity financial assets	-	9,843,981
Investments in debt securities with no active market	-	27,141,758
Total	\$-	\$37,567,272

	2017.3.31	
	Private Fund	Asset Securitization commodity
Available-for-sale financial assets	\$-	\$838,377
Held-to-maturity financial assets	-	11,137,478
Investments in debt securities with no active market	-	34,777,621
Total	\$-	\$46,753,476

- (D) As of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017 the carrying amount of assets recognized by Cathay Century and its subsidiaries relating to its interests in unconsolidated structured entities is disclosed as follows:

	2018.3.31	
	Private Fund	Asset Securitization commodity
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	\$-	\$147,702
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	-	646,088
Total	\$-	\$793,790

	2017.12.31	
	Private Fund	Asset Securitization commodity
Available-for-sale financial assets	\$-	\$117,283
Held-to-maturity financial assets	-	680,481
Total	\$-	\$797,764

	2017.3.31	
	Private Fund	Asset Securitization commodity
Available-for-sale financial assets	\$-	\$164,162
Held-to-maturity financial assets	-	800,766
Total	\$-	\$964,928

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- (9) Exchange rates used to translate material financial assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are disclosed as follows at 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017:

	2018.3.31			2017.12.31		
	Foreign	Exchange	NT\$	Foreign	Exchange	NT\$
	Currency	Rate		Currency	Rate	
<u>Financial Assets</u>						
<u>Monetary Items</u>						
USD	\$105,416,457	29.1200	\$3,069,727,228	\$100,965,332	29.8480	\$3,013,613,230
CNY	36,047,867	4.6470	167,514,438	31,634,624	4.5835	144,997,299
<u>Non-Monetary Items</u>						
USD	12,610,100	29.1200	367,206,112	13,110,182	29.8480	391,312,712
<u>Financial Liabilities</u>						
<u>Monetary Items</u>						
USD	14,340,813	29.1200	417,604,475	12,348,268	29.8480	368,571,103
	2017.3.31					
	Foreign	Exchange	NT\$			
	Currency	Rate				
<u>Financial Assets</u>						
<u>Monetary Items</u>						
USD	\$86,356,120	30.3360	\$2,619,699,256			
CNY	23,314,710	4.4083	102,778,236			
<u>Non-Monetary Items</u>						
USD	12,539,171	30.3360	380,388,291			
<u>Financial Liabilities</u>						
<u>Monetary Items</u>						
USD	11,867,156	30.3360	360,002,044			

As the Group has a large variety of foreign currencies, it is not possible to disclose the foreign currency exchange gains or losses based on each foreign currency's exposure to major impact. The foreign currency exchange gains for the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017 were \$38,697,058 thousand and \$95,945,221 thousand, respectively.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(10) Discretionary account management

As of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017, Cathay Life contracts with securities investment trust business for discretionary investments management. The investment details are disclosed as follows:

Item	2018.3.31		2017.12.31		2017.3.31	
	Carrying amount	Fair value	Carrying amount	Fair value	Carrying amount	Fair value
Listed stocks	\$142,586,876	\$142,586,876	\$146,469,572	\$146,469,572	\$128,816,910	\$128,816,910
Overseas stocks	56,693,223	56,693,223	55,439,633	55,439,633	47,617,216	47,617,216
Reverse repurchase bonds	13,067,000	13,067,000	8,910,000	8,910,000	12,309,000	12,309,000
Cash in banks	33,406,291	33,406,291	34,384,975	34,384,975	24,506,735	24,506,735
Beneficiary certificates	1,711,197	1,711,197	318,911	318,911	1,904,369	1,904,369
Futures and options	116,546	116,546	138,296	138,296	120,000	120,000
Total	<u>\$247,581,133</u>	<u>\$247,581,133</u>	<u>\$245,661,387</u>	<u>\$245,661,387</u>	<u>\$215,274,230</u>	<u>\$215,274,230</u>

As of 31 March 2018, Cathay Life entered into discretionary account management contracts in the amounts of \$111,612,149 thousand, US\$1,645,000 thousand, and HK\$2,750,000 thousand. As of 31 December 2017, Cathay Life entered into discretionary account management contracts in the amounts of \$107,000,000 thousand, US\$1,595,000 thousand, and HK\$2,750,000 thousand. As of 31 March 2017, Cathay Life entered into discretionary account management contracts in the amounts of \$107,000,000 thousand, US\$1,325,000 thousand, and HK\$2,750,000 thousand.

As of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017, Cathay Century and its subsidiaries contract with securities investment trust business for discretionary investments management. The investment details are disclosed as follows:

Item	2018.3.31		2017.12.31		2017.3.31	
	Carrying amount	Fair value	Carrying amount	Fair value	Carrying amount	Fair value
Listed stocks	\$1,231,917	\$1,231,917	\$1,076,002	\$1,076,002	\$820,637	\$820,637
Overseas stocks	-	-	-	-	130,949	130,949
Repurchase bonds	300,148	300,148	320,431	320,431	450,365	450,365
Cash in banks	117,366	117,366	203,770	203,770	282,257	282,257
Futures and options	2,009	2,009	2,008	2,008	2,008	2,008
Total	<u>\$1,651,440</u>	<u>\$1,651,440</u>	<u>\$1,602,211</u>	<u>\$1,602,211</u>	<u>\$1,686,216</u>	<u>\$1,686,216</u>

As of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017 and 31 March 2017, Cathay Century and its subsidiaries entered into discretionary account management contracts in the amounts of \$1,200,000 thousand, \$1,200,000 thousand and \$1,500,000 thousand, respectively.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

(11) Capital management

Currently, the Company and its subsidiaries' capital adequacy ratios meet the statutory requirements. Under the pretext that the Company and its subsidiaries meet the statutory capital adequacy requirement, dynamic capital management mechanism is employed to increase the capital efficiency of the subsidiaries. After the redistribution of capital, the subsidiaries' ability to take risks will not be affected. Under such scenario, the Company will conduct overall planning based on the distribution of the subsidiaries' capital in order to strengthen the efficiency of capital operation within the Group.

(12) Business or trading activities within Subsidiaries:

A. Business or trading behaviors

Please refer to Note 7 for further details.

B. Integrate business activities:

By integrating the insurance, securities, banking and other various financial institutions, the Company has become a full-functioning financial platform. Through 735 branches and nearly 30 thousand professional sales representatives across Taiwan, the Company is able to develop its cross-selling marketing strategy and provide a one-stop shopping service for its customers.

C. Cross utilization of information:

In compliance with "Financial Holding Companies Act", "Personal Data Protection Act", "Financial Holding Subsidiaries Cross-selling Activities Acts", "Self-disciplinary Rules Governing the Activities of the FHC" and other related regulations from FSC, Executive Yuan, the Company has stipulated "Cross-selling Activities Acts between Cathay Financial Holdings and its Subsidiaries", "Cross-selling Activities Contracts between Cathay Financial Holdings and its Subsidiaries", "Non-disclosure Agreement of Business Information and Customers' Personal Data between Cathay Financial Holdings and its Subsidiaries", "Non-disclosure Measures Declaration of Cathay Financial Holdings and its Subsidiaries", "Cathay Financial Holdings' Supervision of its Subsidiaries' Marketing Practices", and "Points Governing Cathay Financial Holdings' Data Storage Management Measures" to provide customers with exit mechanism and to cross-utilize customers' personal data under a safe and secure environment and provide comprehensive and integrated financial service to the customers.

D. Locations and business utilities:

In order to provide more comprehensive financial service and comply with the "Financial Holding Subsidiaries Cross-selling Activities Acts", the Company has applied and obtained approval from the competent authority.

(A) All the business units of Cathay United Bank (163 branches) may engage in cross-selling activities for insurance business and securities business. According to the opening regulations, Cathay United Bank on 29 April 2016 may engage in life insurance business and promote life insurance products.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- (B) Cathay Life may engage in cross-selling activities for banking, property and casualty insurance businesses in all its business and service units (174 locations).
- (C) Cathay Security may engage in cross-selling activities in Cathay United Bank's Banxin branch (and other 161 branches) and Cathay Life's Taitung branch (and other 32 branches). The shared business locations are available for account opening

E. Allocation of revenues, costs, expenses, profits and losses:

Revenue, costs, expenses, profits or losses arising from integrated business activities between the subsidiaries are allocated to each subsidiary based on the related business features or other reasonable allocation methods.

(13) Significant contracts

None

**13. Information regarding investment in Mainland China**

- (1) On 25 December 2002 and 24 July 2003, the Investment Commission of the Ministry of Economic Affairs (MOEAIC) authorized Cathay Life to remit USD 22,850 thousand and USD 27,150 thousand, respectively, as the registered capital to establish a China-based company named Cathay Life Insurance Co., Ltd. (Guangzhou). The total amount of the registered capital was revised from USD 50,000 thousand to USD 48,330 thousand approved by MOEAIC on 20 December 2010. Also, MOEAIC authorized Cathay Life to remit USD 59,000 thousand as the registered capital again on 16 May 2008. MOEAIC authorized Cathay Life to remit USD 3,400 thousand as the registered capital again on 2 April 2012. MOEAIC also authorized the revision of the amount of USD 32,520 thousand of unexecuted project to CNY 200,000 thousand to avoid currency risk on 14 September 2013. The total registered capital was USD 110,730 thousand. On 25 September 2003, MOEAIC authorized Cathay Life Insurance Co., Ltd. (Guangzhou) to change its location from Guangzhou to Shanghai. Cathay Life's subsidiary, Cathay Life Insurance Ltd. (China) has acquired a business license of an enterprise as legal person on 29 December 2004 and changed its name to Cathay Lujiazui Life Insurance Company Ltd. following approval by the China Insurance Regulatory Commission on 12 August 2014. Cathay Life has remitted USD 48,330 thousand to the subsidiary as of 31 December 2009. Cathay Life injected additional USD 29,880 thousand on 29 September 2010, CNY 200,000 thousand on 8 May 2014. On 23 August 2017, MOEAIC authorized Cathay Life to remit CNY 700,000 thousand and the amount was remitted on 20 September 2017. As of 31 December 2017, Cathay Life's remittances to the subsidiary totaled approximately CNY 900,000 thousand and USD 78,210 thousand.
- (2) On 17 October 2007, MOEAIC authorized Cathay Life to remit USD 26,390 thousand as the registered capital to establish a China-based general insurance subsidiary (in the form of a joint venture with Cathay Century Insurance) of which was also approved by China Insurance Regulatory Commission on 8 October 2007. On 6 March 2008, MOEAIC authorized Cathay Life to increase the remittances from USD 26,390 thousand to USD 28,960 thousand. On 15 August 2008, MOEAIC further authorized Cathay Life to revise the remittance from USD 28,960 thousand to USD 28,140 thousand. The joint venture company named Cathay Insurance Company Ltd. (China) established by Cathay Life and Cathay Century Insurance in Shanghai has acquired a business license of an enterprise as legal person on 26 August 2008. On 28 May 2013, MOEAIC authorized Cathay Life to remit CNY 200,000 thousand to increase the share capital. As of 31 December 2017, Cathay Life's remittances to this general insurance company totaled approximately CNY 200,000 thousand and USD 28,140 thousand.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- (3) On 1 November 2011 and 11 April 2012, MOEAIC authorized Cathay Life to remit CNY 300,000 (USD 47,000) thousand and CNY 500,000 (USD 80,000) thousand, respectively. A total of USD 127,000 thousand was used as the registered capital to establish a China-based company named Lin Yuan (Shanghai) Real Estate Co., Ltd. Cathay Life's subsidiary, Lin Yuan (Shanghai) Real Estate Co., Ltd. has acquired a business license of an enterprise as legal person on 15 August 2012. On 1 April 2013, MOEAIC authorized Cathay Life to remit CNY 700,000 (USD 111,000) thousand to increase the share capital. As of 31 December 2017, Cathay Life's remittances to Lin Yuan (Shanghai) Real Estate Co., Ltd. totaled approximately CNY 1,500,000 thousand.
- (4) On 31 December 2006, the Investment Commission of the Ministry of Economic Affairs (MOEAIC) authorized Cathay Century to USD 28,963 thousand to establish an insurance subsidiary, engaging in the business of property insurance business. On 8 October 2007, China Insurance Regulatory Commission (CIRC) authorized Cathay Century to prepare to build a property insurance company in form of joint venture with Cathay life Insurance. The joint venture company named Cathay Insurance Company Ltd. (China) established in Shanghai has acquired a business license of an enterprise as a legal person on 26 August 2008. On 28 May 2013, the MOEAIC authorized Cathay Century to CNY 200,000 thousand to establish an insurance subsidiary. On 13 June 2013 and 18 March 2014, each amount of the company's remittance was CNY 100,000 thousand and was authorized by CIRC. As of 31 December 2017, Cathay Century has totally remitted USD 60,010 thousand.
- (5) MOEAIC approved Cathay United Bank to remit to China CNY 400,000 (USD 60,070) thousand. According to the capital verification report issued by the local accountants in China, the approved working capital of Cathay United Bank's Shanghai Branch was CNY 400,000 (USD 59,770) thousand. The remaining amount of USD 300 thousand was repatriated by Shanghai Branch, Cathay United Bank on 5 November 2010. The investment amounts were revised by Cathay United Bank by reporting to MOEAIC in 18 January 2011 and were approved on 24 January 2011. In addition, MOEAIC further approved Cathay United Bank to remit CNY 600,000 (USD 95,020) thousand to China. According to the capital verification report issued by the local accountants in China, the approved working capital of Cathay United Bank's Shanghai Branch was CNY 600,000 (USD 94,930) thousand. The remaining amount of USD 90 thousand was repatriated by Cathay United Bank's Shanghai Branch on 1 February 2012. The investment amounts were revised by Cathay United Bank by reporting to MOEAIC on 20 March 2012 and were approved on 26 March 2012. MOEAIC approved Cathay United Bank's Shanghai Branch to increase the working capital of CNY 1,000,000 (USD 164,000) thousand on 27 February 2014. According to MOEAIC, further approved working capital of Cathay United Bank's Qingdao Branch was CNY 600,000 (USD 98,200) thousand on 21 January 2014. And the approved working capital of Cathay United Bank's Shamchun Branch was CNY 400,000 (USD 60,710) thousand on 5 January 2015.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

- (6) On 9 January 2012, MOEAIC authorized Cathay Securities Investments Trust to remit CNY 66,600 thousand as the registered capital to establish a China-based company named CDBS Cathay Asset Management (in the form of a joint venture with China Development Bank Securities). Cathay Securities Investment Trust held 33.3% number of shares. CDBS Cathay Asset Management's capital is CNY 200,000 thousand, and has acquired a business license of an enterprise legal person on 16 August 2013. On 9 November 2016, the board of Cathay Securities Investments Trust approved to increase investment in CDBS Cathay Asset Management accounted for using the equity method as percentage of original ownership amounted to CNY 53,280 thousand. The proposal was authorized by the FSC and MOEAIC on 16 May 2017 and 9 June 2017, respectively, on 29 September 2017 increase capital and will be executed after obtaining approval by the China authorities. As of 31 December 2017, Cathay Securities Investment Trust remittances to CDBS Cathay Asset Management totaled approximately CNY 11,988 thousand.
- (7) On 5 March 2014, MOEAIC authorized Cathay Securities to invest in Cathay Investment Consulting (Shanghai) Co. Ltd., which was granted business license with registration number 310115400293635 on 11 June 2014 by Shanghai Pudong New Area Market Supervisory Authority of the People's Republic of China. The registered paid-in capital amounted to CNY 8,000 (\$38,970) thousand.

#### **14. Segment information**

The Group separated operating segments based on the natures of business and they classified into five reportable segments for the purpose of management:

- (1) Banking operating segments: Banking operating segments operate the permitted businesses of commercial banks provided by the Banking Act of the Republic of China, foreign exchange business, guarantee business, advisory service of foreign currency investments, trust business, offshore banking units and other financial business of investments from returning expatriates.
- (2) Life insurance operating segments: Life insurance operating segments operate the sales of traditional insurance policies, investment-linked insurance policies and floating-rate annuity insurance products.
- (3) Properties insurance operating segments: Properties insurance operating segments engage in fire insurance, marine insurance, land and air insurance, liability insurance, bonding insurance, reinsurance and other insurance.
- (4) Securities operating segments: Securities operating segments are responsible for securities brokerage, discretionary and underwriting and dedicates to the innovation and development of financial products and services by providing a variety of new financial products.
- (5) Other operating segments: Such segments include assets, liabilities, revenue and expenditure which are not able to be allocated to certain operating segments.

To formulate strategies of the allocation of resources and assessment of performance, the management monitors results of operating segments. The accounting policies are the same as the summary of significant accounting policies in Note 4.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars unless Otherwise Specified)**

Income information of reporting segment

2018.1.1~2018.3.31

Items	Bank division	Life insurance division	Property and casualty insurance division	Securities division	Other division	Total
Interest income	\$7,725,041	\$33,251,806	\$132,101	\$42,366	\$(46,931)	\$41,104,383
Net income other than interest	6,108,806	69,893,788	1,236,361	688,332	2,112,390	80,039,677
Total income	13,833,847	103,145,594	1,368,462	730,698	2,065,459	121,144,060
Bad debt expenses, commitments and Provision for premiums reserve	(433,225)	16,771	-	(53)	-	(416,507)
The net change of insurance liabilities	-	(80,034,554)	125,176	-	-	(79,909,378)
Operating expenses	(6,822,854)	(8,855,526)	(833,259)	(610,937)	(1,897,043)	(19,019,619)
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	6,577,768	14,272,285	660,379	119,708	168,416	21,798,556
Income taxes (expense) benefit	(1,137,100)	2,806,868	(108,988)	(9,612)	(92,798)	1,458,370
Consolidated net income	5,440,668	17,079,153	551,391	110,096	75,618	23,256,926

Note: All of the internal transactions between the operating segments have been eliminated.

2017.1.1~2017.3.31

Items	Bank division	Life insurance division	Property and casualty insurance division	Securities division	Other division	Total
Interest income	\$7,038,169	\$33,316,778	\$131,260	\$38,938	\$(358)	\$40,524,787
Net income other than interest	5,182,366	77,797,973	1,177,185	527,100	1,716,971	86,401,595
Total income	12,220,535	111,114,751	1,308,445	566,038	1,716,613	126,926,382
Bad debt expenses and Provision for premiums reserve	(370,427)	51,024	74	-	-	(319,329)
The net change of insurance liabilities	-	(98,437,913)	(134,702)	-	-	(98,572,615)
Operating expenses	(6,326,288)	(8,080,410)	(682,121)	(449,616)	(1,637,418)	(17,175,853)
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	5,523,820	4,647,452	491,696	116,422	79,195	10,858,585
Income taxes (expense) benefit	(704,824)	835,030	(62,397)	(15,331)	(120,841)	(68,363)
Consolidated net income	4,818,996	5,482,482	429,299	101,091	(41,646)	10,790,222

Note: All of the internal transactions between the operating segments have been eliminated.

- (1) Revenues from each external customer are all less than 10% of total revenue of the Group.
- (2) Income of operating segments is measured before taxes. Income of operating segments is the basis of resources distribution and performance evaluation.



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**

**15.The company's financial statements**

**Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd.**

**Balance sheets**

**As of 31 March 2018, 31 December 2017, and 31 March 2017**

**(31 March 2018 and 2017 reviewed only, not audited in accordance with the generally accepted auditing standards)**

**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

	2018.3.31	2017.12.31	2017.3.31
<b>Assets</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$124,491	\$1,212,677	\$15,151,997
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	35,574,000	-	-
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	92,658	-	-
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	5,997,826	-	-
Receivables - net	6,023,945	527,534	1,065,750
Current income tax assets	4,349,714	4,341,510	4,216,407
Available-for-sale financial assets - net	-	91,136	83,951
Held-to-maturity financial assets - net	-	41,000,000	41,000,000
Investments accounted for using the equity method - net	604,852,362	605,207,073	521,216,185
Property and equipment - net	11,208	11,247	7,393
Intangible assets - net	5,319	6,649	10,638
Deferred tax assets - net	358,780	320,076	485,043
Other assets - net	35,438	31,797	11,192
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$657,425,741</b>	<b>\$652,749,699</b>	<b>\$583,248,556</b>
<b>Liabilities &amp; Equity</b>			
<b>Liabilities</b>			
Commercial paper payable - net	\$42,310,000	\$42,940,000	\$36,150,000
Payables	142,294	1,156,176	2,101,433
Current income tax liabilities	14,325,533	8,262,477	6,655,950
Provisions	936,347	933,466	921,505
Deferred tax liabilities	266,713	226,707	226,707
Other liabilities	163,964	163,802	163,808
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>58,144,851</b>	<b>53,682,628</b>	<b>46,219,403</b>
<b>Equity</b>			
Capital stock			
Common stock	125,632,102	125,632,102	125,632,102
Preferred stock	8,333,000	8,333,000	8,333,000
Capital surplus	130,425,473	130,452,105	130,452,105
Retained earnings			
Legal reserve	35,339,841	35,339,841	30,577,724
Special reserve	149,106,971	149,106,971	149,108,336
Undistributed earnings	114,628,150	99,296,739	83,626,772
Other equity	35,815,353	50,906,313	9,299,114
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>599,280,890</b>	<b>599,067,071</b>	<b>537,029,153</b>
<b>Total liabilities and equity</b>	<b>\$657,425,741</b>	<b>\$652,749,699</b>	<b>\$583,248,556</b>

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**

**Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd.**

**Statements of Comprehensive Income**

**For the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017**

**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars , except earning per share)**

	2018.1.1~2018.3.31	2017.1.1~2017.3.31
<b>Income</b>		
Gains on investment - equity method	\$22,474,478	\$10,530,716
Other operating income	937,609	360,028
	23,412,087	10,890,744
<b>Expenses and loss</b>		
Operating expenses	(298,070)	(186,389)
Other expenses and losses	(60,126)	(64,674)
	(358,196)	(251,063)
<b>Profit before income tax from continuing operations</b>	23,053,891	10,639,681
<b>Income tax income (expense)</b>	13,492	(14,670)
<b>Profit after income tax from continuing operations</b>	23,067,383	10,625,011
<b>Net Income</b>	23,067,383	10,625,011
<b>Other comprehensive income</b>		
<b>Not to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:</b>		
Unrealized gains from equity instruments investments		
measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	1,521	-
Share of other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures		
accounted for using the equity method - not to be reclassified		
to profit or loss in subsequent periods	761,170	7,382
Income tax relating to the components not to be reclassified		
to profit or loss in subsequent periods	1,001	-
<b>To be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:</b>		
Unrealized losses from available-for-sale financial assets	-	(1,737)
Share of other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures		
accounted for using the equity method - to be reclassified		
to profit or loss in subsequent periods	(59,433,039)	3,070,517
<b>Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax</b>	(58,669,347)	3,076,162
<b>Total comprehensive (loss) income</b>	\$(35,601,964)	\$13,701,173
<b>Earnings per share (expressed in dollars)</b>		
Basic earnings per share:		
Net income	\$1.84	\$0.85

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**

**Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd.**

**Statements of Changes in Equity**

**For the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017**

**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Item	Capital stock		Retained earnings					Other equity							Total
	Common stock	Preferred stock	Capital Surplus	Legal reserve	Special reserve	Undistributed earnings	Exchange differences resulting from translating the financial statements of a foreign operation	Unrealized gains (losses) from financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	Unrealized gains (losses) from available-for-sale financial assets	Gains (losses) on hedging instruments/Effective portion of gains (losses) on hedging instruments in cash flow hedges	Changes of designated financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss resulting from credit risk	Remeasurements of defined benefit plans	Revaluation gains on property	Other comprehensive (losses) income reclassified using overlay approach	
Balance on 1 January 2017	\$125,632,102	\$8,333,000	\$130,448,697	\$30,577,724	\$149,108,336	\$73,001,761	\$(7,274,912)	\$-	\$4,023,159	\$191,534	\$120,321	\$(945,933)	\$10,108,783	\$-	\$523,324,572
Other additional paid-in capital															
Share of changes in net assets of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method			(804)												(804)
Net income for the three-month periods ended 31 March 2017						10,625,011									10,625,011
Other comprehensive income for the three-month periods ended 31 March 2017							\$(5,153,617)		8,182,294	40,103	\$(203,299)	21,860	188,821		3,076,162
Comprehensive income for the three-month periods ended 31 March 2017	-	-	-	-	-	10,625,011	\$(5,153,617)	-	8,182,294	40,103	\$(203,299)	21,860	188,821	-	13,701,173
Share-based payment			4,212												4,212
Balance on 31 March 2017	\$125,632,102	\$8,333,000	\$130,452,105	\$30,577,724	\$149,108,336	\$83,626,772	\$(12,428,529)	\$-	\$12,205,453	\$231,637	\$(82,978)	\$(924,073)	\$10,297,604	\$-	\$537,029,153
Balance on 1 January 2018	\$125,632,102	\$8,333,000	\$130,452,105	\$35,339,841	\$149,106,971	\$99,296,739	\$(10,823,242)	\$-	\$53,789,800	\$203,647	\$(1,191,027)	\$(1,449,679)	\$10,376,814	\$-	\$599,067,071
Effects on retrospective application and restatement	-	-	-	-	-	(3,653,038)	-	37,343,476	(53,789,800)	-	-	-	-	55,941,777	35,842,415
Balance on 1 January 2018 (Adjusted)	125,632,102	8,333,000	130,452,105	35,339,841	149,106,971	95,643,701	(10,823,242)	37,343,476	-	203,647	(1,191,027)	(1,449,679)	10,376,814	55,941,777	634,909,486
Other additional paid-in capital															
Share of changes in net assets of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method			(26,632)												(26,632)
Net income for the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018						23,067,383									23,067,383
Other comprehensive income for the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018							\$(677,890)	\$(36,764,790)		\$(27,177)	609,273	42,310	874	\$(21,851,947)	\$(58,669,347)
Comprehensive income for the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018	-	-	-	-	-	23,067,383	\$(677,890)	\$(36,764,790)	-	\$(27,177)	609,273	42,310	874	\$(21,851,947)	\$(35,601,964)
Disposal of equity instrument at fair value through other comprehensive (losses) income						(4,082,934)		4,082,934							-
Balance on 31 March 2018	\$125,632,102	\$8,333,000	\$130,425,473	\$35,339,841	\$149,106,971	\$114,628,150	\$(11,501,132)	\$4,661,620	\$-	\$176,470	\$(581,754)	\$(1,407,369)	\$10,377,688	\$34,089,830	\$599,280,890

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**

**Cathay Financial Holding Co., Ltd.**

**Statements of Cash Flows**

**For the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017**

**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Items	2018.1.1~2018.12.31	2017.1.1~2017.12.31
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>		
Profit before income tax from continuing operations	\$23,053,891	\$10,639,681
Adjustments :		
Income and other adjustments with no cash flow effects		
Depreciation expenses	657	499
Amortization expenses	1,330	1,330
Net gains from financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	(598,500)	-
Interest expenses	49,524	46,834
Interest income	(338,381)	(360,010)
Share of profit of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method	(22,474,478)	(10,530,716)
Losses on disposal of property and equipment	89	-
Gains on reversal of impairment losses	(699)	-
Unrealized foreign exchange losses	2,909	9,510
Others	-	4,212
Changes in operating assets and liabilities		
Decrease in other financial assets	-	430,111
(Increase) decrease in other assets	(572)	2,576
Decrease in payables	(101,095)	(106,097)
Increase in provisions	2,881	2,741
Increase (decrease) in other liabilities	162	(22,057)
Interest received	366	20,845
Interest paid	(52,594)	(46,834)
Income taxes paid	(61)	(1,084)
<b>Net cash flows (used in) from operating activities</b>	<b>(454,571)</b>	<b>91,541</b>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>		
Acquisition of property and equipment	(706)	(193)
Increase in other assets	-	(2,768)
<b>Net cash flows used in investing activities</b>	<b>(706)</b>	<b>(2,961)</b>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>		
(Decrease) increase in commercial paper payable	(630,000)	170,000
<b>Net cash flows (used in) from financing activities</b>	<b>(630,000)</b>	<b>170,000</b>
<b>Effects of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>(2,909)</b>	<b>(9,510)</b>
<b>(Decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>(1,088,186)</b>	<b>249,070</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of periods</b>	<b>1,212,677</b>	<b>14,902,927</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of periods</b>	<b>\$124,491</b>	<b>\$15,151,997</b>
<b>The components of cash and cash equivalents</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents presented in balance sheet	\$124,491	\$15,151,997
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of periods</b>	<b>\$124,491</b>	<b>\$15,151,997</b>

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**

**16.The major subsidiaries' condensed balance sheets and statements of comprehensive income**

**Cathay Life Insurance Co., Ltd.  
Condensed Balance Sheet  
As of 31 March 2018 and 31 March 2017  
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Items	2018.3.31	2017.3.31
<b>Assets</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$249,560,031	\$159,400,737
Receivables	57,581,758	62,208,687
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	1,143,982,429	71,844,022
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	922,640,574	-
Available-for-sale financial assets	-	1,393,828,627
Financial assets for hedging/Derivative financial assets for hedging	221,211	280,750
Investments accounted for using the equity method	88,506,530	82,378,319
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	1,939,208,494	-
Investment in debt securities with no active market	-	2,118,076,249
Held-to-maturity financial assets	-	30,173,999
Other financial assets	3,499,051	4,500,000
Investment property	422,979,610	416,988,677
Loans	615,859,148	617,549,733
Reinsurance contract assets	695,847	680,903
Property and equipment	29,519,091	29,671,383
Intangible assets	35,130,742	37,144,218
Deferred tax assets	42,994,465	27,380,672
Other assets	25,388,463	29,484,275
Separate account product assets	558,908,649	507,400,863
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$6,136,676,093</b>	<b>\$5,588,992,114</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Payables	\$35,239,963	\$19,422,808
Financial liability at fair value through profit or loss	1,504,046	2,299,915
Bonds payable	70,000,000	35,000,000
Preferred stock liability	5,000,000	5,000,000
Insurance liability	4,964,581,158	4,581,193,132
Reserve for insurance contract		
with feature of financial instruments	633,953	317,750
Foreign exchange volatility reserve	11,217,192	5,255,209
Liability reserve	56,245	56,245
Deferred tax liability	38,002,815	37,860,390
Other liability	24,257,886	25,114,914
Separate account product liabilities	558,908,649	507,400,863
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>5,709,401,907</b>	<b>5,218,921,226</b>
<b>Stockholders' equity</b>		
Capital stock	53,065,274	53,065,274
Capital surplus	13,741,030	13,767,664
Retained earnings	335,944,225	303,442,656
Other equity	24,523,657	(204,706)
<b>Total stockholders' equity</b>	<b>427,274,186</b>	<b>370,070,888</b>
<b>Total liabilities and stockholders' equity</b>	<b>\$6,136,676,093</b>	<b>\$5,588,992,114</b>

**Cathay Life Insurance Co., Ltd.  
Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income  
For the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017  
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)**

Items	2018.1.1~2018.3.31	2017.1.1~2017.3.31
Operating income	\$196,767,042	\$191,973,221
Operating costs	(177,832,339)	(182,566,806)
Operating expenses	(5,534,890)	(5,500,499)
Operating profit	13,399,813	3,905,916
Non-operating income and expenses	323,662	369,840
Profit from continuing operations before income tax	13,723,475	4,275,756
Income tax profit	2,956,485	818,606
Profit from continuing operations after income tax	16,679,960	5,094,362
Net income	16,679,960	5,094,362
Other comprehensive (loss) income	(57,602,466)	3,682,169
<b>Total comprehensive (loss) income</b>	<b>\$(40,922,506)</b>	<b>\$8,776,531</b>
<b>Primary earnings per share</b>	<b>\$3.14</b>	<b>\$0.96</b>

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**

**Cathay Lujiazui Life Insurance Co., Ltd.  
Condensed Balance Sheet  
As of 31 March 2018 and 31 March 2017  
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Items	2018.3.31	2017.3.31
<b>Assets</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$1,251,565	\$3,047,012
Receivables	1,267,308	555,784
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	25,577,331	88,141
Available-for-sale financial assets	-	4,203,024
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	973,288	-
Investment in debt securities with no active market	-	8,819,933
Held-to-maturity financial assets	-	835,449
Loans	218,685	112,906
Reinsurance contract assets	37,449	33,108
Property and equipment	115,762	94,401
Intangible assets	22,669	25,047
Other assets	2,999,346	1,472,933
Separate account product assets	138,030	148,292
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$32,601,433</b>	<b>\$19,436,030</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Short-term debt	\$284,958	\$-
Payables	1,771,329	1,341,058
Reserve for insurance contract		
with feature of financial instruments	8,276,653	6,670,117
Insurance liabilities	11,998,262	7,427,454
Other liabilities	44,208	40,652
Separate account product liabilities	138,030	148,292
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>22,513,440</b>	<b>15,627,573</b>
<b>Stockholders' equity</b>		
Capital stock	13,497,155	7,067,795
Retained earnings	(3,474,951)	(3,285,199)
Other equity	65,789	25,861
<b>Total stockholders' equity</b>	<b>10,087,993</b>	<b>3,808,457</b>
<b>Total liabilities and stockholders' equity</b>	<b>\$32,601,433</b>	<b>\$19,436,030</b>

**Cathay Lujiazui Life Insurance Co., Ltd.  
Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income  
For the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017  
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)**

Items	2018.1.1~2018.3.31	2017.1.1~2017.3.31
Operating income	\$3,610,853	\$2,344,428
Operating costs	(2,959,374)	(1,971,163)
Operating expenses	(428,034)	(328,138)
Operating profit	223,445	45,127
Non-operating income and expenses	(281)	101
Profit from continuing operations before income tax	223,164	45,228
Income tax expense	(175,473)	-
Profit from continuing operations after income tax	47,691	45,228
Net income	47,691	45,228
Other comprehensive income (loss)	53,204	(215,359)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss)</b>	<b>\$100,895</b>	<b>\$(170,131)</b>
Primary earnings per share	Note	Note

Note: Cathay Lujiazui Life is a limited company; there is no information about earning per share.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**

**Cathay Life Insurance Company (Vietnam)  
Condensed Balance Sheet  
As of 31 March 2018 and 31 March 2017  
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Items	2018.3.31	2017.3.31
<b>Assets</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$265,639	\$172,307
Receivables	266,969	214,916
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	7,628,903	-
Available-for-sale financial assets	-	6,189,055
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	178,920	-
Investment in debt securities with no active market	-	186,620
Loans	30,759	22,210
Property and equipment	12,718	13,947
Intangible assets	274	151
Other assets	68,262	45,246
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$8,452,444</b>	<b>\$6,844,452</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Payables	\$60,706	\$43,322
Current income tax liabilities	986	8,284
Insurance liabilities	2,309,787	1,214,838
Other liabilities	271	378
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>2,371,750</b>	<b>1,266,822</b>
<b>Stockholders' equity</b>		
Capital stock	5,410,990	5,410,990
Retained earnings	266,106	433,189
Other equity	403,598	(266,549)
<b>Total stockholders' equity</b>	<b>6,080,694</b>	<b>5,577,630</b>
<b>Total liabilities and stockholders' equity</b>	<b>\$8,452,444</b>	<b>\$6,844,452</b>

**Cathay Life Insurance Company (Vietnam)  
Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income  
For the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017  
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)**

Items	2018.1.1~2018.3.31	2017.1.1~2017.3.31
Operating income	\$314,079	\$248,512
Operating costs	(423,179)	(132,218)
Operating expenses	(103,054)	(73,183)
Operating (loss) profit	(212,154)	43,111
Non-operating income and expenses	813	404
(Loss) profit from continuing operations before income tax	(211,341)	43,515
Income tax expense	(995)	(8,595)
(Loss) profit from continuing operations after income tax	(212,336)	34,920
Net (loss) income	(212,336)	34,920
Other comprehensive income (loss)	327,411	(280,574)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss)</b>	<b>\$115,075</b>	<b>\$(245,654)</b>
Primary earnings per share	Note	Note

Note: Cathay Life Insurance Company (Vietnam) is a limited company; there is no information about earning per share.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**

**Lin Yuan (Shanghai) Real Estate Co., Ltd.  
Condensed Balance Sheet  
As of 31 March 2018 and 31 March 2017  
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Items	2018.3.31	2017.3.31
Assets		
Current assets	\$910,721	\$666,326
Investment property	7,334,202	6,277,194
Property and equipment	78	540,400
Total assets	<u>\$8,245,001</u>	<u>\$7,483,920</u>
Liabilities		
Current liabilities	\$1,187	\$348
Deferred tax liabilities	362,727	264,215
Other liabilities	89,119	80,838
Total liabilities	<u>453,033</u>	<u>345,401</u>
Stockholders' equity		
Capital stock	7,223,435	7,223,435
Retained earnings	663,203	521,478
Other equity	(94,670)	(606,394)
Total stockholders' equity	<u>7,791,968</u>	<u>7,138,519</u>
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$8,245,001</u>	<u>\$7,483,920</u>

**Lin Yuan (Shanghai) Real Estate Co., Ltd.  
Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income  
For the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017  
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)**

Items	2018.1.1~2018.3.31	2017.1.1~2017.3.31
Operating income	\$61,981	\$56,306
Operating expenses	(1,638)	(6,019)
Operating profit	60,343	50,287
Non-operating income and expenses	(5)	(7)
Profit from continuing operations before income tax	60,338	50,280
Income tax expense	(11,726)	(10,550)
Profit from continuing operations after income tax	48,612	39,730
Net income	48,612	39,730
Other comprehensive income (loss)	215,500	(392,759)
Total comprehensive income (loss)	<u>\$264,112</u>	<u>\$(353,029)</u>
Primary earnings per share	<u>Note</u>	<u>Note</u>

Note: Lin Yuan (Shanghai) Real Estate Co. Ltd. is a limited company; there is no information about earnings per share.



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**

**Cathay Woolgate Exchange Holding 1 Limited**  
**Condensed Balance Sheet**  
**As of 31 March 2018 and 31 March 2017**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Items	2018.3.31	2017.3.31
Assets		
Current assets	\$2,335,086	\$1,761,656
Investment property	12,223,351	12,120,291
Total assets	<u>\$14,558,437</u>	<u>\$13,881,947</u>
Liabilities		
Current liabilities	\$77,241	\$49,875
Total liabilities	<u>77,241</u>	<u>49,875</u>
Stockholders' equity		
Capital stock	16,654,013	16,654,013
Retained earnings	1,307,486	1,762,791
Other equity	(3,480,303)	(4,584,732)
Total stockholders' equity	<u>14,481,196</u>	<u>13,832,072</u>
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$14,558,437</u>	<u>\$13,881,947</u>

**Cathay Woolgate Exchange Holding 1 Limited**  
**Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income**  
**For the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)**

Items	2018.1.1~2018.3.31	2017.1.1~2017.3.31
Operating income	\$174,653	\$158,456
Operating expenses	(124)	(149)
Operating profit	<u>174,529</u>	<u>158,307</u>
Profit from continuing operations before income tax	174,529	158,307
Income tax expense	(33,065)	(49,479)
Profit from continuing operations after income tax	<u>141,464</u>	<u>108,828</u>
Net income	141,464	108,828
Other comprehensive income (loss)	248,116	(654,989)
Total comprehensive income (loss)	<u>\$389,580</u>	<u>\$(546,161)</u>
Primary earnings per share	<u>Note</u>	<u>Note</u>

Note: Cathay Woolgate Exchange Holding 1 Limited is a limited company; there is no information about earnings per share.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**

**Cathay Woolgate Exchange Holding 2 Limited**  
**Condensed Balance Sheet**  
**As of 31 March 2018 and 31 March 2017**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Items	2018.3.31	2017.3.31
<b>Assets</b>		
Current assets	\$24,132	\$17,887
Investment property	123,468	122,427
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$147,600</b>	<b>\$140,314</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Current liabilities	\$878	\$453
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>878</b>	<b>453</b>
<b>Stockholders' equity</b>		
Capital stock	168,222	168,222
Retained earnings	13,665	17,995
Other equity	(35,165)	(46,356)
<b>Total stockholders' equity</b>	<b>146,722</b>	<b>139,861</b>
<b>Total liabilities and stockholders' equity</b>	<b>\$147,600</b>	<b>\$140,314</b>

**Cathay Woolgate Exchange Holding 2 Limited**  
**Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income**  
**For the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)**

Items	2018.1.1~2018.3.31	2017.1.1~2017.3.31
Operating income	\$1,763	\$1,600
Operating expenses	(123)	(149)
Operating profit	1,640	1,451
Profit from continuing operations before income tax	1,640	1,451
Income tax expense	(253)	(448)
Profit from continuing operations after income tax	1,387	1,003
Net income	1,387	1,003
Other comprehensive income (loss)	2,514	(6,626)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss)</b>	<b>\$3,901</b>	<b>\$(5,623)</b>
Primary earnings per share	Note	Note

Note: Cathay Woolgate Exchange Holding 2 Limited is a limited company; there is no information about earnings per share.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**

**Cathay Walbrook Holding 1 Limited  
Condensed Balance Sheet  
As of 31 March 2018 and 31 March 2017  
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Items	2018.3.31	2017.3.31
<b>Assets</b>		
Current assets	\$628,965	\$636,720
Investment property	22,406,476	20,582,255
Other non-current assets	-	6,503
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$23,035,441</b>	<b>\$21,225,478</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Current liabilities	\$95,631	\$86,973
Other non-current liabilities	13,408,941	12,392,490
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>13,504,572</b>	<b>12,479,463</b>
<b>Stockholders' equity</b>		
Capital stock	10,189,090	10,189,090
Retained earnings	803,717	739,557
Other equity	(1,461,938)	(2,182,632)
<b>Total stockholders' equity</b>	<b>9,530,869</b>	<b>8,746,015</b>
<b>Total liabilities and stockholders' equity</b>	<b>\$23,035,441</b>	<b>\$21,225,478</b>

**Cathay Walbrook Holding 1 Limited  
Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income  
For the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017  
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)**

Items	2018.1.1~2018.3.31	2017.1.1~2017.3.31
Operating income	\$111,440	\$81,061
Operating cost	(114,591)	(103,063)
Operating expense	(302)	(148)
Operating profit	(3,453)	(22,150)
Loss from continuing operations before income tax	(3,453)	(22,150)
Income tax expense	-	-
Loss from continuing operations after income tax	(3,453)	(22,150)
Net loss	(3,453)	(22,150)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	164,706	(416,702)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss)</b>	<b>\$161,253</b>	<b>\$(438,852)</b>
Primary earnings per share	Note	Note

Note: Cathay Walbrook Holding 1 Limited is a limited company; there is no information about earnings per share.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**

**Cathay Walbrook Holding 2 Limited  
Condensed Balance Sheet  
As of 31 March 2018 and 31 March 2017  
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Items	2018.3.31	2017.3.31
Assets		
Current assets	\$31,021	\$31,919
Investment property	1,179,288	1,083,277
Other non-current assets	-	342
Total assets	<u>\$1,210,309</u>	<u>\$1,115,538</u>
Liabilities		
Current liabilities	\$5,181	\$4,577
Other non-current liabilities	705,734	652,236
Total liabilities	<u>710,915</u>	<u>656,813</u>
Stockholders' equity		
Capital stock	536,268	536,268
Retained earnings	39,916	37,035
Other equity	(76,790)	(114,578)
Total stockholders' equity	<u>499,394</u>	<u>458,725</u>
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$1,210,309</u>	<u>\$1,115,538</u>

**Cathay Walbrook Holding 2 Limited  
Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income  
For the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017  
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)**

Items	2018.1.1~2018.3.31	2017.1.1~2017.3.31
Operating income	\$5,865	\$4,266
Operating cost	(6,031)	(5,424)
Operating expenses	(165)	(148)
Operating profit	<u>(331)</u>	<u>(1,306)</u>
Loss from continuing operations before income tax	(331)	(1,306)
Income tax expense	-	-
Loss from continuing operations after income tax	<u>(331)</u>	<u>(1,306)</u>
Net loss	(331)	(1,306)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	8,633	(21,860)
Total comprehensive income (loss)	<u>\$8,302</u>	<u>\$(23,166)</u>
Primary earnings per share	<u>Note</u>	<u>Note</u>

Note: Cathay Walbrook Holding 2 Limited is a limited company; there is no information about earnings per share.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**

**Conning Holdings Limited**  
**Condensed Balance Sheet**  
**As of 31 March 2018 and 31 March 2017**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Items	2018.3.31	2017.3.31
<b>Assets</b>		
Current assets	\$2,885,047	\$3,544,059
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	1,384,830	154,532
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	3,450	-
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	7,575,011	-
Investment in debt securities with no active market	-	3,055
Held-to-maturity financial assets	-	1,235,420
Property and equipment	243,069	222,422
Intangible assets	10,226,070	11,102,236
Deferred tax assets	90,581	151,962
Other non-current assets	236,884	233,892
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$22,644,942</b>	<b>\$16,647,578</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Current liabilities	\$8,458,140	\$1,522,099
Liability reserve	-	368,582
Deferred tax liabilities	370,330	660,735
Other non-current liabilities	314,658	345,044
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>9,143,128</b>	<b>2,896,460</b>
<b>Stockholders' equity</b>		
Capital stock	93,791	93,791
Capital surplus	14,413,268	14,413,268
Retained earnings	143,245	(125,855)
Other equity	(1,751,379)	(1,237,552)
Non-controlling interest	602,889	607,466
<b>Total stockholders' equity</b>	<b>13,501,814</b>	<b>13,751,118</b>
<b>Total liabilities and stockholders' equity</b>	<b>\$22,644,942</b>	<b>\$16,647,578</b>

**Conning Holdings Limited**  
**Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income**  
**For the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)**

Items	2018.1.1~2018.3.31	2017.1.1~2017.3.31
Operating income	\$1,525,648	\$1,323,154
Operating costs	(147,407)	(155,146)
Operating expenses	(1,292,981)	(1,204,480)
Operating profit (loss)	85,260	(36,472)
Profit (loss) from continuing operations before income tax	85,260	(36,472)
Income tax expense	(38,972)	(16,423)
Profit (loss) from continuing operations after income tax	46,288	(52,895)
Net income (loss)	46,288	(52,895)
Other comprehensive loss	(327,067)	(881,430)
<b>Total comprehensive loss</b>	<b>\$(280,779)</b>	<b>\$(934,325)</b>
Primary earnings per share	Note	Note

Note: Conning Holdings Limited is a limited company; there is no information about earnings per share.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**

**Cathay Century Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Condensed Balance Sheet**  
**As of 31 March 2018 and 31 March 2017**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Items	2018.3.31	2017.3.31
<b>Assets</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$8,664,725	\$7,109,251
Receivables	1,685,928	1,709,337
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	9,288,599	981,781
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	1,499,919	-
Available-for-sale financial assets	-	9,378,617
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	7,991,203	-
Investments accounted for using the equity method	1,689,859	1,800,275
Investment in debt securities with no active market	-	2,015,677
Held-to-maturity financial assets	-	5,908,759
Loans	225,955	317,194
Reinsurance contract assets	5,788,720	7,365,365
Property and equipment	64,977	79,107
Intangible assets	43,776	32,928
Deferred tax assets	142,703	164,039
Other assets	668,118	639,289
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$37,754,482</b>	<b>\$37,501,619</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Payables	\$2,254,269	\$2,431,426
Financial liability at fair value through profit or loss	515	1,656
Preferred stock liability	1,000,000	1,000,000
Insurance liabilities	22,428,860	23,392,037
Liability reserve	427,118	380,025
Deferred tax liabilities	275,431	261,043
Other liabilities	451,703	408,665
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>26,837,896</b>	<b>27,874,852</b>
<b>Stockholders' equity</b>		
Capital stock	3,057,052	2,889,552
Capital surplus	502,500	-
Retained earnings	7,605,915	7,285,292
Other equity	(248,881)	(548,077)
<b>Total stockholders' equity</b>	<b>10,916,586</b>	<b>9,626,767</b>
<b>Total liabilities and stockholders' equity</b>	<b>\$37,754,482</b>	<b>\$37,501,619</b>

**Cathay Century Insurance Co., Ltd.**  
**Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income**  
**For the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)**

Items	2018.1.1~2018.3.31	2017.1.1~2017.3.31
Operating income	\$4,501,673	\$4,138,490
Operating costs	(3,033,673)	(2,802,122)
Operating expenses	(871,700)	(833,028)
Operating profit	596,300	503,340
Non-operating income and expenses	(4,560)	(5,307)
Profit from continuing operations before income tax	591,740	498,033
Income tax expense	(108,993)	(62,397)
Profit from continuing operations after income tax	482,747	435,636
Net income	482,747	435,636
Other comprehensive loss	(95,672)	(24,850)
<b>Total comprehensive income</b>	<b>\$387,075</b>	<b>\$410,786</b>
<b>Primary earnings per share</b>	<b>\$1.58</b>	<b>\$1.51</b>

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**

**Cathay Insurance Co., Ltd (Vietnam)**  
**Condensed Balance Sheet**  
**As of 31 March 2018 and 31 March 2017**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Items	2018.3.31	2017.3.31
<b>Assets</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$111,950	\$119,009
Receivables	50,059	31,434
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	517,944	-
Investment in debt securities with no active market	-	15,996
Held-to-maturity financial assets	-	498,813
Reinsurance contract assets	257,184	284,933
Property and equipment	5,198	393
Intangible assets	1,553	1,855
Other assets	42,875	31,179
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$986,763</b>	<b>\$983,612</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Payables	\$53,203	\$27,181
Insurance liabilities	353,806	368,936
Deferred tax liabilities	103	111
Other liabilities	9,814	6,647
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>416,926</b>	<b>402,875</b>
<b>Stockholders' equity</b>		
Capital stock	845,585	845,585
Retained earnings	(113,704)	(135,464)
Other equity	(162,044)	(129,384)
<b>Total stockholders' equity</b>	<b>569,837</b>	<b>580,737</b>
<b>Total liabilities and stockholders' equity</b>	<b>\$986,763</b>	<b>\$983,612</b>

**Cathay Insurance Co., Ltd (Vietnam)**  
**Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income**  
**For the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)**

Items	2018.1.1~2018.3.31	2017.1.1~2017.3.31
Operating income	\$53,044	\$57,810
Operating costs	(15,117)	(26,240)
Operating expenses	(35,011)	(27,910)
Operating profit	2,916	3,660
Non-operating income and expenses	(23)	59
Profit from continuing operations before income tax	2,893	3,719
Income tax profit	-	-
Profit from continuing operations after income tax	2,893	3,719
Net income	2,893	3,719
Other comprehensive loss	(22,614)	(35,653)
<b>Total comprehensive loss</b>	<b>\$(19,721)</b>	<b>\$(31,934)</b>
Primary earnings per share	Note	Note

Note: Cathay Century (Vietnam) is a limited company; there is no information about earnings per share.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**

**Cathay United Bank Co., Ltd.  
Condensed Balance Sheet  
As of 31 March 2018 and 31 March 2017  
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Items	2018.3.31	2017.3.31
<b>Assets</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$78,811,233	\$43,380,140
Due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks	100,808,587	69,898,130
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	300,731,083	231,304,543
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	197,044,953	-
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	346,232,153	-
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	73,179,618	44,507,608
Receivables	85,088,529	80,302,319
Discounts and loans	1,467,300,374	1,440,428,033
Available-for-sale financial assets	-	159,420,077
Held-to-maturity financial assets	-	39,570,948
Investments accounted for using the equity method	9,129,567	8,959,985
Other financial assets	2,849	3,207
Investment in debt securities with no active market	-	407,506,785
Property and equipment	24,502,866	24,143,261
Investment property	1,547,372	1,554,600
Intangible assets	7,429,616	7,435,344
Deferred tax assets	1,791,171	1,657,831
Other assets	25,012,415	28,618,861
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$2,718,612,386</b>	<b>\$2,588,691,672</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Due to the Central Bank and call loans from banks	\$102,414,717	\$130,089,699
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	91,534,675	83,784,077
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	99,285,174	60,811,698
Payables	19,769,010	27,056,378
Current income tax liabilities	391,261	226,536
Deposits and remittances	2,074,822,558	1,999,389,292
Financial debentures payable	59,500,000	51,900,000
Other financial liabilities	70,085,247	60,246,453
Liability reserve	3,313,204	3,023,746
Deferred tax liabilities	1,606,922	1,510,426
Other liabilities	9,538,580	10,098,745
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>2,532,261,348</b>	<b>2,428,137,050</b>
<b>Stockholders' equity</b>		
Capital stock	78,604,060	72,099,815
Capital surplus	33,610,983	23,969,412
Retained earnings	72,678,796	64,654,146
Other equity	1,457,199	(168,751)
<b>Total stockholders' equity</b>	<b>186,351,038</b>	<b>160,554,622</b>
<b>Total liabilities and stockholders' equity</b>	<b>\$2,718,612,386</b>	<b>\$2,588,691,672</b>

**Cathay United Bank Co., Ltd.  
Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income  
For the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017  
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)**

Items	2018.1.1~2018.3.31	2017.1.1~2017.3.31
Interest income	\$11,457,648	\$10,023,018
Interest expenses	(4,279,303)	(3,530,137)
Net interest income	7,178,345	6,492,881
Non-interest income	6,868,081	5,694,971
Total income	14,046,426	12,187,852
Bad debt expense and reserve for loss on guarantees	(479,244)	(292,960)
Operating expenses	(6,865,520)	(6,347,498)
Profit from continuing operations before income tax	6,701,662	5,547,394
Income tax expense	(1,032,000)	(657,000)
Profit from continuing operations after income tax	5,669,662	4,890,394
Net income	5,669,662	4,890,394
Other comprehensive loss	(981,044)	(426,551)
<b>Total comprehensive income</b>	<b>\$4,688,618</b>	<b>\$4,463,843</b>
<b>Primary earnings per share</b>	<b>\$0.72</b>	<b>\$0.67</b>



**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**

**Indovina Bank Limited**  
**Condensed Balance Sheet**  
**As of 31 March 2018 and 31 March 2017**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Items	2018.3.31	2017.3.31
<b>Assets</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$5,709,377	\$6,135,148
Due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks	6,221,555	5,437,501
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	1,357,787	3,741,162
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	7,203,348	-
Fair value through other comprehensive income	2,416,109	-
Financial assets measured at amortized cost	4,814,926	1,684,288
Available-for-sale financial assets	-	8,772,339
Receivables	189,714	173,293
Discounts and loans	30,511,685	25,510,204
Held-to-maturity financial assets	-	3,751,834
Property and equipment	363,584	393,438
Intangible assets	13,035	18,345
Other assets	514,406	571,286
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$59,315,526</b>	<b>\$56,188,838</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Due to the Central Bank and call loans from banks	\$15,137,843	\$16,464,226
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	96,243	179,115
Payables	618,024	829,256
Current income tax liabilities	2,160	1,612
Deposits and remittances	35,198,672	30,930,581
Deferred tax liabilities	205,215	66,835
Other liabilities	81,129	108,339
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>51,339,286</b>	<b>48,579,964</b>
<b>Stockholders' equity</b>		
Capital stock	6,094,911	6,094,911
Retained earnings	2,036,369	1,730,256
Other equity	(155,040)	(216,293)
<b>Total stockholders' equity</b>	<b>7,976,240</b>	<b>7,608,874</b>
<b>Total liabilities and stockholders' equity</b>	<b>\$59,315,526</b>	<b>\$56,188,838</b>

**Indovina Bank Limited**  
**Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income**  
**For the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)**

Items	2018.1.1~2018.3.31	2017.1.1~2017.3.31
Interest income	\$843,057	\$760,757
Interest expenses	(416,173)	(323,426)
Net interest income	426,884	437,331
Non-interest income	21,524	59,750
Total income	448,408	497,081
Bad debt expense and reserve for loss on guarantees	59,691	(73,683)
Operating expenses	(144,357)	(141,918)
Profit from continuing operations before income tax	363,742	281,480
Income tax expense	(96,385)	(45,429)
Profit from continuing operations after income tax	267,357	236,051
Net income	267,357	236,051
Other comprehensive loss	20,706	(381,490)
<b>Total comprehensive income</b>	<b>\$288,063</b>	<b>\$(145,439)</b>
Primary earnings per share	Note	Note

Note: Indovina Bank is a limited company; there is no information about earnings per share.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**

**Cathay United Bank (Cambodia) Corporation Limited**

**Condensed Balance Sheet**

**As of 31 March 2018 and 31 March 2017**

**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Items	2018.3.31	2017.3.31
<b>Assets</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$2,458,770	\$1,987,130
Due from the Central Bank and call loans to banks	1,589,313	2,154,924
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	745	-
Available-for-sale financial assets	-	776
Receivables	120,658	105,706
Discounts and loans	5,883,265	5,591,148
Property and equipment	158,448	151,084
Intangible assets	54,752	49,556
Other assets	55,368	54,776
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$10,321,319</b>	<b>\$10,095,100</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Due to the Central Bank and call loans from banks	\$-	\$91,008
Payables	128,934	144,285
Current income tax liabilities	10,861	529
Deposits and remittances	7,144,897	6,804,802
Deferred tax liabilities	8,148	10,345
Other liabilities	34,506	33,378
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>7,327,346</b>	<b>7,084,347</b>
<b>Stockholders' equity</b>		
Capital stock	3,020,769	3,020,769
Retained earnings	98,869	(7,470)
Other equity	(125,665)	(2,546)
<b>Total stockholders' equity</b>	<b>2,993,973</b>	<b>3,010,753</b>
<b>Total liabilities and stockholders' equity</b>	<b>\$10,321,319</b>	<b>\$10,095,100</b>

**Cathay United Bank (Cambodia) Corporation Limited**

**Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income**

**For the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017**

**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)**

Items	2018.1.1~2018.3.31	2017.1.1~2017.3.31
Interest income	\$132,158	\$136,409
Interest expenses	(26,007)	(33,876)
Net interest income	106,151	102,533
Non-interest income	17,899	11,991
<b>Total income</b>	<b>124,050</b>	<b>114,524</b>
Bad debt expense and reserve for loss on guarantees	(13,672)	(3,784)
Operating expenses	(65,174)	(60,413)
Profit from continuing operations before income tax	45,204	50,327
Income tax expense	(7,811)	(1,628)
Profit from continuing operations after income tax	37,393	48,699
Net income	37,393	48,699
Other comprehensive loss	(74,007)	(133,812)
<b>Total comprehensive loss</b>	<b>\$(36,614)</b>	<b>\$(85,113)</b>
<b>Primary earnings per share</b>	<b>\$0.38</b>	<b>\$0.39</b>

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**

**Cathay Securities Corporation**  
**Condensed Balance Sheet**  
**As of 31 March 2018 and 31 March 2017**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Items	2018.3.31	2017.3.31
<b>Assets</b>		
Current assets	\$24,628,227	\$19,462,130
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income - non current	110	-
Available-for-sale financial assets - non current	-	18
Investments accounted for using the equity method	1,559,375	1,558,377
Property and equipment	144,878	156,231
Intangible assets	49,965	44,381
Deferred tax assets	6,541	6,994
Other non-current assets	577,183	494,552
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$26,966,279</b>	<b>\$21,722,683</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Current liabilities	\$19,582,738	\$14,646,424
Deferred tax liabilities	18,236	12,414
Other non-current liabilities	25,327	18,732
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>19,626,301</b>	<b>14,677,570</b>
<b>Stockholders' equity</b>		
Capital stock	5,510,000	5,330,000
Capital surplus	491,766	491,766
Retained earnings	1,080,379	989,158
Other equity	257,833	234,189
<b>Total stockholders' equity</b>	<b>7,339,978</b>	<b>7,045,113</b>
<b>Total liabilities and stockholders' equity</b>	<b>\$26,966,279</b>	<b>\$21,722,683</b>

**Cathay Securities Corporation**  
**Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income**  
**For the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)**

Items	2018.1.1~2018.3.31	2017.1.1~2017.3.31
Revenues	\$774,147	\$588,985
Service fee expenses	(29,108)	(19,221)
Employee benefit expenses	(270,611)	(230,298)
Share of the profit of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method	1,013	(9,687)
Operating expenses	(377,982)	(243,699)
Non-operating income and expenses	5,089	3,420
Profit from continuing operations before income tax	102,548	89,500
Income tax expense	(9,612)	(15,331)
Profit from continuing operations after income tax	92,936	74,169
Net income	92,936	74,169
Other comprehensive income (loss)	2,010	(7,742)
<b>Total comprehensive income</b>	<b>\$94,946</b>	<b>\$66,427</b>
<b>Primary earnings per share</b>	<b>\$0.17</b>	<b>\$0.13</b>

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**

**Cathay Futures Co., Ltd.**  
**Condensed Balance Sheet**  
**As of 31 March 2018 and 31 March 2017**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Items	2018.3.31	2017.3.31
<b>Assets</b>		
Current assets	\$6,561,238	\$4,334,737
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	336,647	-
Available-for-sale financial assets	-	311,676
Property and equipment	69,773	73,892
Investment property	290,341	290,341
Intangible assets	30,203	29,220
Other non-current assets	155,233	147,259
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$7,443,435</b>	<b>\$5,187,125</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Current liabilities	\$6,242,340	\$4,039,161
Deferred tax liabilities	7,265	6,869
Other non-current liabilities	1,675	1,675
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>6,251,280</b>	<b>4,047,705</b>
<b>Stockholders' equity</b>		
Capital stock	667,000	667,000
Retained earnings	219,177	191,114
Other equity	305,978	281,306
<b>Total stockholders' equity</b>	<b>1,192,155</b>	<b>1,139,420</b>
<b>Total liabilities and stockholders' equity</b>	<b>\$7,443,435</b>	<b>\$5,187,125</b>

**Cathay Futures Co., Ltd.**  
**Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income**  
**For the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)**

Items	2018.1.1~2018.3.31	2017.1.1~2017.3.31
Operating income	\$72,478	\$48,407
Operating expenses	(73,818)	(52,437)
Operating loss	(1,340)	(4,030)
Non-operating income and expenses	13,253	9,095
Profit from continuing operations before income tax	11,913	5,065
Income tax expense	(711)	(1,597)
Profit from continuing operations after income tax	11,202	3,468
Net income	11,202	3,468
Other comprehensive income	8,411	6,160
<b>Total comprehensive income</b>	<b>\$19,613</b>	<b>\$9,628</b>
<b>Primary earnings per share</b>	<b>\$0.17</b>	<b>\$0.05</b>

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**

**Cathay Securities (Hong Kong) Limited**  
**Condensed Balance Sheet**  
**As of 31 March 2018 and 31 March 2017**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Items	2018.3.31	2017.3.31
Assets		
Current assets	\$965,103	\$1,054,434
Property and equipment	14,392	18,752
Intangible assets	1,831	1,928
Other non-current assets	61,388	92,386
Total assets	<u>\$1,042,714</u>	<u>\$1,167,500</u>
Liabilities		
Current liabilities	\$694,402	\$770,321
Total liabilities	<u>694,402</u>	<u>770,321</u>
Stockholders' equity		
Capital stock	728,544	728,544
Retained earnings	(314,546)	(284,673)
Other equity	(65,686)	(46,692)
Total stockholders' equity	<u>348,312</u>	<u>397,179</u>
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$1,042,714</u>	<u>\$1,167,500</u>

**Cathay Securities (Hong Kong) Limited**  
**Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income**  
**For the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)**

Items	2018.1.1~2018.3.31	2017.1.1~2017.3.31
Revenues	\$26,169	\$15,981
Service fee expenses	(1,071)	(1,051)
Employee benefit expenses	(10,675)	(8,582)
Operating expenses	(24,194)	(17,814)
Non-operating income and expenses	353	293
Loss from continuing operations before income tax	(9,418)	(11,173)
Income tax expense	-	-
Loss from continuing operations after income tax	(9,418)	(11,173)
Net loss	(9,418)	(11,173)
Other comprehensive loss	(9,455)	(26,379)
Total comprehensive loss	<u>\$(18,873)</u>	<u>\$(37,552)</u>
Primary earnings per share	<u>Note</u>	<u>Note</u>

Note: Cathay Securities (Hong Kong) Limited is a limited company; there is no information about earnings per share.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**

**Cathay Securities Investment Trust Co., Ltd.**  
**Condensed Balance Sheet**  
**As of 31 March 2018 and 31 March 2017**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Items	2018.3.31	2017.3.31
<b>Assets</b>		
Current assets	\$2,104,479	\$1,941,565
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income - non current	9,918	-
Available-for-sale financial assets	-	82,520
Financial assets carried at cost	-	5,745
Investments accounted for using the equity method	564,728	248,178
Property and equipment	49,930	62,164
Intangible assets	7,347	8,118
Deferred tax assets	19,358	17,237
Other non-current assets	253,815	248,324
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$3,009,575</b>	<b>\$2,613,851</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Current liabilities	\$381,249	\$267,321
Other non-current liabilities	132,869	139,566
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>514,118</b>	<b>406,887</b>
<b>Stockholders' equity</b>		
Capital stock	1,500,000	1,500,000
Capital surplus	13,908	13,908
Retained earnings	1,019,635	732,787
Other equity	(38,086)	(39,731)
<b>Total stockholders' equity</b>	<b>2,495,457</b>	<b>2,206,964</b>
<b>Total liabilities and stockholders' equity</b>	<b>\$3,009,575</b>	<b>\$2,613,851</b>

**Cathay Securities Investment Trust Co., Ltd.**  
**Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income**  
**For the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017**  
**(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)**

Items	2018.1.1~2018.3.31	2017.1.1~2017.3.31
Operating income	\$588,716	\$392,020
Operating expenses	(381,520)	(287,845)
Operating gross profit	207,196	104,175
Non-operating income and expenses	(4,418)	(10,609)
Profit from continuing operations before income tax	202,778	93,566
Income tax expense	(38,721)	(16,132)
Profit from continuing operations after income tax	164,057	77,434
Net income	164,057	77,434
Other comprehensive loss	6,180	(12,396)
<b>Total comprehensive income</b>	<b>\$170,237</b>	<b>\$65,038</b>
<b>Primary earnings per share</b>	<b>\$1.09</b>	<b>\$0.52</b>

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**

**Cathay Private Equity Co., Ltd.  
Condensed Balance Sheet  
As of 31 March 2018  
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Items	2018.3.31
Assets	
Current assets	\$49,753
Other non-current assets	94
Total assets	<u>\$49,847</u>
Liabilities	
Current liabilities	\$243
Total liabilities	<u>243</u>
Stockholders' equity	
Capital stock	50,000
Retained earnings	(396)
Total stockholders' equity	<u>49,604</u>
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$49,847</u>

**Cathay Private Equity Co., Ltd.  
Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income  
For the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018  
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)**

Items	2018.1.1~2018.3.31
Operating income	\$-
Operating expenses	(369)
Operating loss	(369)
Non-operating income and expenses	2
Loss from continuing operations before income tax	(367)
Income tax profit	73
Loss from continuing operations after income tax	(294)
Net loss	(294)
Total comprehensive loss	<u>\$(294)</u>
Primary earnings per share	<u>\$(0.06)</u>

Note : Cathay Private Equity Co., Ltd. was incorporated to the consolidated financial statements on 15 November 2017.

**English Translation of Financial Statements Originally Issued in Chinese**

**Cathay Venture Inc.  
Condensed Balance Sheet  
As of 31 March 2018 and 31 March 2017  
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)**

Items	2018.3.31	2017.3.31
<b>Assets</b>		
Current assets	\$752,772	\$830,170
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income - non current	2,631,396	-
Available-for-sale financial assets	-	2,581,245
Investments accounted for using the equity method	274,957	272,595
Property and equipment	2,896	3,569
Deferred tax assets	16,834	17,638
Other non-current assets	1,126	1,126
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$3,679,981</b>	<b>\$3,706,343</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Current liabilities	\$29,742	\$14,585
Other non-current liabilities	5,644	4,573
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>35,386</b>	<b>19,158</b>
<b>Stockholders' equity</b>		
Capital stock	3,173,235	3,000,000
Capital surplus	128,625	128,625
Retained earnings	343,033	391,796
Other equity	(298)	166,764
<b>Total stockholders' equity</b>	<b>3,644,595</b>	<b>3,687,185</b>
<b>Total liabilities and stockholders' equity</b>	<b>\$3,679,981</b>	<b>\$3,706,343</b>

**Cathay Venture Inc.  
Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Income  
For the three-month periods ended 31 March 2018 and 2017  
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, except earnings per share)**

Items	2018.1.1~2018.3.31	2017.1.1~2017.3.31
Operating income	\$90,781	\$112,275
Operating costs	(7,421)	(8,364)
Operating expenses	(2,875)	(3,123)
Non-operating income and expenses	(56)	(1,990)
Profit from continuing operations before income tax	80,429	98,798
Income tax profit (expense)	16,146	(11,540)
Profit from continuing operations after income tax	96,575	87,258
Net income	96,575	87,258
Other comprehensive income (loss)	11	(128,879)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss)</b>	<b>\$96,586</b>	<b>\$(41,621)</b>
<b>Primary earnings per share</b>	<b>\$0.30</b>	<b>\$0.27</b>